

**NOTICE OF OPTIONAL REDEMPTION BY REFINANCING AND
NOTICE OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

**MCF CLO IX LTD.
MCF CLO IX LLC**

February 3, 2022

To: The Addressees Listed on Schedule I hereto.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Indenture dated as of June 20, 2019 (as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the “Indenture”) among MCF CLO IX Ltd., as Issuer (the “Issuer”), MCF CLO IX LLC, as Co-Issuer (the “Co-Issuer,” and together with the Issuer, the “Co-Issuers”), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

I. Notice to Nominees and Custodians.

If you act as or hold Debt as a nominee or custodian for or on behalf of other persons, please transmit this notice immediately to the beneficial owner of such Debt or such other representative who is authorized to take actions. Your failure to act promptly in compliance with this paragraph may impair the chance of the beneficial owners on whose behalf you act to take any appropriate actions concerning the matters described in this notice.

II. Notice of Proposed Supplemental Indenture.

Pursuant to Section 8.3(e) of the Indenture, the Trustee hereby provides notice of a proposed Supplemental Indenture (the “Supplemental Indenture”) to be entered into pursuant to Sections 8.1 and 8.2 of the Indenture, which will supplement the Indenture according to its terms and which will be executed by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee upon satisfaction of all conditions precedent set forth in the Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture. A copy of the proposed Supplemental Indenture is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

The Supplemental Indenture shall not become effective until the execution and delivery of the Supplemental Indenture by the parties thereto and the satisfaction of all other conditions precedent set forth in the Indenture.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ATTACHED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE IS IN DRAFT FORM AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE PRIOR TO, AND CONDITIONED UPON THE OCCURRENCE OF, THE REDEMPTION OF THE REFINANCED DEBT (AS DEFINED IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE).

THE TRUSTEE MAKES NO STATEMENT AS TO THE RIGHTS OF THE HOLDERS OF THE DEBT IN RESPECT OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND MAKES NO RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO ANY ACTION TO BE TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OR OTHERWISE. HOLDERS ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN LEGAL OR INVESTMENT ADVISOR.

III. Notice of Optional Redemption by Refinancing.

Pursuant to Section 9.2 of the Indenture, the Issuer notified the Trustee of the redemption of the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-1 Loans, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes (the “Refinanced Debt”) from Refinancing Proceeds and/or all other funds available for a redemption on the Redemption Date. In accordance with Section 9.4 of the Indenture and at the direction of the Issuer, the Trustee hereby provides notice of the following information relating to the Optional Redemption:

The Refinanced Debt will be redeemed or repaid, as applicable, in full, and interest on the Refinanced Debt shall cease to accrue, on the Redemption Date.

The Redemption Date will be February 10, 2022.

The Record Date will be February 9, 2022.

The Redemption Price for the Refinanced Debt shall be:

for the Class A-1 Notes – \$105,130,083.98 which is an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class A-1 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid defaulted interest) to the Redemption Date;

for the Class A-1 Loans – \$50,061,944.75 which is an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class A-1 Loans plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid defaulted interest) to the Redemption Date;

for the Class A-2 Notes – \$20,027,972.34 which is an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class A-2 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid defaulted interest) to the Redemption Date;

for the Class B Notes – \$20,033,722.34 which is an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class B Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid defaulted interest) to the Redemption Date;

for the Class C Notes – \$29,067,425.18 which is an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class C Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon

(including interest on any accrued and unpaid Deferred Interest and defaulted interest) to the Redemption Date; and

for the Class D Notes – \$17,052,015.38 which is an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class D Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid Deferred Interest and defaulted interest) to the Redemption Date.

The Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes will not be redeemed on the Redemption Date.

Payment of the Redemption Price on any Certificated Secured Notes to be redeemed will be made only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificated Secured Notes at the offices of the Trustee. To surrender Certificated Secured Notes, please present and surrender such Notes to one of the following places by one of the following methods:

By Mail or Courier Service:
Wells Fargo Corporate Trust
Attn: Payment Processing Group
600 South Fourth Street, 7th Floor
Minneapolis, MN 55415

By Registered or Certified Mail:
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
Corporate Trust Operations
P.O. Box 1517
Minneapolis, MN 55480-1517

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING TAX CERTIFICATION AND POTENTIAL WITHHOLDING:

Pursuant to U.S. federal tax laws, you have a duty to provide the applicable type of tax certification form issued by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") to Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. Corporate Trust Services to ensure payments are reported accurately to you and to the IRS. In order to permit accurate withholding (or to prevent withholding), a complete and valid tax certification form must be received by Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. Corporate Trust Services before payment of the redemption proceeds is made to you. Failure to timely provide a valid tax certification form as required will result in the maximum amount of U.S. withholding tax being deducted from any redemption payment that is made to you.

Any questions regarding this notice may be directed to the attention of Natalie Loux by telephone at 667-300-9247 or by e-mail at natalie.loux@wellsfargo.com, or by mail addressed to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Corporate Trust Department, Attn.: Natalie Loux, 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, MD 21045-1951 or Cheryl Bohn by telephone at (410) 884-2097, by e-mail at Cheryl.Bohn@wellsfargo.com or by mail addressed to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Corporate Trust Department, Attn: Cheryl Bohn, 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, MD 21045-1951. The Trustee may conclude that a specific response to particular inquiries from individual Holders is not consistent with equal and full dissemination of material information to all Holders. Holders of Debt should not rely on the Trustee as their sole source of information. The Trustee does not make recommendations or give investment advice herein or as to the Debt generally.

This document is provided by Computershare Trust Company, N.A., or one or more of its affiliates (collectively, “Computershare”), in its named capacity or as agent of or successor to Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., or one or more of its affiliates (“Wells Fargo”), by virtue of the acquisition by Computershare of substantially all the assets of the corporate trust services business of Wells Fargo.

**COMPUTERSHARE TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as agent for WELLS
FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

Schedule I

Addressees

Holders of Debt:*

	CUSIP (Rule 144A)	ISIN (Rule 144A)	CUSIP (Reg S)	ISIN (Reg S)	CUSIP (IAI)	ISIN (IAI)
Class A-1 Notes	55281XAA9	US55281XAA90	G59310AA3	USG59310AA35	55281XAB7	US55281XAB73
Class A-1 Loans	55281XAL5	US55281XAL55	G59310AF2	USG59310AF22	N/A	N/A
Class A-2 Notes	55281XAC5	US55281XAC56	G59310AB1	USG59310AB18	55281XAD3	US55281XAD30
Class B Notes	55281XAE1	US55281XAE13	G59310AC9	USG59310AC90	55281XAF8	US55281XAF87
Class C Notes	55281XAG6	US55281XAG60	G59310AD7	USG59310AD73	55281XAH4	US55281XAH44
Class D Notes	55281XAJ0	US55281XAJ00	G59310AE5	USG59310AE56	55281XAK7	US55281XAK72
Class E Notes	55282EAA0	US55282EAA01	G5930RAA5	USG5930RAA52	55282EAB8	US55282EAB83
Subordinated Notes	55282EAC6	US55282EAC66	G5930RAB3	USG5930RAB36	55282EAD4	US55282EAD40

Issuer:

MCF CLO IX Ltd.
c/o Walkers Fiduciary Limited
190 Elgin Avenue
George Town, Grand Cayman
KY1-9008
Cayman Islands
Email: fiduciary@walkersglobal.com

Co-Issuer:

MCF CLO IX LLC
c/o Lord Securities Corporation
48 Wall Street, 27th Floor
New York, New York 10005
Attention: Independent Manager – MCF CLO IX
Email: edward.oconnell@tmf-group.com

Collateral Manager:

Madison Capital Funding LLC
227 West Monroe Street, Suite 5400
Chicago, IL 60606
Re: MCF CLO IX
Attention: Ashish Shah

* The Trustee shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP, ISIN or Common Code numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Note. The numbers are included solely for the convenience of the Holders.

Email: MCF_Investment_Management_Team @newyorklife.com

Rating Agencies:

S&P Global Ratings

CDO_surveillance@spglobal.com

Fitch Ratings, Inc.

cdo_surveillance@fitchratings.com

Collateral Administrator/Information Agent:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

9062 Old Annapolis Road

Columbia, MD 21045

Attention: CLO Trust Services – MCF IX

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

dated as of February 10, 2022

by and between

MCF CLO IX Ltd.,
as Issuer,

MCF CLO IX LLC,
as Co-Issuer

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

to

the Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2019,
by and between the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, dated as of February 10, 2022 (this “Supplemental Indenture”), between MCF CLO IX Ltd., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), MCF CLO IX LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Co-Issuer” and, together with the Issuer, the “Co-Issuers”) and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association, as trustee (herein, together with its permitted successor and assigns in the trusts hereunder, the “Trustee”), is entered into pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2019 (as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the “Indenture”), by and between the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee. In connection with this Supplemental Indenture, as of the date hereof, the Issuer and the Collateral Manager intend to (i) enter into the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, dated as of February 10, 2022, by and among the Co-Issuers, as co-borrowers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as loan agent (the “Class A-1-R Loan Agent”) and each Class A-1-R Lender from time to time a party thereto (the “Class A-1-R Loan Agreement”), (ii) amend the loan sale agreement, dated June 20, 2019 (the “Loan Sale Agreement” and, such amendment, the “Loan Sale Agreement Amendment”), (iii) amend the collateral management agreement dated June 20, 2019 (the “Collateral Management Agreement” and, such amendment, the “Collateral Management Agreement Amendment”) and (iv) amend and restate the risk undertaking letter dated June 20, 2019 (the “Risk Retention Letter” and, such amended and restated letter, the “Amended and Restated Risk Retention Letter” and, together with the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Loan Sale Agreement Amendment and the Collateral Management Agreement Amendment, the “Refinancing Documents”). Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Supplemental Indenture have the meanings assigned thereto in the Indenture.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

WHEREAS, pursuant to clause (a) of Section 8.1 of the Indenture, without the consent of the Holders of any Debt (except any consent explicitly required therein) (but with the written consent of the Collateral Manager) and at any time and from time to time, subject to Section 8.3 of the Indenture, and without an Opinion of Counsel being provided to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee or the Class A-1 Loan Agent as to whether any Class of Debt would be materially and adversely affected thereby, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee may enter into one or more indentures supplemental thereto, subject to certain requirements described in the Indenture, which includes under clause (xiii)(B) of Section 8.1(a) of the Indenture at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to permit the Co-Issuers to issue replacement securities in connection with a Refinancing or to establish a non-call period for or prohibition of a future Optional Redemption, Refinancing or Re-Pricing, in each case in accordance with the Indenture;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Indenture, with the written consent of (i) the Collateral Manager, (ii) a Majority of each Class of Secured Debt (voting separately by Class) materially and adversely affected thereby, if any, and (iii) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, if materially and adversely affected thereby, the Trustee and the Co-Issuers may, subject to Section 8.3 of the Indenture, execute one or more indentures supplemental thereto to add provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, the Indenture, or modify in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Debt of any Class;

WHEREAS, the Co-Issuers desire to enter into this Supplemental Indenture to make changes necessary to issue and incur replacement classes of debt in connection with a Refinancing of certain Classes of Debt pursuant to Section 9.2 of the Indenture through issuance and incurrence on the date of this Supplemental Indenture of the classes of debt set forth in Section 1(a) below;

WHEREAS, all of the Refinanced Debt (as defined below) issued or incurred on the Closing Date is being redeemed simultaneously with the execution of this Supplemental Indenture by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee;

WHEREAS, the Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes issued under the Indenture on the Closing Date shall remain Outstanding following the Refinancing;

WHEREAS, (I) pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(ii) and Section 9.4(a) of the Indenture, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has provided written direction to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager not later than 30 days prior to the proposed Redemption Date (or such shorter period of time (not to be less than 15 days) as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager find reasonably acceptable) to conduct an Optional Redemption of all of the Refinanced Debt by a Refinancing; (II) pursuant to Section 9.2(h) of the Indenture, the Co-Issuers have, at least 15 days prior to the Redemption Date, notified the Trustee in writing of the Redemption Date, the applicable Record Date, the principal amount of Secured Debt to be redeemed on such Redemption Date and the applicable Redemption Prices; and (III) pursuant to Section 9.4(a) of the Indenture, the Trustee has, at least five Business Days prior to the Redemption Date, given a notice of redemption by overnight delivery service, postage prepaid, to each Holder of Debt, at such Holder's address in the Register or the Loan Register, as applicable (and, in the case of Global Notes, delivered by electronic transmission to DTC), and each Rating Agency;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.3(e) of the Indenture, (I) the Trustee has delivered a copy of this Supplemental Indenture to the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Holders, the Class A-1 Loan Agent and the Co-Issuers not later than 5 Business Days prior to the execution date hereof; and (II) the Refinancing Placement Agent on behalf of the Trustee has delivered a copy of this Supplemental Indenture to each Rating Agency not later than 10 Business Days prior to the execution hereof (unless such period was waived by any such Rating Agency);

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 9.2 of the Indenture, the Holders of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes have provided written consent and each Holder of Replacement Debt is deemed to have provided consent to the amendments set forth herein;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 8.2 of the Indenture, the Holders of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and the Holders of a Majority of the Class E Notes have provided written consent and each Holder of Replacement Debt is deemed to have provided consent to the amendments set forth herein;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 8.1(a) and Section 8.2 of the Indenture, the Collateral Manager has consented in writing to the amendments set forth herein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of this Supplemental Indenture, each purchaser of Replacement Debt (as defined in Section 1(a) below) will be deemed to have consented to the execution of this Supplemental Indenture by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the conditions set forth in the Indenture for entry into a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 and Section 8.2 of the Indenture (including obtaining consent from the Holders of a Majority of the Class E Notes) and the conditions for the Co-Issuers to obtain a Refinancing pursuant to Section 9.2 (as certified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee) have been satisfied (including obtaining consent from a Majority of the Holders of the Subordinated Notes).

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Issuer and the Trustee hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Issuance and Authentication of the Replacement Debt.

(a) The Co-Issuers shall (i) issue the Class A-1-R Notes, the Class A-2-R Notes, the Class B-R Notes, the Class C-R Notes and the Class D-R Notes (collectively, the “Replacement Notes”) pursuant to the Indenture and (ii) incur the Class A-1-R Loans (the “Class A-1-R Loans”, and together with the Replacement Notes, the “Replacement Debt”) pursuant to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the proceeds of which shall be used to (i) redeem the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes issued under the Indenture on the Closing Date (such Classes of Notes being redeemed, the “Refinanced Notes”) and (ii) repay the Class A-1 Loans incurred under the Class A-1 Loan Agreement on the Closing Date (the “Class A-1 Loans” and, together with the Refinanced Notes, the “Refinanced Debt”) and, in each case, which are Outstanding on the date hereof, which Replacement Debt shall be divided into the Classes, having the designations, original principal amounts and other characteristics as follows:

Designation	Class A-1-R Notes	Class A-1-R Loans	Class A-2-R Notes	Class B-R Notes	Class C-R Notes	Class D-R Notes
Type	Senior Secured Floating Rate	Senior Secured Floating Rate	Senior Secured Floating Rate	Senior Secured Floating Rate	Secured Deferrable Floating Rate	Secured Deferrable Floating Rate
Initial Principal Amount (U.S.\$)	\$105,000,000	\$50,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$29,000,000	\$17,000,000
Expected S&P Initial Rating	“AAA(sf)”	“AAA(sf)”	“AAA(sf)”	“AA(sf)”	“A(sf)”	“BBB-(sf)”
Interest Rate¹	Benchmark + 1.50%	Benchmark + 1.50%	Benchmark + 1.75%	Benchmark + 2.00%	Benchmark + 2.70%	Benchmark + 3.85%

¹ The initial Benchmark for the Replacement Debt shall be Term SOFR. Term SOFR will be determined for each Interest Accrual Period by reference to three-month Term SOFR, in accordance with the definition of Term SOFR set forth in the Indenture.

Stated Maturity	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031
Minimum Denominations (Integral Multiples) (U.S.\$)	\$250,000 (\$1.00)	\$250,000 (\$1.00)	\$250,000 (\$1.00)	\$250,000 (\$1.00)	\$250,000 (\$1.00)	\$250,000 (\$1.00)
Pari Passu Class(es)	A-1 R Loans	A-1-R	None	None	None	None
Priority Class(es)	None	None	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans, A-2-R	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans, A-2-R, B-R	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans, A-2-R, B-R, C-R
Junior Class(es)	A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-R, E, Subordinated	A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-R, E, Subordinated	B-R, C-R, D-R, E, Subordinated	C-R, D-R, E, Subordinated	D-R, E, Subordinated	E, Subordinated
Deferred Interest Notes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Form	Book-Entry (Physical for IAIs)	N/A	Book-Entry (Physical for IAIs)	Book-Entry (Physical for IAIs)	Book-Entry (Physical for IAIs)	Book-Entry (Physical for IAIs)

(b) The issuance date of the Replacement Debt shall be February 10, 2022 (the “Refinancing Date”) and the date on which all Refinanced Debt is to be redeemed or repaid pursuant to Section 9.2 of the Indenture and the Class A-1 Loan Agreement shall also be February 10, 2022. Payments on the Replacement Debt will be made on each Payment Date, commencing on the Payment Date in April 2022.

(c) As of the date hereof, the Indenture is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the bold and double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: **bold and double-underlined text**) as set forth on the pages of the Indenture attached as Appendix A hereto and the exhibits to the Indenture are amended and restated in their entirety and replaced with the Exhibits attached to the Indenture attached as Appendix A hereto.

Section 2. Issuance and Authentication of Replacement Debt; Cancellation of Refinanced Debt.

(a) The Co-Issuers hereby direct the Trustee to (A) deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount and transfer to the Payment Account the proceeds of the Replacement Debt received on the Refinancing Date in an amount to pay the Redemption Price of the Refinanced Debt and to pay expenses and other amounts referred to in Section 9.2 of the Indenture and (B) deposit in the Expense Reserve Account funds to be used to pay expenses following the Refinancing Date.

(b) The Replacement Notes shall be executed by the Co-Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered to the Co-Issuers by the Trustee upon Issuer Order and the Class A-1-R Loans shall be incurred, in each case, upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officer's Certificate of the Co-Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters.

An Officer's certificate of the Co-Issuers (1) evidencing the authorization by Resolution of the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Replacement Debt applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity, principal amount and Interest Rate of the Replacement Debt applied for by it and (2) certifying that (a) the attached copy of such Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (b) such Resolution has not been rescinded and is in full force and effect on and as of the Refinancing Date and (c) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From the Issuer either (A) a certificate of the Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Replacement Debt or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Issuer satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Replacement Debt except as has been given (provided that the opinions delivered pursuant to clause (iii) below may satisfy the requirement). From the Co-Issuer either (A) a certificate of the Co-Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Co-Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Replacement Debt or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Co-Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Replacement Debt, except as has been given (provided that the opinions delivered pursuant to clause (iii) below may satisfy the requirement).

(iii) U.S. Counsel Opinions. Opinions of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, special U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers, Winston & Strawn LLP, counsel to the Collateral Manager, Walkers, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer and Locke Lord LLP counsel to the Trustee, in each case dated the Refinancing Date and in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(iv) Officer's Certificate of Co-Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's Certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (as applicable) is not in Default under the Indenture (as amended by this Supplemental Indenture) and that the issuance of the Replacement Debt applied for by it will not result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its Organizational Documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it

is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in the Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and this Supplemental Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the Replacement Debt applied for by it have been complied with; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the offering of such Replacement Debt or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the Refinancing have been paid or reserves therefor have been made.

(v) Rating Letter and Global Rating Condition. An Officer's certificate of the Issuer to the effect that (i) attached thereto is a true and correct copy of the letter of S&P and confirming that S&P's ratings of the Replacement Debt is not less than the applicable ratings set forth in Section 1(a) of this Supplemental Indenture and (ii) the Global Rating Condition has been satisfied with respect to the Class E Notes.

(vi) Officer's Certificate of Collateral Manager Regarding Refinancing. An Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager certifying that the Refinancing meets the conditions set forth in Section 9.2(f) of the Indenture.

(vii) Conditions Precedent Opinion. An opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, special U.S. counsel to the Issuer, pursuant to Section 8.3(d) and Section 9.2(g) of the Indenture, stating to the effect that (i) the execution of the Supplemental Indenture is authorized or permitted by the Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied and (ii) the Refinancing is authorized or permitted by the Indenture and all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with.

(viii) [Reserved].

(ix) Evidence of Consent. Satisfactory evidence of the consent of a Majority the Holders of the Subordinated Notes to the Refinancing and the Supplemental Indenture.

(x) Issuer Authentication Order. An Issuer Order by the Issuer directing the Trustee to authenticate the Replacement Notes in the amounts and names set forth therein and to apply the proceeds thereof to redeem or repay, as applicable, the Refinanced Debt issued on the Closing Date at the applicable Redemption Price therefor on the Refinancing Date.

(c) On the Refinancing Date specified above, the Trustee, as custodian of the Global Notes, shall cause all Global Notes representing the Refinanced Notes to be cancelled in accordance with Section 2.10 of the Indenture.

Section 3. Indenture to Remain in Effect.

(a) Except as expressly modified herein, the Indenture shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. Upon issuance of the Replacement Debt and

authentication of the Replacement Debt and redemption in full of the Refinanced Debt, all references in the Indenture to any Class of Refinanced Debt shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the corresponding Class of the Replacement Debt issued hereunder. All references in the Indenture to the Indenture or to “this Indenture” shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Indenture as modified by this Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall be entitled to all rights, protections, immunities and indemnities set forth in the Indenture as if fully set forth in this Supplemental Indenture.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the changes set forth in Appendix A hereto shall supersede any terms or provisions of the Indenture that are inconsistent with such changes.

Section 4. Waivers and Acknowledgements.

(a) By its consent to the Supplemental Indenture or its purchase of the Replacement Debt issued hereunder, each Holder hereby waives (i) the conditions and requirements set forth in Sections 2.4 and 3.2 of the Indenture applicable to the issuance and incurrence of the Replacement Debt and (ii) the conditions and requirements set forth in Article 9 of the Indenture with respect to the Refinancing to the extent such conditions and requirements are not otherwise satisfied on the Refinancing Date.

(b) By its purchase of the Replacement Debt hereunder, each Holder is deemed to consent to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture, the Refinancing Documents and any amendments to each of the Transaction Documents made in connection with the foregoing.

Section 5. Governing Law.

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE DEBT AND ALL DISPUTES ARISING THEREFROM OR RELATING THERETO SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED IN ALL RESPECTS (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT) BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED THEREIN WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD RESULT IN APPLICATION OF ANY LAW OTHER THAN THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 6. Execution in Counterparts.

This Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. This Supplemental Indenture shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against a party when executed and delivered by an authorized individual on behalf of the party by means of (i) an original manual signature; (ii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or (iii) any other electronic signature permitted by the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, state enactments of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, and/or any other relevant electronic signatures law, including any relevant provisions of the UCC (collectively, “Signature Law”), in each case to the extent applicable. Each faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each party hereto shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon,

and shall have no liability with respect to, any faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, of any other party and shall have no duty to investigate, confirm or otherwise verify the validity or authenticity thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, original manual signatures shall be used for execution or indorsement of writings when required under the UCC or other Signature Law due to the character or intended character of the writings.

Section 7. Concerning the Trustee.

The recitals contained in this Supplemental Indenture shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable in any way whatsoever for or with respect to the validity, execution or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture and makes no representation with respect thereto. In entering into this Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to the benefit of every provision of the Indenture relating to the conduct of or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee.

Section 8. Execution, Delivery and Validity.

Each of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer represents and warrants to the Trustee that (i) this Supplemental Indenture has been duly and validly executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms and (ii) the execution of this Supplemental Indenture is authorized and permitted under the Indenture and all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied.

Section 9. Binding Effect.

This Supplemental Indenture shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 10. Limited Recourse; Non-Petition.

The terms of Section 2.8(i), Section 5.4(d) and Section 13.1(b) of the Indenture shall apply to this Supplemental Indenture *mutatis mutandis* as if fully set forth herein.

Section 11. Direction to the Trustee.

The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to execute this Supplemental Indenture and acknowledges and agrees that the Trustee will be fully protected in relying upon the foregoing direction.

[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Supplemental Indenture as of the date first written above.

MCF CLO IX Ltd., as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

*MCF CLO IX
Supplemental Indenture*

MCF CLO IX LLC, as Co-Issuer

By:
Name:
Title:

*MCF CLO IX
Supplemental Indenture*

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,**
as Trustee

By: COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY,
N.A., as attorney-in-fact

By: _____
Name:
Title:

*MCF CLO IX
Supplemental Indenture*

AGREED AND CONSENTED TO:

MADISON CAPITAL FUNDING LLC,
as Collateral Manager

By: _____

Name:

Title:

MCF CLO IX
Supplemental Indenture

APPENDIX A

[attached below]

INDENTURE

by and among

MCF CLO IX LTD.
Issuer

MCF CLO IX LLC
Co-Issuer

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

Trustee

Dated as of June 20, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS.....	2
Section 1.1 Definitions.....	2
Section 1.2 Usage of Terms.....	70 <u>75</u>
Section 1.3 Assumptions as to Assets.....	70 <u>75</u>
 ARTICLE II THE NOTES.....	 73 <u>78</u>
Section 2.1 Forms Generally.....	73 <u>78</u>
Section 2.2 Forms of Notes.....	74 <u>79</u>
Section 2.3 Authorized Amount; Stated Maturity; Denominations.....	75 <u>80</u>
Section 2.4 Additional Debt.....	77 <u>82</u>
Section 2.5 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.....	78 <u>83</u>
Section 2.6 Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.....	79 <u>84</u>
Section 2.7 Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Note.....	89 <u>94</u>
Section 2.8 Payment of Principal and Interest and Other Amounts; Principal and Interest Rights Preserved.....	 89 <u>95</u>
Section 2.9 Persons Deemed Owners.....	93 <u>98</u>
Section 2.10 Cancellation.....	93 <u>98</u>
Section 2.11 DTC Ceases to be Depository.....	93 <u>99</u>
Section 2.12 Non-Permitted Holders.....	94 <u>100</u>
Section 2.13 Treatment and Tax Certification.....	96 <u>102</u>
Section 2.14 Conversion of Class A-1- <u>R</u> Loans to Class A-1- <u>R</u> Notes.....	97 <u>102</u>
 ARTICLE III CONDITIONS PRECEDENT.....	 98 <u>103</u>
Section 3.1 Conditions to Issuance of Notes on Closing Date.....	98 <u>103</u>
Section 3.2 Conditions to Issuance of Additional Debt.....	101 <u>106</u>
Section 3.3 Custodianship; Delivery of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments.....	 103 <u>108</u>
 ARTICLE IV SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE.....	 104 <u>109</u>
Section 4.1 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.....	104 <u>109</u>
Section 4.2 Application of Trust Money.....	106 <u>111</u>
Section 4.3 Repayment of Monies Held by Paying Agent.....	106 <u>111</u>
Section 4.4 Limitation on Obligation to Incur Administrative Expenses.....	106 <u>112</u>
 ARTICLE V REMEDIES.....	 107 <u>112</u>
Section 5.1 Events of Default.....	107 <u>112</u>

Section 5.2	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	109 <u>114</u>
Section 5.3	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	110 <u>115</u>
Section 5.4	Remedies	112 <u>117</u>
Section 5.5	Optional Preservation of Assets	113 <u>119</u>
Section 5.6	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Debt	115 <u>120</u>
Section 5.7	Application of Money Collected	115 <u>120</u>
Section 5.8	Limitation on Suits	115 <u>120</u>
Section 5.9	Unconditional Rights of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest	116 <u>121</u>
Section 5.10	Restoration of Rights and Remedies	116 <u>122</u>
Section 5.11	Rights and Remedies Cumulative	116 <u>122</u>
Section 5.12	Delay or Omission Not Waiver	117 <u>122</u>
Section 5.13	Control by Majority of Controlling Class	117 <u>122</u>
Section 5.14	Waiver of Past Defaults	117 <u>122</u>
Section 5.15	Undertaking for Costs	118 <u>123</u>
Section 5.16	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	118 <u>123</u>
Section 5.17	Sale of Assets	118 <u>124</u>
Section 5.18	Action on the Debt	119 <u>124</u>
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE		119 <u>125</u>
Section 6.1	Certain Duties and Responsibilities	119 <u>125</u>
Section 6.2	Notice of Event of Default	121 <u>126</u>
Section 6.3	Certain Rights of Trustee	121 <u>126</u>
Section 6.4	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Debt	124 <u>130</u>
Section 6.5	May Hold Debt	124 <u>130</u>
Section 6.6	Money Held in Trust	125 <u>130</u>
Section 6.7	Compensation and Reimbursement	125 <u>130</u>
Section 6.8	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	126 <u>132</u>
Section 6.9	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	126 <u>132</u>
Section 6.10	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	128 <u>133</u>
Section 6.11	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee	128 <u>134</u>
Section 6.12	Co-Trustees	128 <u>134</u>
Section 6.13	Certain Duties of Trustee Related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds and the Assets	129 <u>135</u>
Section 6.14	Authenticating Agents	130 <u>136</u>
Section 6.15	Withholding	131 <u>137</u>
Section 6.16	Fiduciary for Holders Only; Agent for each other Secured Party	131 <u>137</u>
Section 6.17	Representations and Warranties of the Bank	131 <u>137</u>
ARTICLE VII COVENANTS		132 <u>138</u>
Section 7.1	Payment of Principal and Interest	132 <u>138</u>
Section 7.2	Maintenance of Office or Agency	133 <u>138</u>
Section 7.3	Money for Debt Payments to be Held in Trust	133 <u>139</u>
Section 7.4	Existence of the Co-Issuers	135 <u>141</u>

Section 7.5	Protection of Assets	136 <u>142</u>
Section 7.6	Opinions as to Assets	137 <u>143</u>
Section 7.7	Performance of Obligations	137 <u>143</u>
Section 7.8	Negative Covenants	138 <u>144</u>
Section 7.9	Statement as to Compliance	141 <u>147</u>
Section 7.10	The Issuer May Consolidate, etc	141 <u>147</u>
Section 7.11	Successor Substituted	144 <u>150</u>
Section 7.12	No Other Business	145 <u>151</u>
Section 7.13	[Reserved]	145 <u>151</u>
Section 7.14	Annual Rating Review	145 <u>151</u>
Section 7.15	Reporting	145 <u>151</u>
Section 7.16	Calculation Agent	146 <u>152</u>
Section 7.17	Certain Tax Matters	146 <u>152</u>
Section 7.18	Effective Date; Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations	149 <u>155</u>
Section 7.19	Representations Relating to Security Interests in the Assets	152 <u>158</u>
Section 7.20	Limitation on Long Dated Obligations	154 <u>160</u>
Section 7.21	Proceedings	154 <u>160</u>
Section 7.22	Involuntary Bankruptcy Proceedings	154 <u>160</u>
ARTICLE VIII SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		154 <u>161</u>
Section 8.1	Supplemental Indentures and Amendments Without Consent of Holders of Debt	154 <u>161</u>
Section 8.2	Supplemental Indentures and Amendments With Consent of Holders of Debt	158 <u>165</u>
Section 8.3	Execution of Supplemental Indentures and Amendments to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement	160 <u>167</u>
Section 8.4	Effect of Supplemental Indentures or Amendments	162 <u>169</u>
Section 8.5	Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures	162 <u>169</u>
Section 8.6	Hedge Agreements	163 <u>169</u>
<u>Section 8.7</u>	<u>Effect of a Benchmark Transition Event</u>	<u>169</u>
ARTICLE IX REDEMPTION OF DEBT		163 <u>170</u>
Section 9.1	Mandatory Redemption	163 <u>170</u>
Section 9.2	Optional Redemption	163 <u>170</u>
Section 9.3	Tax Redemption	166 <u>173</u>
Section 9.4	Redemption Procedures	167 <u>174</u>
Section 9.5	Debt Payable on Redemption Date	168 <u>176</u>
Section 9.6	Special Redemption	169 <u>176</u>
Section 9.7	Optional Re-Pricing	170 <u>177</u>
Section 9.8	Clean-Up Call Redemption	173 <u>180</u>
ARTICLE X ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES		174 <u>181</u>
Section 10.1	Collection of Money	174 <u>181</u>

Section 10.2	Collection Account.....	<u>175182</u>
Section 10.3	Transaction Accounts.....	<u>176184</u>
Section 10.4	The Revolver Funding Account.....	<u>179186</u>
Section 10.5	Contributions.....	<u>180187</u>
Section 10.6	Reinvestment of Funds in Accounts; Reports by Trustee.....	<u>180187</u>
Section 10.7	Accountings.....	<u>182189</u>
Section 10.8	Release of Assets.....	<u>189196</u>
Section 10.9	Reports by Independent Accountants.....	<u>190197</u>
Section 10.10	Reports to Rating Agencies Agency and Additional Recipients.....	<u>191198</u>
Section 10.11	Procedures Relating to the Establishment of Accounts Controlled by the Trustee.....	<u>192199</u>
Section 10.12	Section 3(c)(7) Procedures.....	<u>192199</u>
ARTICLE XI APPLICATION OF MONIES.....		<u>195202</u>
Section 11.1	Disbursements of Monies from Payment Account.....	<u>195202</u>
ARTICLE XII SALE OF COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS; PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS.....		<u>202209</u>
Section 12.1	Sales of Collateral Obligations.....	<u>202209</u>
Section 12.2	Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations.....	<u>204211</u>
Section 12.3	Optional Purchase or Substitution of Collateral Obligations.....	<u>206214</u>
Section 12.4	Conditions Applicable to All Sale and Purchase Transactions.....	<u>208215</u>
Section 12.5	Issuer Subsidiaries.....	<u>209216</u>
ARTICLE XIII HOLDERS' RELATIONS.....		<u>212219</u>
Section 13.1	Subordination.....	<u>212219</u>
Section 13.2	Standard of Conduct.....	<u>212220</u>
ARTICLE XIV MISCELLANEOUS.....		<u>213220</u>
Section 14.1	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.....	<u>213220</u>
Section 14.2	Acts of Holders.....	<u>214221</u>
Section 14.3	Notices, etc.....	<u>215222</u>
Section 14.4	Notices to Holders; Waiver.....	<u>217225</u>
Section 14.5	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.....	<u>218226</u>
Section 14.6	Successors and Assigns.....	<u>218226</u>
Section 14.7	Severability.....	<u>218226</u>
Section 14.8	Benefits of Indenture.....	<u>219226</u>
Section 14.9	Liability of Co-Issuers.....	<u>219226</u>
Section 14.10	Governing Law.....	<u>219227</u>
Section 14.11	Submission to Jurisdiction.....	<u>219227</u>
Section 14.12	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.....	<u>220227</u>
Section 14.13	Counterparts.....	<u>220227</u>

Section 14.14 Acts of Issuer.....	220228
Section 14.15 Confidential Information.....	220228
Section 14.16 17g-5 Information.....	222230

ARTICLE XV ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN AGREEMENTS.....[224231](#)

Section 15.1 Assignment of Collateral Management Agreement.....	224231
---	------------------------

Schedules and Exhibits

Schedule 1	List of Collateral Obligations
Schedule 2	Moody's Industry Classifications
Schedule 3	S&P Industry Classifications
Schedule 4	Fitch Rating Definitions
Schedule 5	Moody's Rating Definitions
Schedule 6	S&P Recovery Rate Tables
Schedule 7	Fitch Rating Factor and Recovery Rates
Schedule 8	Diversity Score Classification

Exhibit A Forms of Notes

A-1 [A](#) Form of Global Secured Note

~~A-2~~ [B](#) [Form of Global Secured Note](#)

[A-2A](#) [Form of Certificated Secured Note](#)

[A-2B](#) Form of Certificated Secured Note

A-3 Form of Global Subordinated Note

A-4 Form of Certificated Subordinated Note

Exhibit B Forms of Transfer and Exchange Certificates

B-1 Form of Transferor Certificate for Transfer of Rule 144A Global Note or Certificated Note to Regulation S Global Note

B-2 Form of Purchaser Representation Letter for Certificated Notes

B-3 [Reserved]

B-4 Form of Transferor Certificate for Transfer of Regulation S Global Note or Certificated Note to Rule 144A Global Note

B-5 Form of ERISA Certificate

B-6 Form of Transferee Certificate of Rule 144A Global Note

B-7 Form of Transferee Certificate of Regulation S Global Note

Exhibit C [Reserved]

Exhibit D Form of Note Owner Certificate

Exhibit E Form of Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Notice

Exhibit F Form of Notice of Substitution

Exhibit G Form of Conversion Notice

INDENTURE, dated as of June 20, 2019, by and among MCF CLO IX Ltd., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), MCF CLO IX LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Co-Issuer” and together with the Issuer, the “Co-Issuers”) and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association, as trustee (herein, together with its permitted successors and assigns in the trusts hereunder, the “Trustee”).

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The Co-Issuers are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture to provide for the Notes issuable as provided herein and the Class A-1-R Loans incurred pursuant to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement. The Co-Issuers are entering into this Indenture, and the Trustee is accepting the trusts created hereby, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Co-Issuers in accordance with the agreement’s terms have been done.

GRANTING CLAUSES

The Issuer hereby Grants to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Holders of the Secured Debt, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent and Madison (collectively, the “Secured Parties”), all of its right, title and interest in, to and under the following property, in each case, whether now owned or existing on the Closing Date, or thereafter acquired or arising, (a) the Collateral Obligations (listed, as of the Closing Date, in Schedule 1 to this Indenture) and all payments thereon or with respect thereto, any Closing Date Participation Interests and all payments thereon or with respect thereto, and all Collateral Obligations acquired by the Issuer in the future and all payments thereon or with respect thereto, (b) each of the Accounts and, in each case, any Eligible Investments purchased with funds on deposit in any of the Accounts, and all income from the investment of funds therein, (c) the Collateral Management Agreement as set forth in Article XV hereof, the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Master Participation Agreement and the Loan Sale Agreement, (d) all Cash or Money owned by the Issuer, (e) any Equity Securities received by the Issuer, (f) all accounts, chattel paper, deposit accounts, financial assets, general intangibles, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights and other supporting obligations relating to the foregoing (in each case as defined in the UCC), (g) any other property of the Issuer (whether or not constituting Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments), (h) the Issuer’s equity interests in any Issuer Subsidiary and all payments and rights thereunder, and (i) all proceeds with respect to the foregoing (the assets referred to in (a) through (i) other than Excluded Property are collectively referred to as the “Assets”); *provided* that such grants shall not include (a) the U.S.\$250 transaction fee paid to the Issuer in consideration of the issuance of the Debt, (b) the proceeds of the issuance and allotment of the Issuer’s ordinary shares, (c) the membership interests of the Co-Issuer, and (d) any account in

the Cayman Islands or elsewhere maintained in respect of the funds referred to in items (a) and (b), together with any interest thereon (the “Excluded Property”).

The above Grant is made in trust to secure the Secured Debt and certain other amounts payable by the Issuer as described herein. Except as set forth in the Priority of Payments and Article XIII of this Indenture, the Secured Debt is secured by the Grant equally and ratably without prejudice, priority or distinction between any Secured Debt and any other Secured Debt by reason of difference in time of issuance or otherwise. The Grant is made to secure, in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Priority of Payments and Article XIII of this Indenture, (i) the payment of all amounts due on the Secured Debt in accordance with their terms, (ii) the payment of all other sums (other than in respect of the Subordinated Notes) payable under this Indenture, (iii) the payment of amounts owing by the Issuer under the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Master Participation Agreement and the Loan Sale Agreement and (iv) compliance with the provisions of this Indenture, all as provided herein. The foregoing Grant shall, for the purpose of determining the property subject to the Lien of this Indenture, be deemed to include any securities and any investments granted to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Issuer, whether or not such securities or investments satisfy the criteria set forth in the definitions of “Collateral Obligation” or “Eligible Investments”, as the case may be.

The Trustee acknowledges such Grant, accepts the trusts hereunder in accordance with the provisions hereof, and agrees to perform the duties herein in accordance with the terms hereof.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below for all purposes of this Indenture, and the definitions of such terms are equally applicable both to the singular and plural forms of such terms and to the masculine, feminine and neuter genders of such terms. The word “including” shall mean “including without limitation”. All references herein to designated “Articles”, “Sections”, “sub-Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated articles, sections, sub-sections and other subdivisions of this Indenture. The words “herein”, “hereof”, “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular article, section, sub-Section or other subdivision. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) references to the “redemption” of Debt will be understood to refer, in the case of the Class A-1-R Loans, to the repayment of the Class A-1-R Loans by the Co-Issuers and (ii) references to the “issuance” of Debt or to the “execution,” “authentication” and/or “delivery” of Debt will be understood to refer, in the case of Class A-1-R Loans, to the incurrence of Class A-1-R Loans by the Co-Issuers pursuant to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and this Indenture.

“17g-5 Information”: The meaning specified in Section 14.16.

“17g-5 Website”: A password-protected website which shall initially be located at <https://www.structuredfn.com>. Any change of the 17g-5 Website shall only occur after notice

has been delivered by the Issuer to the Information Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, and ~~each~~the Rating Agency setting the date of change and new location of the 17g-5 Website.

“1940 Act”: The United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

“Accountants’ Effective Date Comparison AUP Report”: The meaning specified in Section 7.18(c).

“Accountants’ Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report”: The meaning specified in Section 7.18(c).

“Accountants’ Report”: A certificate of the firm or firms appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9(a).

“Accounts”: (i) The Payment Account, (ii) the Collection Account, (iii) the Class A-1-R Loan Account, (iv) the Ramp-Up Account, (v) the Revolver Funding Account, (vi) the Expense Reserve Account, (vii) the Interest Reserve Account, (viii) the Custodial Account and (ix) the Supplemental Reserve Account.

“Accredited Investor”: The meaning set forth in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act.

“Act” and “Act of Holders”: The meanings specified in Section 14.2.

“Additional Debt”: Any Debt issued pursuant to Section 2.4.

“Additional Debt Closing Date”: The closing date for the issuance of any Additional Debt pursuant to Section 2.4.

“Adjusted Class Break-even Default Rate”: The rate equal to (a)(i) the Class Break-even Default Rate *multiplied* by (ii)(x) the Target Initial Par Amount *divided* by (y) the Collateral Principal Amount *plus* the S&P Collateral Value of all Defaulted Obligations *plus* (b)(i)(x) the Collateral Principal Amount *plus* the S&P Collateral Value of all Defaulted Obligations *minus* (y) the Target Initial Par Amount, *divided* by (ii)(x) the Collateral Principal Amount *plus* the S&P Collateral Value of all Defaulted Obligations *multiplied* by (y) 1 *minus* the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate.

“Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount”: As of any date of determination, (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations, Discount Obligations, Long Dated Obligations and any Closing Date Participation Interests), *plus* (b) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account and the Ramp-Up Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds, *plus* (c) the aggregate of the Defaulted Obligation Balances for each Defaulted Obligation, *plus* (d) the aggregate of the purchase prices for each Discount Obligation, excluding accrued interest, expressed as a percentage of par and multiplied by the Principal Balance thereof, for such Discount Obligation, *plus* (e) with respect to any Closing Date Participation Interest, on or prior to the first Payment Date, its Principal Balance, and anytime thereafter, its S&P Recovery

Amount, *minus* (f) the Excess CCC Adjustment Amount; *provided* that, with respect to any Collateral Obligation that satisfies more than one of the definitions of Defaulted Obligation and Discount Obligation, or any asset that falls into the Excess CCC Adjustment Amount, such Collateral Obligation shall, for the purposes of this definition, be treated as belonging to the category of Collateral Obligations which results in the lowest Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount on any date of determination; *provided, further,* that the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount of any Long -Dated Obligation shall be deemed to be zero.

“Administration Agreement” The Administration Agreement, dated the Closing Date, between the Issuer and the Administrator, providing for the administrative functions of the Issuer, as modified, amended, and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Administrative Expense Cap”: An amount equal on any Payment Date (when taken together with any Administrative Expenses paid during the period since the preceding Payment Date or in the case of the first Payment Date following the Closing Date, the period since the Closing Date), to the sum of (a) 0.0175% *per annum* (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed) of the Fee Basis Amount on the related Determination Date and (b) U.S.\$200,000 *per annum* (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months); *provided* that (1) in respect of any Payment Date after the third Payment Date following the Closing Date, if the aggregate amount of Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)(A), Section 11.1(a)(ii)(A) and Section 11.1(a)(iii)(A) (including any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) on the three immediately preceding Payment Dates and during the related Collection Periods is less than the stated Administrative Expense Cap (without regard to any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) in the aggregate for such three preceding Payment Dates, then the excess may be applied to the Administrative Expense Cap with respect to the then-current Payment Date; and (2) in respect of the third Payment Date following the Closing Date, such excess amount shall be calculated based on the Payment Dates preceding such Payment Date.

“Administrative Expenses”: The fees, expenses (including indemnities) and other amounts due or accrued with respect to any Payment Date (including, with respect to any Payment Date, any such amounts that were due and not paid on any prior Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments) and payable in the following order by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer: *first*, to the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.7 and the other provisions of this Indenture, *second*, to the Collateral Administrator pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, pursuant to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, and to the Bank in any of its other capacities, *third*, to the third party service provider under the Administration Agreement (including all filing, registration and annual return fees payable to the Cayman Islands government and registered office fees), the Manager Engagement Letter and the Independent Review Party Agreement, the fees and expenses payable under the Administration Agreement, the Manager Engagement Letter and the Independent Review Party Agreement, *fourth*, on a *pro rata* basis, the following amounts to the following parties: (i) Independent accountants, agents (other than the Collateral Manager), the remaining officers and managers of the Co-Issuers (if any) and counsel of the Co-Issuers for fees and expenses; (ii) ~~each~~the Rating Agency for fees and expenses (including any annual fee, amendment fees and surveillance fees) in connection with any rating of the Debt or in connection with the rating of (or provision of

credit estimates in respect of) any Collateral Obligations; (iii) the Collateral Manager for fees and expenses under the Collateral Management Agreement but excluding the Collateral Management Fee; (iv) any other Person in respect of any other fees or expenses permitted under this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and the documents delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement (including without limitation the payment of all legal and other fees and expenses incurred in connection with any Issuer Subsidiary or the purchase or sale of any Collateral Obligations and any other expenses incurred in connection with the Collateral Obligations) and the Debt, including but not limited to, any amounts due in respect of the listing of the Debt on any stock exchange or trading system; and (v) Independent Review Parties, Independent accountants, the Administrator under the Administration Agreement, the third party service provider under the Manager Engagement Letter, registered office fees, Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance Costs, agents (other than the Collateral Manager) and counsel of the Co-Issuers for indemnities payable to such Person and *fifth*, on a *pro rata* basis and without duplication, indemnities payable to any Person pursuant to any Transaction Document; *provided* that (x) amounts due in respect of actions taken on or before the Closing Date shall not be payable as Administrative Expenses but shall be payable only from the Expense Reserve Account pursuant to Section 10.3(d) and (y) for the avoidance of doubt, amounts that are expressly payable to any Person under the Priority of Payments in respect of an amount that is stated to be payable as an amount other than as Administrative Expenses (including, without limitation, interest and principal in respect of the Debt) shall not constitute Administrative Expenses.

“Administrator”: Walkers Fiduciary Limited (or any successor or assign thereto), in its capacity as an administrator under the Administration Agreement.

“Advisers Act”: The United States Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

“Affected Class”: Any Class of Secured Debt that, as a result of the occurrence of a Tax Event, has not received 100% of the aggregate amount of principal and interest that would otherwise be due and payable to such Class on any Payment Date.

“Affiliate”: With respect to a Person, (i) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person or (ii) any other Person who is a director, Officer, employee or general partner (a) of such Person, (b) of any subsidiary or parent company of such Person or (c) of any Person described in clause (i) above. For the purposes of this definition, “control” of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (x) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or (y) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise. With respect to the Co-Issuers, this definition shall exclude the Administrator or any other entity to which the Administrator is or will be providing administrative services or acting as share trustee.

“Agent Members”: Members of, or participants in, DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream.

“Aggregate Coupon”: As of any Measurement Date, the sum of the products obtained by multiplying, in the case of each Fixed Rate Obligation (including, for any Permitted Deferrable Obligation, only the required current cash interest required by the Underlying Documents

thereon), (i) the stated coupon payable in Cash on such Collateral Obligation expressed as a percentage and (ii) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation.

“Aggregate Funded Spread”: As of any Measurement Date, the sum of: (a) in the case of each Floating Rate Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over a London interbank offered rate based index (including, for any Permitted Deferrable Obligation, only the excess of the required current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Documents thereon over the applicable index and excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation), (i) the stated interest rate spread paid in Cash on such Collateral Obligation above such index *multiplied by* (ii) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation; *provided* that, with respect to any LIBOR Floor Obligation, the stated interest rate spread paid in Cash on such Collateral Obligation over the applicable index shall be deemed to be equal to the sum of (x) the stated interest rate spread paid in Cash over the applicable index and (y) the excess, if any, of the specified “floor” rate relating to such Collateral Obligation over the applicable index; and (b) in the case of each Floating Rate Obligation (including, for any Permitted Deferrable Obligation, only the required current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Documents thereon and excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over an index other than a London interbank offered rate based index, (i) the excess of the sum of such spread and such index paid in Cash over LIBOR as of the immediately preceding Interest Determination Date (which spread or excess may be expressed as a negative percentage) *multiplied by* (ii) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Base Rate Amendment has been adopted and the Alternative Base Rate is the same benchmark rate currently in effect for determining interest on a Floating Rate Obligation, references to “London interbank offered rate based index” in this definition of Aggregate Funded Spread with respect to such Floating Rate Obligation shall be deemed to be a reference to such benchmark rate that is the same as the Alternative Base Rate.

“Aggregate Outstanding Amount”: With respect to any of the Debt as of any date, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of such Debt Outstanding on such date.

“Aggregate Principal Balance”: When used with respect to all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations or the Assets, the sum of the Principal Balances of all or of such portion of the Collateral Obligations or Assets, respectively.

“Aggregate Unfunded Spread”: As of any Measurement Date, the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) for each Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations), the related commitment fee rate then in effect as of such date and (ii) the undrawn commitments of each such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation as of such date.

“Alternative Base Rate”: The meaning specified in Section 8.1(xxvi).

“Applicable Issuer”: With respect to (a) the Co-Issued Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer and (b) the ERISA Restricted Notes, the Issuer.

“Approved Replacement”: The meaning specified in the Collateral Management Agreement.

“ARRC”: The Alternative Reference Rates Committee of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

“Asset Replacement Percentage”: On any date of calculation, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) where the numerator is the outstanding principal balance of the Floating Rate Obligations that were indexed to the Benchmark Replacement as of such calculation date and the denominator is the outstanding principal balance of the Floating Rate Obligations as of such calculation date.

“Assets”: The meaning specified in the Granting Clauses.

“Assumed Reinvestment Rate”: LIBOR (as determined on the most recent Interest Determination Date relating to an Interest Accrual Period beginning on a Payment Date or the Closing Date) minus 0.25% per annum; *provided* that the Assumed Reinvestment Rate shall not be less than 0.00%.

“Authenticating Agent”: With respect to the Notes or a Class of the Notes, the Person designated by the Trustee to authenticate such Notes on behalf of the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof.

“Balance”: On any date, with respect to Cash or Eligible Investments in any account, the aggregate of the (i) current balance of Cash, demand deposits, time deposits, certificates of deposit and federal funds; (ii) principal amount of interest-bearing corporate and government securities, money market accounts and repurchase obligations; and (iii) purchase price (but not greater than the face amount) of non-interest-bearing government and corporate securities and commercial paper.

“Bank”: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its individual capacity and not as Trustee, or any successor thereto (which shall include any successor Trustee pursuant to Section 6.11 hereof).

“Bankruptcy Code”: The federal Bankruptcy Code, Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time.

“Bankruptcy Law”: The Bankruptcy Code and any successor statute or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy law or similar law, including, without limitation, Part V of the Companies ~~Law~~Act of the Cayman Islands and the Companies Winding Up Rules 2018 of the Cayman Islands, the Insolvency Practitioner’s Regulations, 2018 of the Cayman Islands and the Foreign Bankruptcy Proceedings (International Cooperation) Rules, 2018 of the Cayman Islands, each as amended from time to time, and any bankruptcy, insolvency, winding up, reorganization or similar law enacted under the laws of the Cayman Islands or any other applicable jurisdiction.

“Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement”: The meaning specified in Section 13.1(c).

“Base Management Fee”: The fee payable to the Collateral Manager in arrears on each Payment Date pursuant to Section 8(a) of the Collateral Management Agreement and Section 11.1 of this Indenture, in an amount equal to 0.20% per annum, calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Accrual Period divided by 360, of the Fee Basis Amount at the beginning of the Collection Period relating to such Payment Date.

“Base Rate Amendment”: The meaning specified in Section 8.1(xxvi).

“Base Rate Modifier”: A modifier applied to a reference or base rate in order to cause such rate to be comparable to three month LIBOR, (i) that is recognized or acknowledged as being the industry standard by the LSTA or the ARRC, in each case, including any successor organization(s), as applicable, or (ii) if no such modifier is recognized or acknowledged (as determined by the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion), any such modifier chosen by the Collateral Manager in its commercially reasonable discretion and, in each of the foregoing cases, which modifier may include an addition or subtraction to the unadjusted reference or base rate; *provided* that if no such modifier is recognized or acknowledged (as determined by the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion) or deemed appropriate by the Collateral Manager in its commercially reasonable discretion, the Base Rate Modifier shall be deemed to be zero.

“Benchmark”: The greater of (x) zero and (y) (i) initially, Term SOFR; and (ii) after a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the applicable Benchmark Replacement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Benchmark shall never be less than zero.

“Benchmark Replacement”: The first alternative set forth in the order under clause (a), as determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the Benchmark Replacement Date, that also satisfies clause (b):

(a)

(i) the sum of: (a) Daily Simple SOFR and (b) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

(ii) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or

(iii) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the Designated Transaction Representative (subject to the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the Corresponding Tenor giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar denominated securitizations at such time and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

(b) The benchmark rate being used by at least 50% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Collateral Obligations that pay interest quarterly within three months from the later of (x) the date on which the Benchmark Transition Event occurs or (y) such date of determination;

provided, that if the Designated Transaction Representative is unable to determine a benchmark rate in accordance with the foregoing, the Benchmark Replacement shall equal the Fallback Rate;

provided, further, that if at any time when the Fallback Rate is effective the Designated Transaction Representative is able to determine any Benchmark Replacement that satisfies both clause (a) and (b), the Designated Transaction Representative shall notify the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent of such Benchmark Replacement, and such Benchmark Replacement shall become the Benchmark commencing with the Interest Accrual Period immediately succeeding the Interest Accrual Period during which the Designated Transaction Representative provides such notification.

Subject to the satisfaction of clause (b), if a Benchmark Replacement is selected pursuant to clause (a)(ii) above, then on the first day of each calendar quarter following such selection, if a redetermination of the Benchmark Replacement on such date would result in the selection of a Benchmark Replacement under clause (a)(i) above, then (x) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment shall be redetermined on such date utilizing the Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement corresponding to the Benchmark Replacement under clause (a)(i) above and (y) such redetermined Benchmark Replacement shall become the Benchmark on each Determination Date on or after such date. If redetermination of the Benchmark Replacement on such date as described in the preceding sentence would not result in the selection of a Benchmark Replacement under clause (a)(i), then the Benchmark shall remain the Benchmark Replacement as previously determined pursuant to clause (a)(ii) above.

All determinations made by the Designated Transaction Representative with respect to a Benchmark Replacement shall be conclusive and binding, and may be made in the Designated Transaction Representative's sole determination (without liability), and shall become effective without consent from any other party and the Trustee and the Calculation Agent may conclusively rely on such determination.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment": The first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

(a) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected, endorsed or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement;

(b) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Designated Transaction Representative (subject to the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the

Subordinated Notes) giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar denominated securitization transactions at such time.

“Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes” With respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of “Interest Accrual Period,” timing and frequency of determining rates, and other administrative matters) that the Designated Transaction Representative decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Designated Transaction Representative decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Designated Transaction Representative determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Designated Transaction Representative determines is reasonably necessary).

“Benchmark Replacement Date”:

(1) in the case of clause (1) or (2) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the date on which the administrator of the relevant Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide such Benchmark,

(2) in the case of clause (3) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the date of the public statement or publication of information, or,

(3) in the case of clause (4) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the next interest determination date following the date of such Monthly Report.

“Benchmark Replacement Rate Amendment”: The meaning specified in Section 8.7.

“Benchmark Transition Event”: The occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark;

(2) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark, the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark, which states that the administrator of the Benchmark has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark;

(3) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative; or

(4) the Asset Replacement Percentage is greater than 50%, as reported in the most recent Monthly Report.

“Beneficial Ownership Certificate”: The meaning specified in Section 14.2(e).

“Benefit Plan Investor”: (i) Any employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (ii) any “plan” subject to Section 4975 of the Code, or (iii) any entity whose underlying assets are deemed to include “plan assets” (as defined by the Plan Asset Regulation) by reason of such an employee benefit plan’s or a plan’s investment in such entity.

“Bond”: A debt security (that is not a Loan) that is (a) issued by a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or trust and (b) secured by an interest on specified collateral.

“Bridge Loan”: Any loan or other obligation that (x) is incurred in connection with a merger, acquisition, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or similar transaction and (y) by its terms, is required to be repaid within one year of the incurrence thereof with proceeds from additional borrowings or other refinancings (it being understood that any such loan or debt security that has a nominal maturity date of one year or less from the incurrence thereof but has a term-out or other provision whereby (automatically or at the sole option of the Obligor thereof) the maturity of the indebtedness thereunder may be extended to a later date is not a Bridge Loan).

“Business Day”: Any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday or (ii) a day on which commercial banks are authorized or required by applicable law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York or in the city in which the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent is located or, for any final payment of principal, in the relevant place of presentation.

“Calculation Agent”: The meaning specified in Section 7.16.

“Cash”: Such funds denominated in currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for payment of all public and private debts, including funds standing to the credit of an Account.

“Cause”: The meaning set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement.

“Cayman IGA”: The meaning specified in Section 7.17(o).

“Cayman Islands Stock Exchange”: The Cayman Islands Stock Exchange Ltd.

“Cayman FATCA Legislation”: The Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority LawAct (2017 Revision as amended) together with regulations and guidance notes made pursuant to such law.

“CCC Collateral Obligation”: A Fitch CCC Collateral Obligation or an S&P CCC Collateral Obligation, as the context requires.

“CCC Excess”: The amount equal to the greater of (a) the excess, if any, of the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fitch CCC Collateral Obligations over an amount equal to 17.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of such date of determination; and (b) the excess, if any, of the Aggregate Principal Balance of all S&P CCC Collateral Obligations over an amount equal to 17.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of such date of determination; *provided* that, in determining which of the CCC Collateral Obligations shall be included in the CCC Excess, the CCC Collateral Obligations with the lowest Market Value (expressed as a percentage of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligations as of such date of determination) shall be deemed to constitute such CCC Excess.

“Certificate of Authentication”: The meaning specified in Section 2.1.

“Certificated Note”: Any Certificated Secured Note or Certificated Subordinated Note.

“Certificated Secured Note”: The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(iii).

“Certificated Security”: The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(4) of the UCC.

“Certificated Subordinated Note”: The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(iv).

“Class”: In the case of (i) the Secured Notes, all of the Secured Notes having the same Interest Rate, Stated Maturity and class designation, (ii) the Subordinated Notes, all of the Subordinated Notes and (iii) the Class A-1-R Loans, all of the Class A-1-R Loans; provided that, except as expressly provided herein, the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans shall be treated as a single Class.

“Class A Debt”: The Class A Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans, collectively.

“Class A Notes”: The Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-2 Notes, collectively.

“Class A-1 Debt”: The Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans, collectively.

“Class A-1 Notes”: (a) Prior to the Refinancing Date, the Class A-1 Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date, (b) on and after the Refinancing Date, the Class A-1-R Notes.

“Class A-1-R Lender”: Each lender under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement with respect to the Class A-1-R Loans.

“Class A-1-R Loan Account”: The account established pursuant to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement with respect to the Class A-1-R Loans.

“Class A-1-R Loan Agent”: The Bank in its capacity as loan agent under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement.

“Class A-1-R Loan Agreement”: The Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, dated as of the ~~Closing~~Refinancing Date, among the Co-Issuers, as co-borrowers, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as loan agent, and each Class A-1-R Lender, as amended from time to time.

“Class A-1-R Loans”: The Class A-1-R Senior Secured Loans maturing in 2031 incurred by the Co-Issuers under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement.

“Class A-1-R Notes”: The Class A-1-R Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

“Class A-2 Notes”: (a) Prior to the Refinancing Date, the Class A-2 Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date, (b) on and after the Refinancing Date, the Class A-2-R Notes.

“Class A-2-R Notes”: The Class A-2-R Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

“Class A/B Coverage Tests”: The Class A/B Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test.

“Class A/B Interest Coverage Test”: The Interest Coverage Test as applied with respect to the Class A Debt and the Class B Notes.

“Class A/B Overcollateralization Ratio Test”: The Overcollateralization Ratio Test as applied with respect to the Class A Debt and the Class B Notes.

“Class B Notes”: (a) Prior to the Refinancing Date, the Class B Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date and (b) on and after the Refinancing Date, the Class B-R Notes.

“Class B-R Notes”: The Class B-R Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

“Class Break-even Default Rate”: With respect to the Highest Ranking Class:

(a) prior to the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, the rate equal to (a) 0.102420 *plus* (b) the product of (x) 3.623689 and (y) the Weighted Average Floating Spread *plus* (c) the product of (x) 1.261156 and (y) the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate; or

(b) on and after the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, the maximum percentage of defaults, at any time, that the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain, as determined through application of the applicable S&P CDO Monitor chosen by the Collateral Manager in accordance with this Indenture that is applicable to the portfolio of Collateral Obligations, which, after giving effect to the assumptions on recoveries, defaults and timing and to the Priority of Payments, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the payment of such Class or Classes of Debt in full. After the Effective Date, S&P will provide the Collateral Manager with an input file that incorporates the Class Break-even Default Rates for each S&P CDO Monitor determined by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) pursuant to the definition of “S&P CDO Monitor.” After the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, S&P will provide the Collateral Manager with the Class Break-even Default Rates for each S&P CDO Monitor input file based upon the Weighted Average Floating Spread and the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate to be associated with such S&P CDO Monitor input file as selected by the Collateral Manager from Section 2 of Schedule 6 or any other Weighted Average Floating Spread and Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate selected by the Collateral Manager from time to time.

“Class C Coverage Tests”: The Class C Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Class C Interest Coverage Test.

“Class C Interest Coverage Test”: The Interest Coverage Test as applied with respect to the Class C Notes.

“Class C Notes”: ~~The~~(a) Prior to the Refinancing Date, the Class C Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued ~~pursuant to this Indenture~~on the Closing Date and ~~having~~(b) on and after the ~~characteristics specified in Section 2.3~~Refinancing Date, the Class C-R Notes.

“Class C Overcollateralization Ratio Test”: The Overcollateralization Ratio Test as applied with respect to the Class C Notes.

“Class C-R Notes”: The Class C-R Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

“Class D Coverage Tests”: The Class D Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Class D Interest Coverage Test.

“Class D Interest Coverage Test”: The Interest Coverage Test as applied with respect to the Class D Notes.

“Class D Notes”: ~~The~~(a) Prior to the Refinancing Date, the Class D Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued ~~pursuant to this Indenture~~on the Closing Date and ~~having~~(b) on and after the ~~characteristics specified in Section 2.3~~Refinancing Date, the Class D-R Notes.

“Class D Overcollateralization Ratio Test”: The Overcollateralization Ratio Test as applied with respect to the Class D Notes.

“Class D-R Notes”: The Class D-R Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

“Class Default Differential”: With respect to the Highest Ranking Class, the rate calculated by subtracting the Class Scenario Default Rate at such time for such Class of Debt from (x) prior to the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, the Adjusted Class Break-even Default Rate or (y) on and after the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, the Class Break-even Default Rate, in each case, for such Class of Debt at such time.

“Class E Notes”: The Class E Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

“Class E Overcollateralization Ratio Test”: The Overcollateralization Ratio Test as applied with respect to the Class E Notes.

“Class Scenario Default Rate”: With respect to the Highest Ranking Class:

(a) prior to the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, the rate at such time equal to (i) 0.329915 *plus* (ii) the product of (x) 1.210322 and (y) the Expected Portfolio Default Rate *minus* (iii) the product of (x) 0.586627 and (y) the Default Rate Dispersion *plus* (iv)(x) 2.538684 *divided* by (y) the Obligor Diversity Measure *plus* (v)(x) 0.216729 *divided* by (y) the Industry Diversity Measure *plus* (vi)(x) 0.0575539 *divided* by (y) the Regional Diversity Measure *minus* (vii) the product of (x) 0.0136662 and (y) the S&P Weighted Average Life; or

(b) on and after the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with S&P’s initial rating of such Class or Classes of Debt, determined by application by the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator of the S&P CDO Monitor at such time.

“Clean-Up Call Redemption”: A redemption of the Debt in accordance with Section 9.8.

“Clearing Agency”: An organization registered as a “clearing agency” pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

“Clearing Corporation”: (i) Clearstream, (ii) DTC, (iii) Euroclear and (iv) any entity included within the meaning of “clearing corporation” under Section 8-102(a)(5) of the UCC.

“Clearing Corporation Security”: Securities which are in the custody of or maintained on the books of a Clearing Corporation or a nominee subject to the control of a Clearing Corporation and, if they are Certificated Securities in registered form, properly endorsed to or registered in the name of the Clearing Corporation or such nominee.

“Clearstream”: Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, a corporation organized under the laws of the Duchy of Luxembourg (formerly known as Cedelbank, *société anonyme*).

“Closing Date”: June 20, 2019.

“Closing Date Participation Interests”: Any Participation Interests conveyed to the Issuer pursuant to the Master Participation Agreement.

“Closing Date Purchase Agreement”: The agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser, as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

“Code”: The United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Co-Issued Notes”: The Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes.

“Co-Issuer”: MCF CLO IX LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, and any successor thereto.

“Co-Issuers”: The Issuer and the Co-Issuer.

“Co-Issuers’ Notice Agent”: Any agent in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York appointed by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, respectively, in respect of the Debt or this Indenture may be served, which shall initially be c/o Lord Securities Corporation, 48 Wall Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10005 Attention: Independent Manager – MCF CLO IX with a copy to c/o Walkers Fiduciary Limited, ~~Cayman Corporate Centre, 27 Hospital Road~~ 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9008, Cayman Islands.

“Collateral Administration Agreement”: An agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator, as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

“Collateral Administrator”: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its capacity as Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement, and any successor thereto.

“Collateral Interest Amount”: As of any date of determination, without duplication, the aggregate amount of Interest Proceeds that has been received or that is expected to be received (other than Interest Proceeds expected to be received from Defaulted Obligations, but including Interest Proceeds actually received from Defaulted Obligations), in each case during the Collection Period in which such date of determination occurs (or after such Collection Period but on or prior to the related Payment Date if such Interest Proceeds would be treated as Interest Proceeds with respect to such Collection Period).

“Collateral Management Agreement”: The agreement dated as of the Closing Date, between the Issuer and the Collateral Manager relating to the management of the Collateral Obligations and the other Assets by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, as amended

on the Refinancing Date and as further amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

“Collateral Management Fee”: The fee payable to the Collateral Manager in arrears on each Payment Date (including any Redemption Date, other than a Redemption Date in connection with a redemption of Secured Debt in part by Class not occurring on a regularly scheduled Payment Date) pursuant to Section 8(a) of the Collateral Management Agreement and Section 11.1 of this Indenture, comprised of (x) the Base Management Fee, (y) the Subordinated Management Fee and (z) the Collateral Manager Incentive Fee Amount.

“Collateral Manager”: Madison Capital Funding LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, until a successor Person shall have become the Collateral Manager pursuant to the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement, and thereafter “Collateral Manager” shall mean such successor Person.

“Collateral Manager Incentive Fee Amount”: The fee payable to the Collateral Manager in accordance with the Priority of Payments in an amount equal to 20% of any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds, as applicable, on each Payment Date or Redemption Date (other than a redemption by Refinancing) after the Subordinated Notes have realized an Internal Rate of Return of 18%.

“Collateral Manager Standard”: The meaning specified in the Collateral Management Agreement.

“Collateral Obligation”: A Senior Secured Loan or a First-Lien Last-Out Loan (including, but not limited to, interests in middle market loans acquired by way of a purchase or assignment) or a Participation Interest therein that as of the date of acquisition by the Issuer:

- (i) is Dollar denominated and is neither convertible by the Obligor thereof into, nor payable in, any other currency;
- (ii) is not a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation;
- (iii) is not a lease;
- (iv) if it is a Deferrable Obligation, it is a Permitted Deferrable Obligation;
- (v) provides for a fixed amount of principal payable in Cash on scheduled payment dates and/or at maturity and does not by its terms provide for earlier amortization or prepayment at a price of less than par;
- (vi) does not constitute Margin Stock;
- (vii) gives rise only to payments that are not subject to withholding tax, other than withholding tax as to which the Obligor must make additional payments so that the net amount received by the Issuer after satisfaction of such tax is the amount due to the Issuer before the imposition of any withholding tax;

- (viii) has an S&P Rating and a Fitch Rating;
- (ix) is not a debt obligation whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk as determined by the Collateral Manager;
- (x) except for Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations, is not an obligation pursuant to which any future advances or payments to the borrower or the Obligor thereof may be required to be made by the Issuer;
- (xi) does not have an “f”, “r”, “p”, “pi”, “q”, “sf” or “t” subscript assigned by S&P or, if such obligation is not rated by S&P, does not have an “sf” subscript assigned by any other NRSRO;
- (xii) is not a repurchase obligation, a commodity forward contract, a Bond, a DIP Collateral Obligation, a High Yield Bond, a Zero Coupon Bond, an Unsecured Loan, a Bridge Loan, a Commercial Real Estate Loan, a Structured Finance Obligation, a Second Lien Loan, a Step-Down Obligation or a Step-Up Obligation;
- (xiii) will not require the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of Assets to be registered as an investment company under the 1940 Act;
- (xiv) is not an Equity Security or by its terms convertible into or exchangeable for an Equity Security;
- (xv) is not the subject of an Offer of exchange, or tender by its Obligor, for cash, securities or any other type of consideration other than a Permitted Offer;
- (xvi) does not have an S&P Rating that is below “CCC-” or a Fitch Rating that is below “CCC-”;
- (xvii) does not mature after the earliest Stated Maturity of the Debt;
- (xviii) other than in the case of a Fixed Rate Obligation, accrues interest at a floating rate determined by reference to (a) the Dollar prime rate, federal funds rate or Libor or (b) a similar interbank offered rate, commercial deposit rate or any other index in respect of which the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied;
- (xix) is Registered;
- (xx) is not a Synthetic Security;
- (xxi) does not pay interest less frequently than semi-annually;
- (xxii) is not a letter of credit and does not support a letter of credit;
- (xxiii) is not an interest in a grantor trust;

- (xxiv) is purchased at a price at least equal to 60% of its Principal Balance;
- (xxv) is not issued by an Obligor Domiciled in Greece, Italy, Portugal or Spain;
- (xxvi) is issued by a Non-Emerging Market Obligor Domiciled in the United States, Canada, a Group I Country, a Group II Country, a Group III Country or a Tax Jurisdiction;
- (xxvii) is an Eligible Asset;
- (xxviii) is not a warrant and does not have attached equity warrants;
- (xxix) is not a participation interest in a Participation Interest;
- (xxx) is issued by an Obligor with a most recently calculated (in accordance with the related Underlying Documents) EBITDA of at least U.S.\$4,000,000; and
- (xxxi) is not an obligation of a Portfolio Company.

“Collateral Principal Amount”: As of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein) and (b) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in any Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds; *provided* that for purposes of calculating the Concentration Limitations and the CCC Excess, Defaulted Obligations shall be included in the Collateral Principal Amount with a Principal Balance equal to the Defaulted Obligation Balance thereof.

“Collateral Quality Test”: A test satisfied as of the Effective Date and any other date thereafter on which such test is required to be determined hereunder if, in the aggregate, the Collateral Obligations owned (or in relation to a proposed purchase of a Collateral Obligation, proposed to be owned) by the Issuer satisfy each of the tests set forth below (or, after the Effective Date, if any such test is not satisfied at the time of reinvestment, the level of compliance with such test is maintained or improved as described in the Investment Criteria):

- (i) the S&P CDO Monitor Test;
- (ii) at any time on or after the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, the Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test;
- (iii) the Weighted Average Life Test;
- (iv) the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test;
- (v) the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test;
- (vi) the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test; and
- (vii) the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test.

“Collection Account”: The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.2 which consists of the Principal Collection Subaccount and the Interest Collection Subaccount.

“Collection Period”: (i) With respect to the first Payment Date, the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending at the close of business on the seventh Business Day prior to the first Payment Date; and (ii) with respect to any other Payment Date, the period commencing on the day immediately following the prior Collection Period and ending (a) in the case of the final Collection Period preceding the latest Stated Maturity of any Class of Debt, on the day of such Stated Maturity, (b) in the case of the final Collection Period preceding an Optional Redemption, Tax Redemption or Clean-Up Call Redemption in whole of the Secured Debt, or an Optional Subordinated Note Redemption on the Redemption Date and (c) in any other case, at the close of business on the eighth Business Day prior to such Payment Date.

“Commercial Real Estate Loan”: Any Loan for which the underlying collateral consists primarily of real property owned by the Obligor and is evidenced by a note or other evidence of indebtedness.

“Concentration Limitations”: Limitations satisfied on each Measurement Date on or after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period if, in the aggregate, the Collateral Obligations owned (or in relation to a proposed purchase of a Collateral Obligation, proposed to be owned) by the Issuer comply with all of the requirements set forth below (or in relation to a proposed purchase after the Effective Date, if any such requirement is not satisfied, the level of compliance with such requirement is maintained or improved after giving effect to the purchase), calculated in each case as required by Section 1.3 herein:

(i) not less than 95% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Senior Secured Loans and Eligible Investments;

(ii) not more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of obligations issued by a single Obligor and its Affiliates, except that, without duplication, Collateral Obligations issued by up to 7 Obligors and their respective Affiliates may each constitute up to 3% of the Collateral Principal Amount; *provided*, that one Obligor shall not be considered an Affiliate of another Obligor solely because they are controlled by the same financial sponsor;

(iii) (x) not more than 17.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations with an S&P Rating of “CCC+” or below (other than a Defaulted Obligation) and (y) not more than 17.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations with a Fitch Rating of “CCC+” or below (other than a Defaulted Obligation);

(iv) not more than 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Fixed Rate Obligations;

(v) not more than 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Current Pay Obligations;

(vi) not more than 10% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist, in the aggregate, of unfunded commitments under Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and unfunded and funded commitments under Revolving Collateral Obligations;

(vii) (a) excluding any Closing Date Participation Interests, not more than 10% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Participation Interests and (b) excluding any Closing Date Participation Interests, the Third Party Credit Exposure Limits may not be exceeded with respect to any such Participation Interest;

(viii) not more than 10% of the Collateral Principal Amount may have an S&P Rating derived from a Moody's Rating as set forth in clause (iii)(a) of the definition of the term "S&P Rating";

(ix) not more than the percentage listed below of the Collateral Principal Amount may be issued by Obligor Domiciled in the country or countries set forth opposite such percentage:

<u>% Limit</u>	<u>Country or Countries</u>
10%	All countries (in the aggregate) other than the United States;
10%	Canada;
10%	all countries (in the aggregate) other than the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom;
5%	any individual Group I Country;
2.5%	all Group II Countries in the aggregate;
2.5%	any individual Group II Country;
2%	all Group III Countries in the aggregate; and
2.5%	all Tax Jurisdictions in the aggregate.

(x) not more than 12.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are issued by Obligor that belong to any single S&P Industry Classification, except that (A) the largest S&P Industry Classification may represent up to 20% of the Collateral Principal Amount, (B) the second-largest and the third-largest S&P Industry Classifications may each represent up to 17.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount and (C) the fourth-largest S&P Industry Classification may represent up to 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount;

(xi) not more than 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that pay interest at least semi-annually, but less frequently than quarterly;

(xii) not more than 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are Permitted Deferrable Obligations;

(xiii) not more than 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are First-Lien Last-Out Loans;

(xiv) not more than 10% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Cov-Lite Loans; and

(xv) not more than 10% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are Discount Obligations.

“Confidential Information”: The meaning specified in Section 14.15(b).

“Contribution”: The meaning specified in Section 10.5.

“Contributor”: The meaning specified in Section 10.5.

“Controlling Class”: The Class A-1 Debt so long as any Class A-1 Debt is Outstanding; then the Class A-2 Notes so long as any Class A-2 Notes are Outstanding; then the Class B Notes so long as any Class B Notes are Outstanding; then the Class C Notes so long as any Class C Notes are Outstanding; then the Class D Notes so long as any Class D Notes are Outstanding; then the Class E Notes so long as any Class E Notes are Outstanding; and then the Subordinated Notes.

“Controlling Person”: A Person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) who has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of an entity or any Person who provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets or an affiliate of any such Person. For this purpose, an “affiliate” of a Person includes any Person, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Person. “Control,” with respect to a Person other than an individual, means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of such Person, and “Controlling” shall have the meaning correlative to the foregoing.

“Conversion Date”: The meaning specified in Section 2.14.

“Corporate Trust Office”: The principal corporate trust office of the Trustee at which this Indenture is administered, currently located at (a) for Note transfer purposes and for presentment and surrender of the Notes for final payment thereon, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, ~~Corporate Trust Services Division~~, 600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, ~~MAC N9300-070~~, Minneapolis, Minnesota ~~55479~~55415, Attention: ~~Corporate~~CLO Trust Services – MCF CLO IX LLC, and (b) for all other purposes, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, ~~Corporate Trust Services Division~~, 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, Maryland 21045,

Attention: Corporate CLO Trust Services – MCF CLO IX LLC, telephone number (410) 884-2000, facsimile number 410-715-3748; or in each case, such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders, the Collateral Manager and the Issuer or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee.

“Corresponding Tenor”: Three months.

“Cov-Lite Loan”: A Collateral Obligation the Underlying Documents for which do not (i) contain any financial covenants or (ii) require the borrower thereunder to comply with any Maintenance Covenant (regardless of whether compliance with one or more Incurrence Covenants is otherwise required by such Underlying Documents); *provided* that, for all purposes other than the definition of S&P Recovery Rate, a loan described in clause (i) or (ii) above which either contains a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision to, or is *pari passu* with, another loan of the same underlying Obligor that requires the underlying Obligor to comply with a Maintenance Covenant will be deemed not to be a Cov-Lite Loan.

“Coverage Tests”: The Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied to each specified Class or Classes of Secured Debt.

“Credit Improved Criteria”: The criteria that will be met if, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, any of the following occur:

- (a) such Collateral Obligation has experienced a reduction in its spread over LIBOR or other reference rate of 10% or more compared to the spread in effect as of the date of purchase by the Issuer of such Collateral Obligation; or
- (b) such Collateral Obligation has a Market Value above the higher of (i) par and (ii) the initial purchase price paid by the Issuer for such Collateral Obligation.

“Credit Improved Obligation”: Any Collateral Obligation which, in the Collateral Manager’s reasonable commercial judgment, has significantly improved in credit quality after it was acquired by the Issuer; *provided*, that during a Restricted Trading Period, a Collateral Obligation will qualify as a Credit Improved Obligation only if (i) it has been upgraded by S&P or Fitch at least one rating sub-category or has been placed and remains on a credit watch with positive implication by S&P or Fitch since it was acquired by the Issuer, (ii) the Credit Improved Criteria are satisfied with respect to such Collateral Obligation or (iii) a Majority of the Controlling Class consents to treat such Collateral Obligation as a Credit Improved Obligation.

“Credit Risk Criteria”: The criteria that will be met if, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, any of the following occur:

- (a) the spread over LIBOR or other reference rate for such Collateral Obligation has been increased since the date of purchase by the Issuer by (A) 0.25% or more (in the case of a Collateral Obligation with a spread over the applicable reference rate selected by the Collateral Manager in the exercise of its reasonable business judgment (prior to such increase) less than or equal to 2%), (B) 0.375% or more (in the case of a Collateral Obligation with a spread over the applicable reference rate selected by the Collateral Manager in the exercise of its reasonable business judgment (prior to

such increase) greater than 2% but less than or equal to 4%) or (C) 0.5% or more (in the case of a Collateral Obligation with a spread over the applicable reference rate selected by the Collateral Manager in the exercise of its reasonable business judgment (prior to such increase) greater than 4%) due, in each case, to a deterioration in the related Obligor's financial ratios or financial results in accordance with the Underlying Documents relating to such Collateral Obligation; or

(b) the Market Value of such Collateral Obligation has decreased by at least 2.5% of the price paid by the Issuer for such Collateral Obligation due to a deterioration in the related Obligor's financial ratios or financial results in accordance with the Underlying Documents relating to such Collateral Obligation.

"Credit Risk Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable commercial judgment, has a significant risk of declining in credit quality or price; *provided* that, during a Restricted Trading Period, a Collateral Obligation will qualify as a Credit Risk Obligation for purposes of sales of Collateral Obligations only if (i) such Collateral Obligation has been downgraded by S&P or Fitch at least one rating sub-category or has been placed and remains on a credit watch with negative implication by S&P or Fitch since it was acquired by the Issuer, (ii) the Credit Risk Criteria are satisfied with respect to such Collateral Obligation or (iii) a Majority of the Controlling Class consents to treat such Collateral Obligation as a Credit Risk Obligation.

"CRS": [The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information-Common Reporting Standard, as amended from time to time, including any implementing legislation or related regulations or guidance notes.](#)

"Current Pay Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that would otherwise be treated as a Defaulted Obligation but as to which no payments are due and payable that are unpaid and with respect to which the Collateral Manager has certified to the Trustee (with a copy to the Collateral Administrator) in writing that it believes, in its reasonable business judgment, that the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation (a) is current on all interest payments, principal payments and other amounts due and payable thereunder and will continue to make scheduled payments of interest thereon and will pay the principal thereof and all other amounts due and payable thereunder by maturity or as otherwise contractually due, (b) if the Obligor is subject to a bankruptcy proceeding, it has been the subject of an order of a bankruptcy court that permits it to make the scheduled payments on such Collateral Obligation and all interest payments, principal payments and other amounts due and payable thereunder have been paid in Cash when due and (c) the Collateral Obligation has a Market Value of at least 80% of its par value (Market Value being determined, solely for the purposes of clause (c), without taking into consideration clause (iii) of the definition of the term "Market Value").

"Current Portfolio": At any time, the portfolio of Collateral Obligations and Cash and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds (determined in accordance with Section 1.3 to the extent applicable), then held by the Issuer.

"Custodial Account": The custodial account established pursuant to Section 10.3(b).

“Custodian”: The meaning specified in the first sentence of Section 3.3(a) with respect to items of collateral referred to therein, and each entity with which an Account is maintained, as the context may require, each of which shall be a Securities Intermediary.

“Cut-Off Date”: Each date on or after the Closing Date on which a Collateral Obligation is transferred to the Issuer.

“Daily Simple SOFR”: For any day, SOFR, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback of no more than 5 Business Days) being established by the Designated Transaction Representative in accordance with the conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining “Daily Simple SOFR” for leveraged loans.

“Debt”: Collectively, the Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans.

“Debt Interest Amount”: With respect to any Class of Secured Debt and any Payment Date, the amount of interest for the related Interest Accrual Period payable in respect of each U.S.\$100,000 of outstanding principal amount of such Class of Secured Debt.

“Debt Payment Sequence”: The application, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, as applicable, in the following order:

(i) to the payment of principal of the Class A-1 Notes and Class A-1-R Loans, *pro rata*, based on their respective aggregate outstanding principal amounts, until the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans have been paid in full;

(ii) to the payment of principal of the Class A-2 Notes until the Class A-2 Notes have been paid in full;

(iii) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(iv) to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest and any Deferred Interest (and interest thereon) on the Class C Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;

(v) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes until the Class C Notes have been paid in full;

(vi) to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest and any Deferred Interest (and interest thereon) on the Class D Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;

(vii) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes until the Class D Notes have been paid in full;

(viii) to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest and any Deferred Interest (and interest thereon) on the Class E Notes until such amounts have been paid in full; and

(ix) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes until the Class E Notes have been paid in full;

provided that, in connection with any Tax Redemption, Optional Redemption or Clean-Up Call Redemption, holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Debt may elect to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Debt.

“Default”: Any condition or event that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

“Default Rate Dispersion”: As of any date of determination, the number obtained by (a) summing the products for each Collateral Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations) of (i) the absolute value of (x) the S&P Default Rate of such Collateral Obligation *minus* (y) the Expected Portfolio Default Rate by (ii) the outstanding principal balance at such time of such Collateral Obligation and (b) dividing such sum by the aggregate outstanding principal balance on such date of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations).

“Defaulted Obligation”: Any Collateral Obligation included in the Assets as to which:

(a) a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing with respect to such Collateral Obligation (without regard to any grace period applicable thereto (except as otherwise provided in this clause (a)), or waiver or forbearance thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager’s judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit-related causes) of five Business Days or seven calendar days, whichever is greater, but in no case beyond the passage of any grace period applicable thereto);

(b) a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing on another debt obligation of the same Obligor which is senior or *pari passu* in right of payment to such Collateral Obligation (without regard to any grace period applicable thereto (except as otherwise provided in this clause (b)), or waiver or forbearance thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager’s judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit-related causes) of three Business Days or five calendar days, whichever is greater, but in no case beyond the passage of any grace period applicable thereto and holders of such other debt obligation of the same ~~issuer~~Obligor have accelerated the maturity of all or a portion of such other debt obligation; *provided* that both the Collateral Obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable Obligor or secured by the same collateral);

(c) the Obligor or others have instituted proceedings to have the Obligor adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or placed into receivership and such proceedings have not been stayed or dismissed or such Obligor has filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(d) such Collateral Obligation has an S&P Rating of “SD” or “CC” or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or has a Fitch Rating of “D” or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn;

(e) such Collateral Obligation is *pari passu* in right of payment as to the payment of principal and/or interest to another debt obligation of the same Obligor which has an S&P Rating of “SD” or “CC” or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or has a Fitch Rating of “D” or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn; *provided* that both the Collateral Obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable Obligor or secured by the same collateral;

(f) the Collateral Manager has received notice or a Responsible Officer thereof has actual knowledge that a default has occurred under the Underlying Documents and any applicable grace period has expired and the holders of such Collateral Obligation have accelerated the repayment of the Collateral Obligation (but only until such acceleration has been rescinded) in the manner provided in the Underlying Documents;

(g) the Collateral Manager has in its reasonable commercial judgment otherwise declared such debt obligation to be a “Defaulted Obligation”;

(h) such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest with respect to which the Selling Institution has defaulted in any respect in the performance of any of its payment obligations under the Participation Interest;

(i) such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest in a Loan that would, if such Loan were a Collateral Obligation, constitute a “Defaulted Obligation” or with respect to which the Selling Institution has an S&P Rating of “SD” or “CC” or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn;

(j) such Collateral Obligation is a Deferring Obligation; or

(k) such Collateral Obligation has, since the date it was acquired by the Issuer, become subject to an amendment, waiver or modification that had the effect of reducing the principal amount of such Collateral Obligation;

provided that a Collateral Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation pursuant to clauses (b) through (e) above if such Collateral Obligation (or, in the case of a Participation Interest, the underlying Loan) is a Current Pay Obligation (*provided* that the Aggregate Principal Balance of Current Pay Obligations exceeding 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount will be treated as Defaulted Obligations).

Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Collateral Manager shall give the Trustee prompt written notice should any Collateral Obligation become a Defaulted Obligation. Until so notified or until a Trust Officer obtains actual knowledge that a Collateral Obligation has become a Defaulted Obligation, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have any notice or knowledge that a Collateral Obligation has become a Defaulted Obligation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall remain obligated to perform its duties set forth in and in accordance with Section 6.13 hereof.

“Defaulted Obligation Balance”: For any Defaulted Obligation, the lower of the S&P Collateral Value and the Fitch Collateral Value of such Defaulted Obligation.

“Deferrable Obligation”: A Collateral Obligation (including any Permitted Deferrable Obligation) that by its terms permits the deferral or capitalization of payment of accrued, unpaid interest.

“Deferrable Notes”: The Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and/or the Class E Notes.

“Deferred Interest”: With respect to the Deferrable Notes, the meaning specified in Section 2.8(a).

“Deferred Subordinated Management Fee”: The amount of the Subordinated Management Fee deferred on a Payment Date for any reason (including a voluntary deferral). Any portion of such amount that is not paid on a Payment Date for any reason other than a voluntary deferral shall accrue interest at a rate per annum equal to LIBOR for the period beginning on the first Payment Date on which the Subordinated Management Fee was due (and not paid) through the Payment Date on which such Subordinated Management Fee (including accrued interest) is paid.

“Deferring Obligation”: A Deferrable Obligation (other than a Permitted Deferrable Obligation) that is deferring the payment of the cash interest due thereon and has been so deferring the payment of such cash interest due thereon (i) with respect to Collateral Obligations that have an S&P Rating of at least “BBB-”, for the shorter of two consecutive accrual periods or one year, and (ii) with respect to Collateral Obligations that have an S&P Rating of “BB+” or below, for the shorter of one accrual period or six consecutive months, which deferred capitalized interest has not, as of the date of determination, been paid in Cash.

“Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation”: A Collateral Obligation that (a) requires the Issuer to make one or more future advances to the borrower under the Underlying Documents relating thereto, (b) specifies a maximum amount that can be borrowed on one or more fixed borrowing dates, and (c) does not permit the re-borrowing of any amount previously repaid by the borrower thereunder; but any such Collateral Obligation will be a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation only until all commitments by the Issuer to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or are reduced to zero.

“Deliver” or “Delivered” or “Delivery”: The taking of the following steps:

(i) in the case of each Certificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security), Instrument and Participation Interest in which the underlying loan is represented by an Instrument,

(a) causing the delivery of such Certificated Security or Instrument to the Custodian by registering the same in the name of the Custodian or its affiliated nominee or by endorsing the same to the Custodian or in blank;

(b) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Certificated Security or Instrument is credited to the applicable Account; and

(c) causing the Custodian to maintain continuous possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument;

(ii) in the case of each Uncertificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security),

(a) causing such Uncertificated Security to be continuously registered on the books of the issuer thereof to the Custodian; and

(b) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Uncertificated Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(iii) in the case of each Clearing Corporation Security,

(a) causing the relevant Clearing Corporation to credit such Clearing Corporation Security to the securities account of the Custodian, and

(b) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Clearing Corporation Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(iv) in the case of each security issued or guaranteed by the United States or agency or instrumentality thereof and that is maintained in book-entry records of a Federal Reserve Bank (“FRB”) (each such security, a “Government Security”),

(a) causing the creation of a Security Entitlement to such Government Security by the credit of such Government Security to the securities account of the Custodian at such FRB, and

(b) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Government Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(v) in the case of each Security Entitlement not governed by clauses (i) through (iv) above,

(a) causing a Securities Intermediary (x) to indicate on its books and records that the underlying Financial Asset has been credited to the Custodian's securities account, (y) to receive a Financial Asset from a Securities Intermediary or acquire the underlying Financial Asset for a Securities Intermediary, and in either case, accepting it for credit to the Custodian's securities account or (z) to become obligated under other law, regulation or rule to credit the underlying Financial Asset to a Securities Intermediary's securities account,

(b) causing such Securities Intermediary to make entries on its books and records continuously identifying such Security Entitlement as belonging to the Custodian and continuously indicating on its books and records that such Security Entitlement is credited to the Custodian's securities account, and

(c) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Security Entitlement (or all rights and property of the Custodian representing such Security Entitlement) is credited to the applicable Account;

(vi) in the case of Cash or Money,

(a) causing the delivery of such Cash or Money to the Trustee for credit to the applicable Account or to the Custodian,

(b) if delivered to the Custodian, causing the Custodian to treat such Cash or Money as a Financial Asset maintained by such Custodian for credit to the applicable Account in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the UCC or causing the Custodian to deposit such Cash or Money to a deposit account over which the Custodian has control (within the meaning of Section 9-104 of the UCC), and

(c) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Cash or Money is credited to the applicable Account; and

(vii) in the case of each general intangible (including any Participation Interest in which neither the Participation Interest nor the underlying loan is represented by an Instrument),

(a) causing the filing of a Financing Statement in the office of the Recorder of Deeds of the District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.; and

(b) taking such other action as may be necessary under the laws of the Cayman Islands in order to ensure that the Trustee has a perfected security interest therein and obtaining any necessary consent to the security interest of the Trustee thereunder.

In addition, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will obtain any and all consents required by the Underlying Documents relating to any general intangibles for the transfer of ownership and/or pledge hereunder (except to the extent that the requirement for such consent is rendered ineffective under Section 9-406 of the UCC).

“Designated Base Rate”: The reference or base rate proposed, recognized or acknowledged as being an industry standard for leveraged loans (which recognition may be in the form of a press release, a member announcement, a member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise) by the LSTA or the ARRC, in each case, including any successor organization(s), as applicable, which shall include a Base Rate Modifier (if any).

“Designated Deposit Cap”: The meaning specified in Section 10.3(c).

“Designated Ramp-Up Proceeds”: The meaning specified in Section 10.3(c).

“Designated Principal Proceeds”: The meaning specified in Section 10.3(c).

“Designated Transaction Representative”: The Collateral Manager.

“Determination Date”: The last day of each Collection Period.

“DIP Collateral Obligation”: A loan made to a debtor-in-possession pursuant to Section 364 of the Bankruptcy Code having the priority allowed by either Section 364(c) or 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code and fully secured by senior liens.

“Discount Obligation”: Any Collateral Obligation forming part of the Assets which was purchased (as determined without averaging prices of purchases on different dates) for less than (a) 85.0% of its Principal Balance, if such Collateral Obligation has an S&P Rating lower than “B-”, or (b) 80.0% of its Principal Balance, if such Collateral Obligation has an S&P Rating of “B-” or higher; *provided* that (x) such Collateral Obligation shall cease to be a Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (expressed as a percentage of the par amount of such Collateral Obligation) determined for such Collateral Obligation on each day during any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Obligation, equals or exceeds 90% on each such day; (y) any Collateral Obligation that would otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation, but that is purchased in accordance with the Investment Criteria with the proceeds of a sale of a Collateral Obligation that was not a Discount Obligation at the time of its purchase, so long as such purchased Collateral Obligation (A) is purchased or committed to be purchased within five Business Days of such sale, (B) is purchased at a purchase price (expressed as a percentage of the par amount of such Collateral Obligation) equal to or greater than the sale price of the sold Collateral Obligation and (C) is purchased at a purchase price (expressed as a percentage of the par amount of such Collateral Obligation) not less than 65.0% of its Principal Balance; and (z) clause (y) above in this proviso shall not apply to any such Collateral Obligation at any time on or after the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Obligation if, as determined at the time of such acquisition, such application would result in (A) more than 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount consisting of Collateral Obligations to which such clause (y) has been applied (or more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount consisting of Collateral Obligations to which such clause (y) has been applied

if the purchase price of the Collateral Obligation is less than 75% of the Principal Balance thereof) or (B) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations to which such clause (y) has been applied since the Closing Date being more than 10% of the Target Initial Par Amount.

“Dissolution Expenses”: The amount of expenses reasonably likely to be incurred in connection with the discharge of this Indenture, the liquidation of the Assets and the dissolution of the Co-Issuers, as reasonably calculated by the Collateral Manager or the Issuer, based in part on expenses incurred by the Trustee and reported to the Collateral Manager or the Issuer.

“Distribution Report”: The meaning specified in Section 10.7(b).

“Diversity Score”: A single number that indicates collateral concentration in terms of both issuer and industry concentration, calculated as set forth in Schedule 8 hereto.

“Dodd-Frank Act”: The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010.

“Dollar” or “U.S.\$”: A dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for all debts, public and private.

“Domicile” or “Domiciled”: With respect to any Obligor with respect to, or issuer of, a Collateral Obligation:

(a) except as provided in clause (b) below, its country of organization; or

(b) if it is organized in a Tax Jurisdiction, each of such jurisdiction and the country in which, in the Collateral Manager’s good faith estimate, a substantial portion of its operations are located or from which a substantial portion of its revenue is derived, in each case directly or through subsidiaries (which shall be any jurisdiction and country known at the time of designation by the Collateral Manager to be the source of the majority of revenues, if any, of such Obligor).

“DTC”: The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

“Due Date”: Each date on which any payment is due on an Asset in accordance with its terms.

“Effective Date”: The earlier to occur of (i) September 16, 2019 and (ii) the first date on which the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Target Initial Par Condition has been satisfied.

“Effective Date Report”: The meaning specified in Section 7.18(c).

“Effective Date S&P CDO Monitor Assumptions”: If the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date has not occurred prior to the Effective Date, then, for purposes of determining compliance with the S&P CDO Monitor Test in connection with the Effective Date S&P Conditions, the following rules of construction: (a) the Adjusted Class Break-even Default Rate will be

calculated by excluding from the Collateral Principal Amount any amounts designated as Designated Ramp-Up Proceeds or Designated Principal Proceeds after the Effective Date as described in Section 10.3(c) and (b) notwithstanding the definition thereof, the Aggregate Funded Spread of the Collateral Obligations will be calculated without taking into account any applicable “floor” rate specified in the related underlying instruments.

“Effective Date S&P Conditions”: The conditions that are satisfied if (A) in connection with the Effective Date, the S&P CDO Monitor is being calculated in accordance with the Effective Date S&P CDO Monitor Assumptions, (B) the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) certifies to S&P that, as of the Effective Date, the S&P CDO Monitor Test and the Target Initial Par Condition are satisfied and (C) the Issuer causes the Collateral Manager to make available to S&P (i) the Effective Date Report showing satisfaction of the S&P CDO Monitor Test and the Target Initial Par Condition and (ii) the Excel Default Model Input File.

“Effective Date Tested Items”: The Collateral Quality Tests (other than the S&P CDO Monitor Test), the Overcollateralization Ratio Tests, the Concentration Limitations and the Target Initial Par Condition.

“Eligible Assets”: Financial assets, either fixed or revolving, that by their terms convert into Cash within a finite time period plus any rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to securityholders.

“Eligible Institution”: The meaning specified in Section 10.1.

“Eligible Investment Required Ratings”: (a) A long-term debt rating of at least “A+” by S&P or a long-term debt rating of at least “A” by S&P and a short-term debt rating of at least “A-1” by S&P and (b) for securities (i) with remaining maturities up to 30 days, a short-term credit rating of at least “F1” and a long-term credit rating of at least “A” (if such long-term rating exists) from Fitch or (ii) with remaining maturities of more than 30 days but not in excess of 60 days, a short-term credit rating of “F1+” and a long-term credit rating of at least “AA-” (if such long-term rating exists) from Fitch.

“Eligible Investments”: Either (a) Cash or (b) any Dollar investment that, at the time it is Delivered (directly or through an intermediary or bailee) is one or more of the following obligations or securities:

(i) direct obligations of, and obligations the timely payment of principal and interest on which is fully and expressly guaranteed by, the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States the obligations of which are expressly backed by the full faith and credit of the United States and which obligations of such agency or instrumentality satisfy the Eligible Investment Required Ratings;

(ii) ~~(A)~~ demand and time deposits in, certificates of deposit of, trust accounts with, bankers’ acceptances issued by, or federal funds sold by any depository institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of the United States (including the Bank) or any state thereof and subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state banking authorities, in each case payable within 183 days of issuance, so long as the commercial paper and/or the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust

company (or, in the case of the principal depository institution in a holding company system, ~~the commercial paper or debt obligations of such holding company~~) at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment have the Eligible Investment Required Ratings or (B) demand or time deposits that are covered by an extended Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) insurance program where 100% of the deposits are insured by the FDIC, which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, so long as the commercial paper and/or the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company (or, in the case of the principal depository institution in a holding company system, the commercial paper or debt obligations of such holding company) at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment have the Eligible Investment Required Ratings;

(iii) commercial paper (excluding extendible commercial paper or asset-backed commercial paper) which satisfies the Eligible Investment Required Ratings; and

(iv) shares or other securities of registered money market funds which funds have, at all times, credit ratings of “AAAm” by S&P and either the highest credit rating assigned by Fitch (“AAAmf”) to the extent rated by Fitch or otherwise the highest credit rating assigned by another NRSRO (excluding S&P);

provided that (A) Eligible Investments purchased with funds in the Collection Account shall be held until maturity except as otherwise specifically provided herein and shall include only such obligations or securities, other than those referred to in clause (iv) above, as mature (or are putable at par to the issuer thereof) no later than the earlier of 60 days and the Business Day prior to the next Payment Date (unless such Eligible Investments are issued by the Trustee in its capacity as a banking institution, in which case such Eligible Investments may mature on such Payment Date), (B) Eligible Investments may not include any investments not treated as “cash equivalents” for purposes of Section __.10(c)(8)(iii)(A) of the regulations implementing the Volcker Rule in accordance with any applicable interpretive guidance thereunder, (C) none of the foregoing obligations shall constitute Eligible Investments if (a) all, or substantially all, of the remaining amounts payable thereunder consist of interest and not principal payments or (b) such obligation or security has an “f,” “r,” “p,” “pi,” “q,” “sf” or “t” subscript assigned by S&P and (D) Eligible Investments cannot have payments that are subject to withholding tax if owned by the Issuer unless the issuer or obligor or other Person (and guarantor, if any) is required to make “gross-up” payments that cover the full amount of any such withholding taxes. The Trustee shall not be responsible for determining or overseeing compliance with the foregoing. Eligible Investments may include, without limitation, those investments for which the Bank or the Trustee or an Affiliate of the Bank or the Trustee is the obligor or depository institution, or provides services and receives compensation subject to the proviso in the second preceding sentence.

“Enforcement Event”: The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a)(iii).

“Entitlement Order”: The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(8) of the UCC.

“Equity Security”: Any security that by its terms does not provide for periodic payments of interest at a stated coupon rate and repayment of principal at a stated maturity and any other security that is not eligible for purchase by the Issuer as a Collateral Obligation and is not an Eligible Investment; *provided*, that (i) for the purposes hereof, the capital stock of an Issuer Subsidiary shall not constitute an Equity Security and (ii) it is understood that Equity Securities may not be purchased by the Issuer but may be received by the Issuer in exchange for a Collateral Obligation or a portion thereof in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, debt restructuring or workout of the Obligor thereof.

“ERISA”: The United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

“ERISA Restricted Notes”: The Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

“EU Risk Retention and Due Diligence Requirements”: Articles 5 and 6 of the Securitisation Regulation (together with any delegated regulations of the European Commission, applicable guidance, regulatory technical standards, or implementing technical standards made thereunder).

“Euroclear”: Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.

“Event of Default”: The meaning specified in Section 5.1.

“Excel Default Model Input File”: An electronic spreadsheet file in Microsoft Excel format to be provided to S&P, as shall be agreed to by the Collateral Administrator, the Collateral Manager and S&P and which file shall include the following information (if available) with respect to each Collateral Obligation: (a) the name of the issuer thereof, the country of domicile of the issuer thereof and the particular issue held by the Issuer, (b) the CUSIP, LoanX ID or other applicable identification number associated with such Collateral Obligation, (c) the par value of such Collateral Obligation, (d) the type of issue (including, by way of example, whether such Collateral Obligation is a Senior Secured Loan, Second Lien Loan, Cov-Lite Loan, First-Lien Last-Out Loan, etc.), using such abbreviations as may be selected by the Collateral Administrator, (e) a description of the index or other applicable benchmark upon which the interest payable on such Collateral Obligation is based (including, by way of example, fixed rate, step-up rate, zero coupon and LIBOR) and whether such Collateral Obligation is a LIBOR Floor Obligation and the specified “floor” rate *per annum* related thereto, (f) the coupon (in the case of a Collateral Obligation which bears interest at a fixed rate) or the spread over the applicable index (in the case of a Collateral Obligation which bears interest at a floating rate), (g) the S&P Industry Classification for such Collateral Obligation, (h) the stated maturity of such Collateral Obligation, (i) the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation or the issuer thereof, as applicable, (j) the trade date and settlement date of each Collateral Obligation, (k) in the case of any purchase which has not settled, the purchase price thereof, and (l) such other information as the Collateral Administrator may determine to include in such file. In addition, such file shall include a description of any Balance of Cash and other Eligible Investments. In respect of the file provided to S&P in connection with the Issuer’s request to S&P to confirm its Initial Ratings of each Class of Debt pursuant to Section 7.18, such file shall include a separate breakdown of

the Aggregate Principal Balance and identity of all Collateral Obligations with respect to which the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to acquire but with respect to which no settlement has occurred.

“Excess CCC Adjustment Amount”: As of any date of determination, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations included in the CCC Excess, over (ii) the sum of the Market Values of all Collateral Obligations included in the CCC Excess.

“Excess Weighted Average Coupon”: A percentage equal as of any date of determination to a number obtained by multiplying (a) the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Coupon over the Minimum Weighted Average Fixed Coupon by (b) the number obtained by dividing the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations.

“Excess Weighted Average Spread”: A percentage equal as of any date of determination to a number obtained by multiplying (a) the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Floating Spread over the Minimum Weighted Average Spread by (b) the number obtained by dividing the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations.

“Exchange Act”: The United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Excluded Property”: The meaning specified in the Granting Clauses.

“Exercise Notice”: The meaning specified in Section 9.7(c).

“Expected Portfolio Default Rate”: As of any date of determination, the number obtained by (a) summing the products for each Collateral Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations) of (i) the outstanding principal balance on such date of such Collateral Obligation by (ii) the S&P Default Rate of such Collateral Obligation and (b) dividing such sum by the aggregate outstanding principal balance on such date of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations).

“Expense Reserve Account”: The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.3(d).

“Fallback Rate”: The rate determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as follows: the sum of (i) the quarterly-pay rate associated with the reference rate applicable to the largest percentage of the Floating Rate Obligations (as determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the applicable Interest Determination Date) plus (ii) in order to cause such rate to be comparable to the then-current Benchmark, the average of the daily difference between the then-current Benchmark (as determined in accordance with the definition thereof) and the rate determined pursuant to clause (i) above during the 90 Business Day period immediately preceding the date on which the then-current Benchmark was last determined, as calculated by the Designated Transaction Representative, which may consist of an addition to or subtraction from such unadjusted rate; provided that if a Benchmark Replacement that is not the Fallback Rate can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative at any time when the Fallback Rate is effective, then the Designated Transaction Representative shall direct (with

notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Calculation Agent) that the Fallback Rate shall be such other Benchmark Replacement; *provided, further*, that the Fallback Rate shall not be a rate less than zero.

“FATCA”: Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with such Sections of the Code, or any U.S. or non-U.S. fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules, practices or guidance notes adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code or analogous provisions of non-U.S. law.

“Federal Reserve Board”: The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

“Fee Basis Amount”: As of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Collateral Principal Amount, (b) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Defaulted Obligations and (c) the aggregate amount of all Principal Financed Accrued Interest.

“Fiduciary”: Any fiduciary or other person investing the assets of the Benefit Plan Investor.

“Financial Asset”: The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(9) of the UCC.

“Financing Statements”: The meaning specified in Section 9-102(a)(39) of the UCC.

“First-Lien Last-Out Loan”: A Collateral Obligation that would be a Senior Secured Loan except that, following a default, such Collateral Obligation becomes fully subordinated to senior secured loans of the same Obligor and is not entitled to any payments until such other senior secured loans are paid in full.

“Fitch”: Fitch Ratings, Inc. and any successor in interest.

“Fitch CCC Collateral Obligation”: A Collateral Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation) with a Fitch Rating of “CCC+” or lower.

“Fitch Collateral Value”: With respect to any Defaulted Obligation, the lesser of (i) the product of the Fitch Recovery Rate of such Defaulted Obligation multiplied by its Principal Balance, in each case, as of the relevant Measurement Date and (ii) the Market Value of such Defaulted Obligation as of the relevant Measurement Date; *provided* that if the Market Value cannot be determined for any reason, the Fitch Collateral Value shall be determined in accordance with clause (i) above.

“Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test”: A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor as of such date is less than or equal to the applicable level in the Fitch Test Matrix.

“Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test”: A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Fitch Weighted Average Recovery Rate is greater than or equal to the applicable level in the Fitch Test Matrix.

“Fitch Rating”: The meaning specified in Schedule 4.

“Fitch Rating Factor”: The meaning specified in Schedule 7.

“Fitch Recovery Rate”: The meaning specified in Schedule 7.

“Fitch Test Matrix”: The meaning specified in Schedule 7.

“Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor”: The number determined by (a) summing the products of (i) the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation multiplied by (ii) its Fitch Rating Factor, (b) dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Obligations and (c) rounding the result down to the nearest two decimal places. For the purposes of determining the Principal Balance and Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations in this definition, the principal balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be excluded.

“Fitch Weighted Average Recovery Rate”: As of any date of determination, the rate (expressed as a percentage) determined by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation by the Fitch Recovery Rate in relation thereto and dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations and rounding up to the nearest 0.1 percent. For the purposes of determining the Principal Balance and Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations in this definition, the principal balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be excluded.

“Fixed Rate Obligation”: Any Collateral Obligation that bears a fixed rate of interest.

“Floating Rate Obligation”: Any Collateral Obligation that bears a floating rate of interest.

“GAAP”: The meaning specified in Section 6.3(j).

“Global Note”: Any Regulation S Global Note or Rule 144A Global Note.

~~“Global Rating Condition”: With respect to any action taken or to be taken by or on behalf of the Co-Issuers, a condition that is satisfied upon (a) satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition and (b) notice to Fitch delivered at least five Business Days prior to such action.~~

“Grant” or “Granted”: To grant, bargain, sell, convey, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, create and grant a security interest in and right of setoff against, deposit, set over and confirm. A Grant of the Assets, or of any other instrument, shall include all rights, powers and options (but none of the obligations) of the granting party thereunder, including, the immediate continuing right to claim for, collect, receive and receipt for principal and interest payments in respect of the Assets, and all other Monies payable thereunder, to give and receive notices and other communications, to make waivers or other agreements, to exercise all rights and options, to bring Proceedings in the name of the granting party or otherwise, and generally to do and receive anything that the granting party is or may be entitled to do or receive thereunder or with respect thereto.

“Group I Country”: The Netherlands, Australia, New Zealand and the United Kingdom.

“Group II Country”: Germany, Ireland, Sweden and Switzerland.

“Group III Country”: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg and Norway.

“High Yield Bond”: A publicly issued or privately placed debt obligation of a corporation or other entity (other than a Loan or Bond).

“Highest Ranking Class”: The Class A-2 Notes or, if no Class A-2 Notes are Outstanding, any outstanding Class rated by S&P with respect to which there is no Priority Class.

“Holder” or “holder”: With respect to any (x) Note, the Person whose name appears on the Register as the registered holder of such Note kept at the offices of the Trustee, and, in the context of any risk involved in purchasing, holding or transferring any of the Notes or any representation, warranty or covenant required or deemed to be made by an investor in any of the Notes, “Holder” or “holder” will include the beneficial owner of such security and (y) Class A-1-R Loan, the Class A-1-R Lender with respect to such Class A-1-R Loan whose name appears on the Loan Register as the registered holder of such Class A-1-R Loan.

“Holder Tax Obligations”: The meaning specified in Section 2.12(d).

“IAI”: An Institutional Accredited Investor.

“IAI/QP”: Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Debt is both an Institutional Accredited Investor and a Qualified Purchaser.

“Incurrence Covenant”: A covenant by any borrower to comply with one or more financial covenants only upon the occurrence of certain actions of the borrower, including a debt issuance, dividend payment, share purchase, merger, acquisition or divestiture.

“Indenture”: This instrument as originally executed and, if from time to time supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, as so supplemented or amended.

“Independent”: As to any Person, any other Person (including, in the case of an accountant or lawyer, a firm of accountants or lawyers, and any member thereof, or an investment bank and any member thereof) who (i) does not have and is not committed to acquire any material direct or any material indirect financial interest in such Person or in any Affiliate of such Person, and (ii) is not connected with such Person as an Officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, voting trustee, partner, manager, director or Person performing similar functions. “Independent” when used with respect to any accountant may include an accountant who audits the books of such Person if in addition to satisfying the criteria set forth above, the accountant is independent with respect to such Person within the meaning of Rule 101 of the Code of

Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. For purposes of this definition, no special member, manager, director or independent review party of any Person will fail to be Independent solely because such Person acts as an independent special manager, independent manager, independent director or independent review party thereof or of any such Person's affiliates.

Whenever any Independent Person's opinion or certificate is to be furnished to the Trustee, such opinion or certificate shall state that the signer has read this definition and that the signer is Independent within the meaning hereof.

Any pricing service, certified public accountant or legal counsel that is required to be Independent of another Person under this Indenture must satisfy the criteria above with respect to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager and their Affiliates.

"Independent Manager": A natural person who, (A) for the five-year period prior to his or her appointment as Independent Manager, has not been, and during the continuation of his or her service as Independent Manager is not: (i) an employee, director, member, manager, or officer or direct or indirect legal or beneficial owner (or a person who controls, whether directly, indirectly, or otherwise any of the foregoing) of the Co-Issuer or any of its Affiliates (other than his or her service as an Independent Manager or an independent manager of the Co-Issuer or other Affiliates that are structured to be "bankruptcy remote"); (ii) a substantial customer, consultant, creditor, contractor or supplier (or a person who controls, whether directly, indirectly, or otherwise any of the foregoing) of the Co-Issuer, the member of the Co-Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates (other than an Independent Manager provided by a nationally recognized company that provides Independent Managers and other corporate services in the ordinary course of its business (including providing the Independent Review Party)); or (iii) any member of the immediate family of a person described in (i) or (ii) (other than with respect to clause (i), or (ii) relating to his or her service as (y) an Independent Manager of the Co-Issuer or (z) an Independent Manager or independent manager of any Affiliate of the Co-Issuer which is a bankruptcy remote limited purpose entity), and (B) has, (i) prior experience as an Independent Manager, independent director or independent manager for a trust, corporation or limited liability company whose charter documents required the unanimous consent of all Independent Managers, independent directors or independent managers thereof before such trust, corporation or limited liability company could consent to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it or could file a petition seeking relief under any applicable federal or state law relating to bankruptcy and (ii) at least three years of employment experience with one or more entities that provide, in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, advisory, management or placement services to issuers of securitization or structured finance instruments, agreements or securities.

"Independent Review Party": The meaning set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Independent Review Party Agreement": The Independent Review Party Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Issuer and Lord Securities Corporation, as the Independent Review Party thereunder.

“Index Maturity”: With respect to any Class of Debt, the period indicated with respect to such Class in Section 2.3.

“Industry Diversity Measure”: As of any date of determination, the number obtained by dividing (a) 1 by (b) the sum of the squares of the quotients, for each S&P Industry Classification, obtained by dividing (i) the aggregate outstanding principal balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations) issued by Obligor that belong to such S&P Industry Classification by (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations).

“Information”: S&P’s “Credit Estimate Information Requirements” dated April 2011, and any other available information S&P reasonably requests in order to produce a credit estimate for a particular asset.

“Information Agent”: The meaning specified in Section 14.16.

“Initial Purchaser”: Wells Fargo Securities, in its capacity as the initial purchaser of the Notes and placement agent for the Class A-1 Loans under the Closing Date Purchase Agreement.

“Initial Rating”: With respect to the Secured Debt, the rating or ratings, if any, indicated in Section 2.3.

“Institutional Accredited Investor”: An institutional “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Instrument”: The meaning specified in Section 9-102(a)(47) of the UCC.

“Interest Accrual Period”: (i) With respect to the initial Payment Date (or, in the case of a Re-Priced Class or a Class that is subject to Refinancing or Debt issued in connection with an additional issuance, the first Payment Date following the Re-Pricing Date, the date of the Refinancing or the date of such additional issuance, respectively), the period from and including the Closing Date (or, in the case of (x) a Re-Pricing, the applicable Re-Pricing Date, (y) a Refinancing, the date of such Refinancing or (z) an additional issuance, the date of such additional issuance) to but excluding such Payment Date; and (ii) with respect to each succeeding Payment Date, the period from and including the immediately preceding Payment Date to but excluding the following Payment Date until the principal of the Debt is paid or made available for payment.

“Interest Collection Subaccount”: The meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

“Interest Coverage Ratio”: For any designated Class or Classes of Secured Debt, as of any date of determination, the percentage derived from the following equation: $(A - B) / C$, where:

A = The Collateral Interest Amount as of such date of determination;

B = Amounts payable (or expected as of the date of determination to be payable) on the following Payment Date as set forth in clauses (A) and (B) in Section 11.1(a)(i); and

C = Interest due and payable on the Debt of such Class or Classes and each Class of Debt that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with such Class or Classes (excluding Deferred Interest but including any interest on Deferred Interest with respect to the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes) on such Payment Date.

“Interest Coverage Test”: A test that is satisfied with respect to any Class or Classes of Secured Debt as of the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date and any other date thereafter on which such test is required to be determined hereunder if (i) the Interest Coverage Ratio for such Class or Classes on such date is at least equal to the Required Interest Coverage Ratio for such Class or Classes or (ii) such Class or Classes of Secured Debt are no longer outstanding.

“Interest Coverage Test Effective Date”: The Determination Date relating to the second Payment Date after the Closing Date.

“Interest Determination Date”: ~~The~~ (a) With respect to the Class E Notes, the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of each Interest Accrual Period and (b) with respect to each Class of Refinancing Debt, the second U.S. Government Securities Business Day preceding the first day of each Interest Accrual Period.

“Interest Proceeds”: With respect to any Collection Period or Determination Date, without duplication, the sum of:

(i) all payments of interest and delayed compensation (representing compensation for delayed settlement) received in Cash by the Issuer during the related Collection Period on the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments, including the accrued interest received in connection with a sale thereof during the related Collection Period, less any such amount that represents Principal Financed Accrued Interest;

(ii) all principal and interest payments received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period on Eligible Investments purchased with Interest Proceeds;

(iii) all amendment and waiver fees, late payment fees and other fees received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period, except for those in connection with (a) the lengthening of the maturity of the related Collateral Obligation or (b) the reduction of the par amount of the related Collateral Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator;

(iv) commitment fees and other similar fees received by the Issuer during such Collection Period in respect of Revolving Collateral Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations;

(v) any amounts deposited in the Expense Reserve Account pursuant to Section 3.1(xi)(B);

(vi) any amounts deposited in the Collection Account from the Expense Reserve Account and/or the Ramp-Up Account that are designated as Interest Proceeds in the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 10.3(c) or Section 10.3(d), as applicable, in respect of the related Determination Date and/or the Effective Date;

(vii) any ~~contributions~~Contributions made to the Issuer which are designated as Interest Proceeds as permitted by this Indenture;

(viii) any amounts deposited in the Collection Account from the Interest Reserve Account that are designated as Interest Proceeds in the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 10.3(e); and

(ix) any Designated Ramp-Up Proceeds and any Designated Principal Proceeds;

provided that any amounts received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation (including interest received on Defaulted Obligations and proceeds of Equity Securities and other assets received by the Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary in lieu of a current or prior Defaulted Obligation or a portion thereof in connection with a workout, restructuring or similar transaction of the obligor thereof) will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Defaulted Obligation since it became a Defaulted Obligation equals the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation at the time it became a Defaulted Obligation; *provided, further*, that capitalized interest shall not constitute Interest Proceeds.

“Interest Rate”: With respect to each Class of Secured Debt, the per annum stated interest rate payable on such Class with respect to each Interest Accrual Period equal to LIBOR for such Interest Accrual Period plus the spread specified in Section 2.3; *provided* that with respect to any Interest Accrual Period during which a Re-Pricing has occurred, the applicable Interest Rate of any Re-Priced Class shall reflect the applicable Re-Pricing Rate from, and including, the applicable Re-Pricing Date.

“Interest Reserve Account”: The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.3(e).

“Interest Reserve Amount”: U.S.\$1,150,000.

“Internal Rate of Return”: An annualized internal rate of return (computed using the “XIRR” function in Microsoft Excel 2002 or an equivalent function in another software package) on an investment in the Subordinated Notes (assuming a purchase price of 100% on the Closing Date), stated on a per annum basis, based on the following cash flows from and after the Closing Date: (i) each distribution of Interest Proceeds made to the holders of the Subordinated Notes on any prior Payment Date and, to the extent necessary to reach the applicable Internal Rate of Return, the current Payment Date; (ii) each distribution of Principal Proceeds made to the holders of the Subordinated Notes on any prior Payment Date and, to the extent necessary to reach the applicable Internal Rate of Return, the current Payment Date; and (iii) each amount deposited into the Supplemental Reserve Account pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) (without regard to whether such amount has been paid to the holders of the Subordinated Notes) on any prior

Payment Date and, to the extent necessary to reach the applicable Internal Rate of Return, the current Payment Date.

“Investment Criteria”: The criteria specified in Section 12.2(a).

“Investment Guidelines”: The tax guidelines appended as Annex A to the Collateral Management Agreement.

“Issuer”: The Person named as such on the first page of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become the Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Issuer” shall mean such successor Person.

“Issuer Order” and “Issuer Request”: A written order or request (which may be a standing order or request) dated and signed in the name of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or by a Responsible Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or by the Collateral Manager by a Responsible Officer thereof, on behalf of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer.

“Issuer Subsidiary”: The meaning specified in Section 12.5.

“Junior Class”: With respect to a particular Class of Debt, each Class of Debt that is subordinated to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3.

“Junior Mezzanine Notes”: The meaning specified in Section 2.4.

“LIBOR”: With respect to the ~~Secured Debt~~ Class E Notes (or any other determination under the Transaction Documents referencing LIBOR), for any Interest Accrual Period will equal the greater of (i) zero and (ii) (a) the rate appearing on the Reuters Screen for deposits with a term of three months or (b) if such rate is unavailable at the time LIBOR is to be determined, LIBOR shall be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. Dollars are offered by four major banks in the London market selected by the Calculation Agent after consultation with the Collateral Manager (the “Reference Banks”) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Interest Determination Date to prime banks in the London interbank market for a period approximately equal to such Interest Accrual Period and an amount approximately equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Debt. The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each Reference Bank to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR shall be the arithmetic mean of such quotations (rounded upward to the next higher 1/100). If fewer than two quotations are provided as requested, LIBOR with respect to such Interest Accrual Period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York, New York selected by the Calculation Agent after consultation with the Collateral Manager at approximately 11:00 a.m., New York time, on such Interest Determination Date for loans in U.S. Dollars to leading European banks for a term approximately equal to such Interest Accrual Period and an amount approximately equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Debt. If the Calculation Agent is required but is unable to determine a rate in accordance with at least one of the procedures described above, LIBOR will be LIBOR as determined on the previous Interest Determination Date. “LIBOR”, when used with respect to a Collateral Obligation, means the “libor” rate determined in accordance with the terms of such Collateral Obligation, as such rate may be modified or replaced in accordance with the terms of such Collateral Obligation and all references to

“LIBOR” with respect to such Collateral Obligation shall mean such modified or replacement rate. ~~Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, LIBOR for the first Interest Accrual Period will be determined by (x) calculating LIBOR with respect to each Notional Accrual Period on the applicable Notional Determination Date and using the applicable Notional Index Maturity Rate (such calculation to be made in the same manner set forth in clause (ii)(b), if applicable) and (y)(1) multiplying the rate determined for each Notional Accrual Period by the number of days in such Notional Accrual Period, (2) summing the amounts set forth in clause (y)(1) above and (3) dividing the amount set forth in clause (y)(2) above by the total number of days in the initial Interest Accrual Period.~~

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this definition, if at any time while the ~~Debt~~ is Class E Notes are outstanding, (x) there is a material disruption to LIBOR, (y) there is a change in the methodology of calculating LIBOR, or (z) LIBOR ceases to exist or is no longer being reported or updated on the Reuters Screen (or the reasonable expectation of the Collateral Manager that any of the events specified in clauses (x), (y) or (z) will occur), the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) may select (with notice to the Calculation Agent, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee (which shall notify each Holder) and without any amendment or supplement to the Indenture) (1) the Designated Base Rate, (2) the Market Replacement Rate or (3) subject to the consent of a Majority of the ~~Controlling~~ Class E Notes (but without the consent of any other Holders of the Debt), any other Alternative Base Rate, in each case, as a successor or replacement benchmark to LIBOR for purposes of the interest rate calculation for the ~~Debt~~ Class E Notes, and all references herein to “LIBOR” will mean, with respect to the ~~Debt~~ Class E Notes for any Interest Accrual Period, such industry benchmark interest rate selected by the Collateral Manager, if any (and upon entry into a Base Rate Amendment, if any, from and after the effective date specified in such Base Rate Amendment, all references herein to “LIBOR” will mean, with respect to the ~~Debt~~ Class E Notes for any Interest Accrual Period, the industry benchmark interest rate specified in such Base Rate Amendment).

“LIBOR Floor Obligation”: As of any date of determination, a Floating Rate Obligation (a) the interest in respect of which is paid based on LIBOR and (b) that provides that such LIBOR is (in effect) calculated as the greater of (i) a specified “floor” rate per annum and (ii) LIBOR for the applicable interest period for such Collateral Obligation.

~~“LIBOR Reset Date”: July 17, 2019.~~

“Lien”: Any grant of a security interest in, mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, and any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing (including any UCC financing statement or any similar instrument filed against a Person’s assets or properties).

“Limited Liability Company Agreement”: The Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Co-Issuer, between the sole member and the Independent Manager, dated as of the Closing Date.

“Loan”: Any obligation for the payment or repayment of borrowed money that is documented by a term loan agreement, revolving loan agreement or other similar credit agreement.

“Loan Register”: The register of Holders of the Class A-1-R Loans maintained by the Class A-1-R Loan Agent pursuant to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and provided to the Trustee.

“Loan Sale Agreement”: That certain Loan Sale Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, as amended on the Refinancing Date and as further amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, by and between Madison and the Issuer whereby Madison will sell to the Issuer, without recourse, all of the right, title and interest of Madison in and to any Collateral Obligations and the proceeds thereof.

“London Banking Day”: A day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London, England.

“Long Dated Obligation”: Any Collateral Obligation (or portion thereof), the stated maturity date of which is extended to occur after the earliest Stated Maturity pursuant to an amendment or modification of its terms following its acquisition by the Issuer.

“LSTA”: The Loan Syndications and Trading Association (or any successor organization thereto).

“Madison”: Madison Capital Funding LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in its capacity as seller under the Loan Sale Agreement.

“Maintenance Covenant”: A covenant by any borrower to comply with one or more financial covenants during each reporting period, whether or not such borrower has taken any specified action; *provided* that a covenant that otherwise satisfies the definition hereof and only applies when a certain amount is outstanding under the related loan shall be a Maintenance Covenant.

“Majority”: With respect to any Class or Classes of Debt, the Holders of more than 50% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt of such Class or Classes.

“Manager Engagement Letter”: The engagement letter executed and delivered by Lord Securities Corporation and acknowledged and agreed to by the Issuer.

“Margin Stock”: “Margin Stock” as defined under Regulation U issued by the Federal Reserve Board, including any debt security which is by its terms convertible into “Margin Stock”.

“Market Replacement Rate” The base rate, other than LIBOR, that is used on (x) a significant portion (by principal amount) of the Floating Rate Obligations, provided that such rate is a quarterly floating rate or (y) at least 50% (by principal amount) of the quarterly pay floating rate securities issued in the U.S. new-issue, refinancing or reset collateralized loan

obligation market in the prior three months (in each case, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its commercially reasonable discretion), which in each case shall include a Base Rate Modifier (if any) that corresponds to the selected rate.

“Market Value”: With respect to any loans or other assets, the amount (determined by the Collateral Manager) equal to the product of the Principal Balance thereof and the price (expressed as a percentage of par) determined in the following manner:

(i) the bid price determined by the Loan Pricing Corporation, LoanX Inc. or Markit Group Limited or any other nationally recognized pricing service subscribed to by the Collateral Manager (as notified to the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency); or

(ii) if the price described in clause (i) is not available,

(A) the average of the bid prices determined by three broker-dealers active in the trading of such asset that are Independent (without giving effect to the last sentence in the definition thereof) from each other and the Issuer and the Collateral Manager;

(B) if only two such bids can be obtained, the lower of the bid prices of such two bids; or

(C) if only one such bid can be obtained, and such bid was obtained from a Qualified Broker/Dealer (which Qualified Broker/Dealer is Independent (without giving effect to the last sentence in the definition thereof) from the Issuer and the Collateral Manager), such bid; or

(iii) if a value cannot be obtained by the Collateral Manager exercising reasonable efforts pursuant to the means contemplated by clauses (i) or (ii), the value determined as the bid side market value of such Collateral Obligation as reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager (so long as the Collateral Manager is a Registered Investment Adviser, or has applied to be a Registered Investment Adviser) consistent with the Collateral Manager Standard and certified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee; or

(iv) if the Market Value of an asset is not determined in accordance with clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, then such Market Value shall be deemed to be zero until such determination is made in accordance with clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

“Master Participation Agreement”: The Master Participation Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Madison and the Issuer, relating to the granting of the Closing Date Participation Interests from Madison to the Issuer, for administrative convenience.

“Material Change”: An event that occurs with respect to a Collateral Obligation upon the occurrence of any of the following (a) non-payment of interest or principal, (b) the rescheduling of any interest or principal, (c) any covenant breach, (d) any restructuring of debt with respect to the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation, (e) the addition of payment in kind terms, change in

maturity date or any change in coupon rates and (f) the occurrence of the significant sale or acquisition of assets by the Obligor.

“Material Covenant Default”: A default by an Obligor with respect to any Collateral Obligation, and subject to any grace periods contained in the related Underlying Document, that gives rise to the right of the lender(s) thereunder to accelerate the principal of such Collateral Obligation.

“Maturity”: With respect to any Debt, the date on which the unpaid principal of such Debt becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided or provided under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“MCF Purchase Price” ~~means, with:~~ With respect to any Collateral Obligation ~~(other than a Substitute Collateral Obligation), an amount~~ and any date of determination, an amount determined by the Collateral Manager based on its internal credit review process and equal to the ~~greater of (I) the~~ outstanding amount of such Collateral Obligation on the date of determination, net of ~~allowance for loan loss and~~ the greater of unamortized loan fees, ~~as calculated per Madison’s accounting policies and the loan loss reserve~~ with respect to such Collateral Obligation, ~~and (II) the fair market value of such Collateral Obligation as reasonably~~ which determination will not be based on or calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and will not be determined ~~by the Collateral Manager without any~~ using third ~~party~~ valuation ~~valuations~~.

“Measurement Date”: (i) Any day on which a purchase of a Collateral Obligation occurs, (ii) any Determination Date, (iii) the date as of which the information in any Monthly Report is calculated, (iv) with five Business Days’ prior written notice, any Business Day requested by ~~at~~ the Rating Agency and (v) the Effective Date.

“Member State”: Any member state of the European Union.

“Memorandum and Articles”: The Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer, as originally adopted and as amended and restated from time to time in accordance with their terms.

“Minimum Denominations”: As defined in Section 2.3.

“Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test”: A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Coupon plus the Excess Weighted Average Spread as of such date equals or exceeds 7.00%.

“Minimum Weighted Average Fixed Coupon”: (i) If any of the Collateral Obligations are Fixed Rate Obligations, 7.00% and (ii) otherwise, 0%.

“Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test”: The test that will be satisfied on any date of determination on and after the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date if the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for the Highest Ranking Class equals or exceeds the S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate for such Class of Secured Debt selected by the

Collateral Manager in connection with the definition of S&P CDO Monitor. On or prior to the later of (x) the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date and (y) the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will elect the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate that will apply on and after such date to the Collateral Obligations for purposes of determining compliance with the Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test, and the Collateral Manager will so notify the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator. Thereafter, at any time on written notice to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and S&P, the Collateral Manager may elect a different Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate to apply to the Collateral Obligations; *provided*, that if (i) the Collateral Obligations are currently in compliance with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case then applicable to the Collateral Obligations but the Collateral Obligations would not be in compliance with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case to which the Collateral Manager desires to change, then such changed case shall not apply or (ii) the Collateral Obligations are not currently in compliance with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case then applicable to the Collateral Obligations and would not be in compliance with any other Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case, the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate to apply to the Collateral Obligations shall be the lowest Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate in Section 2 of Schedule 6. If the Collateral Manager does not notify the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it will alter the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate in the manner set forth in this Indenture, the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate chosen as of the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date or the Effective Date, as applicable, shall continue to apply.

“Minimum Weighted Average Spread”: As of any date of determination, the weighted average spread (expressed as a percentage) applicable to the current Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager.

“Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test”: A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Floating Spread plus the Excess Weighted Average Coupon as of such date equals or exceeds the Minimum Weighted Average Spread as of such date.

“Money”: The meaning specified in Section 1-201(24) of the UCC.

“Monthly Report”: The meaning specified in Section 10.7(a).

“Monthly Report Determination Date”: The meaning specified in Section 10.7(a).

“Moody’s”: Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor in interest thereto.

“Moody’s Industry Classifications”: The industry classifications set forth in Schedule 2 hereto, as such industry classifications shall be updated at the option of the Collateral Manager if Moody’s publishes revised industry classifications.

“Moody’s Rating”: With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to Schedule 5 hereto.

“Moody’s Senior Secured Loan”: The meaning specified in Schedule 5 (or such other schedule provided by Moody’s to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager).

“Net Exposure Amount”: As of the applicable Cut-Off Date, with respect to any Substitute Collateral Obligation which is a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, the lesser of (i) the aggregate amount of the then unfunded funding obligations thereunder, and (ii) the amount necessary to cause, upon completion of such substitution on the applicable Cut-Off Date, the amount of funds on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account to be at least equal to the sum of the unfunded funding obligations under all Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations then included in the Assets.

“Net Purchased Loan Balance”: As of any date of determination, an amount equal to (a) the sum of (i) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations conveyed by Madison to the Issuer under the Loan Sale Agreement prior to such date, calculated as of the respective Cut-Off Dates of such Collateral Obligations and (ii) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations acquired by the Issuer other than directly or indirectly from Madison prior to such date *minus* (b) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations purchased or substituted by Madison prior to such date.

“Non-Call Period”: ~~The~~(a) With respect to the Debt issued on the Closing Date, the period from the Closing Date to but excluding June 21, 2021 and (b) with respect to the Refinancing Debt issued on the Refinancing Date, the period from the Refinancing Date to but excluding August 10, 2022.

“Non-Emerging Market Obligor”: An Obligor that is Domiciled in (a) the United States, (b) any country that has a foreign currency issuer credit rating of at least “AA” by S&P, or (c) a Tax Jurisdiction.

“Non-Permitted ERISA Holder”: As defined in Section 2.12(c).

“Non-Permitted Holder”: As defined in Section 2.12(b).

“Notes”: The Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

“Notice of Substitution”: The meaning specified in Section 12.3(a)(ii).

“Notional Accrual Period”: ~~Each of (x) With respect to each Class of Refinancing Notes, the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the LIBOR Reset Date and (y) the period from and including the LIBOR Reset~~Refinancing Date to but excluding the first Payment Date following the Refinancing Date.

~~“Notional Determination Date”: The second day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London preceding the first day of each Notional Accrual Period.~~

“Notional Index Designated Maturity Rate”: ~~(x) With respect to the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the LIBOR Reset Date, the rate determined by interpolating linearly~~Notional Accrual Period, the linear interpolation between the rate ~~appearing on the Reuters Screen~~ for the next shorter period of time for which rates are available and the

rate ~~appearing on the Reuters Screen~~ for the next longer period ~~of time~~ for which rates are available ~~and (y) with~~.

“Notional Determination Date”: With respect to the ~~period from and including the LIBOR Reset Date to but excluding the first Payment Date, the rate appearing on the Reuters Screen for deposits with a term of three months~~ Refinancing Debt, the second U.S. Government Securities Business Day preceding the first day of each Notional Accrual Period.

“NRSRO”: Any nationally recognized statistical rating organization, other than ~~athe~~ Rating Agency.

“NRSRO Certification”: A certification executed by a NRSRO in favor of the Issuer and the Information Agent that states that such NRSRO has provided the Issuer with the appropriate certifications under Exchange Act Rule 17g-5(a)(3)(iii)(B) and that such NRSRO has access to the 17g-5 Website.

“Obligor”: With respect to any Collateral Obligation, any Person or Persons obligated to make payments pursuant to or with respect to such Collateral Obligation, including any guarantor thereof, but excluding, in each case, any such Person that is an obligor or guarantor that is in addition to the primary obligors or guarantors with respect to the assets, cash flows or credit on which the related Collateral Obligation is principally underwritten.

“Obligor Diversity Measure”: As of any date of determination, the number obtained by dividing (a) 1 by (b) the sum of the squares of the quotients, for each Obligor, obtained by dividing (i) the aggregate outstanding principal balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations) issued by such Obligor by (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations).

“Offer”: As defined in Section 10.8(c).

“Offering”: The offering of any Debt pursuant to the relevant Offering Circular.

“Offering Circular”: Each offering circular relating to the offer and sale of the Debt, including any supplements thereto.

“Officer”: (a) With respect to the Issuer and any corporation, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of such entity, (b) with respect to the Co-Issuer and any limited liability company, any managing member or manager thereof or any person to whom the rights and powers of management thereof are delegated in accordance with the limited liability company agreement of such limited liability company and (c) with respect to the Collateral Manager, any manager or member of the Collateral Manager or any duly authorized officer of the Collateral Manager with direct responsibility for the administration of the Collateral Management Agreement and this Indenture and also, with respect to a particular matter, any other duly authorized officer of the Collateral Manager to whom such matter is referred because of such officer’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Opinion of Counsel”: A written opinion addressed to the Trustee and, if required by the terms hereof, ~~each~~the Rating Agency, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (and, if so addressed, ~~each~~the Rating Agency), of a nationally or internationally recognized and reputable law firm one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice, before the highest court of any State of the United States or the District of Columbia (or the Cayman Islands, in the case of an opinion relating to the laws of the Cayman Islands), which law firm, as the case may be, may, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, be counsel for the Issuer, and which law firm, as the case may be, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee. Whenever an Opinion of Counsel is required hereunder, such Opinion of Counsel may rely on opinions of other counsel who are so admitted and so satisfactory, which opinions of other counsel shall accompany such Opinion of Counsel and shall be addressed to the Trustee (and, if required by the terms hereof, ~~each~~the Rating Agency) or shall state that the Trustee (and, if required by the terms hereof, ~~each~~the Rating Agency) shall be entitled to rely thereon.

“Optional Redemption”: A redemption of the Secured Debt in accordance with Section 9.2.

“Optional Subordinated Note Redemption”: The meaning specified in Section 9.2(k).

“Organizational Documents”: With respect to (a) the Issuer, its Memorandum and Articles and (b) the Co-Issuer, its Certificate of Formation and Limited Liability Company Agreement, in each case, as originally executed and as supplemented, amended and restated from time to time in accordance with their terms.

“Other Plan Law”: Any state, local, other federal or non-U.S. laws or regulations that are substantially similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

“Outstanding”: With respect to the Debt or the Debt of any specified Class, as of any date of determination, all of the Debt or all of the Debt of such Class, as the case may be, theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (or, with respect to the Class A-1-R Loans, incurred under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement), except:

(i) (x) Notes theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with the terms of Section 2.10 and (y) Class A-1-R Loans canceled by the Class A-1-R Loan Agent in accordance with the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement;

(ii) Debt or portions thereof for whose payment or redemption funds in the necessary amount have been theretofore irrevocably deposited with the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, or any Paying Agent in trust for the Holders of such Debt pursuant to Section 4.1(a)(i)(B) or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable; *provided* that if such Debt or portions thereof are to be redeemed or repaid, notice of such redemption or repayment has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable, or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, has been made;

(iii) Debt in exchange for or in lieu of which other Debt has been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, is presented that any such Debt is held by a “protected purchaser” (within the meaning of Section 8-303 of the UCC);

(iv) Notes alleged to have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen for which replacement Notes have been issued as provided in Section 2.7; and

(v) Class A-1-R Loans repaid, redeemed or converted to Class A-1-R Notes pursuant to the terms of the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and this Indenture;

provided that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, (a) Debt owned by either of the Co-Issuers or (only in the case of a vote on (i) the removal of the Collateral Manager for Cause, (ii) the approval of a successor Collateral Manager if the appointment of the Collateral Manager is being terminated pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement for Cause, (iii) the waiver of any event constituting “Cause” and (iv) the approval of an Approved Replacement) Debt owned by the Collateral Manager, an Affiliate thereof, or an account, fund, client or portfolio established and controlled by the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof or for which the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof acts as the investment adviser or with respect to which it or an Affiliate exercises discretionary authority shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Debt that a Trust Officer of the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, actually knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded and (b) Debt so owned that has been pledged in good faith shall be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee’s right so to act with respect to such Debt and that the pledgee is not one of the Persons specified above.

“Overcollateralization Ratio”: With respect to any specified Class or Classes of Secured Debt as of any date of determination, the percentage derived from: (i) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount on such date divided by (ii) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount on such date of the Debt of such Class or Classes (including, in the case of the Deferrable Notes, any accrued Deferred Interest that remains unpaid), each Priority Class of Debt and each Pari Passu Class of Debt.

“Overcollateralization Ratio Test”: A test that is satisfied with respect to any Class or Classes of Secured Debt as of the Effective Date and any other date thereafter on which such test is required to be determined hereunder, if (i) the Overcollateralization Ratio for such Class or Classes on such date is at least equal to the Required Overcollateralization Ratio for such Class or Classes or (ii) such Class or Classes of Secured Debt is no longer outstanding.

“Pari Passu Class”: With respect to any specified Class of Debt, each Class of Debt that ranks *pari passu* to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3.

“Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds”: In connection with a Refinancing in part by Class of one or more Classes of Secured Debt, with respect to each such Class, Interest Proceeds up to the amount of accrued and unpaid interest on such Class, but only to the extent that such Interest Proceeds would be available under the Priority of Payments to pay accrued and unpaid interest on such Class on the date of a Refinancing of such Class (or, in the case of a Refinancing occurring on a date other than a Payment Date, only to the extent that such Interest Proceeds would be available under the Priority of Payments to pay accrued and unpaid interest on such Class on the next Payment Date, taking into account Scheduled Distributions on the Assets that are expected to be received on or prior to the next Determination Date).

“Participation Interest”: A participation interest in a loan originated by a bank or financial institution that, at the time of acquisition, or the Issuer’s commitment to acquire the same, satisfies each of the following criteria: (i) the Loan underlying such participation would constitute a Collateral Obligation were it acquired directly, (ii) the Selling Institution is a lender on the loan, (iii) the aggregate participation in the loan granted by such Selling Institution to any one or more participants does not exceed the principal amount or commitment with respect to which the Selling Institution is a lender under such loan, (iv) such participation does not grant, in the aggregate, to the participant in such participation a greater interest than the Selling Institution holds in the loan or commitment that is the subject of the participation, (v) the entire purchase price for such participation is paid in full (without the benefit of financing from the Selling Institution or its affiliates (excluding any financing in the form of Debt)) at the time of the Issuer’s acquisition (or, to the extent of a participation in the unfunded commitment under a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, at the time of the funding of such loan), (vi) the participation provides the participant all of the economic benefit and risk of the whole or part of the loan or commitment that is the subject of the loan participation and (vii) such participation is documented under an LSTA, a Loan Market Association or a similar agreement standard for loan participation transactions among institutional market participants. For the avoidance of doubt, a Participation Interest shall not include a sub-participation interest in any loan.

“Paying Agent”: Any Person authorized by the Co-Issuers to pay the principal of or interest on any Debt on behalf of the Co-Issuers as specified in Section 7.2.

“Payment Account”: The payment account of the Trustee established pursuant to Section 10.3(a).

“Payment Date”: The 17th day of January, April, July and October of each year (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) (together with any Redemption Date (other than a Redemption Date in connection with a redemption of Secured Debt in part by Class not occurring on a regularly scheduled Payment Date)), commencing on the Payment Date in October 2019 (or, with respect to the Refinancing Debt, commencing on the Payment Date in April 2022); *provided* that (x) the final scheduled Payment Date will be the Stated Maturity (subject to any earlier payment or redemption of the Secured Debt) and (y) for purposes of the Priority of Payments, the Redemption Date with respect to a Clean-Up Call Redemption will be deemed to be a Payment Date.

“PBGC”: The United States Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

“Permitted Deferrable Obligation”: Any Deferrable Obligation that by the terms of the related Underlying Document carries a current cash pay interest rate of not less than (a) in the case of a Floating Rate Obligation, LIBOR plus 1.00% *per annum* or (b) in the case of a Fixed Rate Obligation, the zero-coupon swap rate in a fixed/floating interest rate swap with a term equal to five years.

“Permitted Liens”: With respect to the Assets: (i) security interests, liens and other encumbrances created pursuant to the Transaction Documents, (ii) with respect to agented Collateral Obligations, security interests, liens and other encumbrances in favor of the lead agent, the collateral agent or the paying agent on behalf of all holders of indebtedness of such Obligor under the related facility and (iii) with respect to any Equity Security, any security interests, liens and other encumbrances granted on such Equity Security to secure indebtedness of the related Obligor and/or any security interests, liens and other rights or encumbrances granted under any governing documents or other agreement between or among or binding upon the Issuer as the holder of equity in such Obligor.

“Permitted Offer”: An Offer (i) pursuant to the terms of which the offeror offers to acquire a debt obligation (including a Collateral Obligation) in exchange for consideration consisting solely of Cash in an amount equal to or greater than the full face amount of such debt obligation *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest and (ii) as to which the Collateral Manager has determined in its reasonable commercial judgment that the offeror has sufficient access to financing to consummate the Offer.

“Permitted Use”: With respect to any amount in the Supplemental Reserve Account, any of the following uses: (i) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Interest Collection Subaccount for application as Interest Proceeds; (ii) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Principal Collection Subaccount for application as Principal Proceeds; (iii) the payment of any Administrative Expense of the Co-Issuers; (iv) to pay the expenses of an Optional Redemption, a Refinancing or a Re-Pricing; (v) to pay for the acquisition of an Equity Security or any other security as set forth herein; (vi) to be treated as Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds and (vii) any other application or purpose not specifically prohibited by this Indenture.

“Person”: An individual, corporation (including a business trust), partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint stock company, statutory trust, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated association or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Plan Asset Regulation”: The regulation promulgated by the United States Department of Labor at 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA.

“Portfolio Company”: Any company that is controlled by the Collateral Manager, an Affiliate thereof, or an account, fund, client or portfolio established and controlled by the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof.

“Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation”: The meaning specified in Section 12.2(b).

“Principal Balance”: Subject to Section 1.3, with respect to (a) any Asset other than a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Asset (excluding any capitalized interest) and (b) any Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation (excluding any capitalized interest), plus (except as expressly set forth herein) any undrawn commitments that have not been irrevocably reduced or withdrawn with respect to such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation; *provided* that for all purposes the Principal Balance of any Equity Security or interest only strip shall be deemed to be zero.

“Principal Collection Subaccount”: The meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

“Principal Financed Accrued Interest”: With respect to (a) any Collateral Obligation owned or purchased by the Issuer on the Closing Date, any unpaid interest on such Collateral Obligation that accrued prior to the Closing Date that was owing to the Issuer and remained unpaid as of the Closing Date and (b) any Collateral Obligation purchased after the Closing Date, the amount of Principal Proceeds, if any, applied towards the purchase of accrued interest on such Collateral Obligation.

“Principal Proceeds”: With respect to any Collection Period or Determination Date, all amounts received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period that do not constitute Interest Proceeds and any other amounts that have been designated as Principal Proceeds pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

“Priority Category”: With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the applicable category listed in the table under the heading “Priority Category” in clause 1(b) of Schedule 6.

“Priority Class”: With respect to any specified Class of Debt, each Class of Debt that ranks senior to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3.

“Priority of Payments”: The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a).

“Proceeding”: Any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or administrative proceeding.

“Proposed Portfolio”: The portfolio of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments resulting from the proposed purchase, sale, maturity or other disposition of a Collateral Obligation or a proposed reinvestment in an additional Collateral Obligation, as the case may be.

~~“Purchase Agreement”: The agreement dated as of the date hereof among the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser, as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.~~

“Purchase and Substitution Limit”: The meaning specified in Section 12.3(c).

“QIB”: A Qualified Institutional Buyer.

“QIB/QP”: Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Debt is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser.

“QP”: A Qualified Purchaser.

“Qualified Broker/Dealer”: Any of Antares Capital; Ares Capital Corporation; Bank of America/Merrill Lynch; The Bank of Montreal; The Bank of New York Mellon; Barclays Bank plc; BNP Paribas; Broadpoint Securities; Calyon; Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce; Capital One; Citibank, N.A.; Credit Agricole S.A.; Credit Suisse; Deutsche Bank AG; Dresdner Bank AG; First Eagle Investment Management; Goldman Sachs & Co.; Golub Capital; HSBC Bank; Imperial Capital LLC; Jefferies & Company, Inc.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.; KeyBank National Association; Lloyds TSB Bank; Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated; MidCap Financial Trust; Morgan Stanley & Co.; Natixis; Northern Trust Company; NXT Capital, Inc.; Royal Bank of Canada; The Royal Bank of Scotland plc; Société Générale; SunTrust Bank, Inc.; The Toronto-Dominion Bank; UBS AG; U.S. Bank National Association; and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and any successor or successors to each of the foregoing.

“Qualified Institutional Buyer”: The meaning specified in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

“Qualified Purchaser”: The meaning specified in Section 2(a)(51) of the 1940 Act and Rule 2a51-2 or 2a51-3 under the 1940 Act.

“Ramp-Up Account”: The account established pursuant to Section 10.3(c).

“Rating Agency”: ~~Each of S&P and Fitch, in each case~~, so long as any Debt is rated thereby, or, with respect to the Debt or the Collateral Obligations, as applicable, if at any time S&P ~~or Fitch, as applicable~~, ceases to provide rating services with respect to debt obligations, any other nationally recognized investment rating agency selected by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer). If at any time S&P ~~or Fitch~~ ceases to be the Rating Agency, references to rating categories of such entity herein shall be deemed instead to be references to the equivalent categories (as determined by the Collateral Manager) of such other rating agency as of the most recent date on which such other rating agency and S&P ~~or Fitch, as applicable~~, published ratings for the type of obligation in respect of which such alternative rating agency is used. On and after the Refinancing Date, Fitch shall no longer constitute a Rating Agency.

“Record Date”: (i) With respect to the Global Notes, the date one day prior to the applicable Payment Date, (ii) with respect to the Certificated Notes, the date 15 days prior to the applicable Payment Date and (iii) with respect to the Class A-1-R Loans, the date one day prior to the applicable Payment Date.

“Redemption Assets”: Collectively, the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments.

“Redemption Date”: Any Business Day specified for a redemption of Debt pursuant to Article IX (other than a Special Redemption) or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement.

“Redemption Price”: (a) For the Secured Debt to be redeemed or sold and transferred in connection with an Optional Redemption, Re-Pricing, Clean-Up Call Redemption or Tax Redemption (x) 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Secured Debt, plus (y) accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid Deferred Interest and defaulted interest) to the Redemption Date or Re-Pricing Date, as applicable; provided that, in connection with any Tax Redemption, Optional Redemption or Clean-Up Call Redemption, holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any such Class of Secured Debt may elect to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Debt; and (b) for each Subordinated Note, its proportional share (based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Subordinated Notes) of the amount of the proceeds of the Assets remaining after giving effect to the Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Call Redemption or Tax Redemption of the Secured Debt in whole or after all of the Secured Debt have been repaid in full and payment in full of (and/or creation of a reserve for) all expenses (including all Collateral Management Fees and Administrative Expenses) of the Applicable Issuer.

“Reference Time”: With respect to any determination of the Benchmark, (1) if the Benchmark is Term SOFR, 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following each Interest Determination Date, and (2) if the Benchmark is not Term SOFR, the time determined in accordance with the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

“Refinancing”: A loan or an issuance of replacement securities, whose terms in each case will be negotiated by the Issuer or, upon request by the Issuer, by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, from one or more financial institutions or purchasers to refinance the Debt in connection with an Optional Redemption.

“Refinancing Date”: February 10, 2022.

“Refinancing Debt”: The Class A-1-R Loans and the Refinancing Notes.

“Refinancing Notes”: The Class A-1-R Notes, the Class A-2-R Notes, the Class B-R Notes, the Class C-R Notes and the Class D-R Notes, issued on the Refinancing Date.

“Refinancing Placement Agent”: Natixis Securities Americas LLC, in its capacity as refinancing placement agent under the Refinancing Placement Agency Agreement.

“Refinancing Placement Agency Agreement”: The placement agreement dated as of February 10, 2022, by and among the Co-Issuers and Natixis Securities Americas LLC, as refinancing placement agent, related to the placement of the Refinancing Debt.

“Refinancing Proceeds”: The net Cash proceeds from a Refinancing.

“Regional Diversity Measure”: As of any date of determination, the number obtained by dividing (a) 1 by (b) the sum of the squares of the quotients, for each S&P Region Classification, obtained by dividing (i) the aggregate outstanding principal balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations) issued by Obligors that belong to such S&P Region Classification by (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations).

“Register” and “Registrar”: The respective meanings specified in Section 2.6(a).

“Registered”: In registered form for U.S. federal income tax purposes and issued after July 18, 1984; *provided* that a certificate of interest in a grantor trust shall not be treated as Registered unless each of the obligations or securities held by the trust was issued after that date.

“Registered Investment Adviser”: A Person duly registered as an investment adviser in accordance with and pursuant to Section 203 of the Advisers Act.

“Regulation S”: Regulation S, as amended, under the Securities Act.

“Regulation S Global Note”: The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(i).

“Reinvestment Period”: The period from and including the Closing Date to and including the earliest of (i) the Payment Date occurring in July 2023, (ii) the date of the acceleration of the Maturity of any Class of Debt pursuant to Section 5.2, (iii) the date on which the Collateral Manager has delivered written notice to the Trustee and ~~each~~the Rating Agency that it has reasonably determined that it can no longer reinvest in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with the terms hereof and the Collateral Management Agreement in connection with a Special Redemption pursuant to clause (i) of Section 9.6, (iv) the date of any Tax Redemption, (v) the date of any Clean-Up Call Redemption and (vi) the date of any Optional Redemption of the Secured Debt in whole other than in connection with a Refinancing.

“Reinvestment Target Par Balance”: As of any date of determination, the Target Initial Par Amount *minus* the amount of any reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt through the payment of Principal Proceeds *plus* the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds that result from the issuance of any Additional Debt or Junior Mezzanine Notes (after giving effect to such issuance of any Additional Debt or Junior Mezzanine Notes).

[“Relevant Governmental Body”: The Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.](#)

“Re-Priced Class”: The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

“Re-Pricing”: The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

“Re-Pricing Date”: The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b).

“Re-Pricing Eligible Debt”: The Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-1-R Loans, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes.

“Re-Pricing Intermediary”: The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

“Re-Pricing Rate”: The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b)(i).

“Required Interest Coverage Ratio”: (a) For the Class A Debt and the Class B Notes, 120.0%, (b) for the Class C Notes, 110.0%, and (c) for the Class D Notes, 105.0%.

“Required Overcollateralization Ratio”: (a) For the Class A Debt and the Class B Notes, 143.8%, (b) for the Class C Notes, 125.9%, (c) for the Class D Notes, 118.5%, and (d) for the Class E Notes, 110.0%.

“Resolution”: With respect to the Issuer, a resolution of the board of directors of the Issuer and, with respect to the Co-Issuer, a resolution of the managers of the Co-Issuer.

“Responsible Officer”: With respect to any Person, any duly authorized director, officer or manager of such Person with direct responsibility for the administration of the applicable agreement and also, with respect to a particular matter, any other duly authorized director, officer or manager of such Person to whom such matter is referred because of such director’s, officer’s or manager’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject. Each party may receive and accept a certification of the authority of any other party as conclusive evidence of the authority of any Person to act, and such certification may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by such other party of written notice to the contrary.

“Restricted Trading Period”: The period during which (a) the S&P ~~rating or the Fitch~~ rating of any of the Class A-1 Debt is one or more sub-categories below its rating on the Closing Date and (b) after giving effect to any sale (and any related reinvestment) or purchase of the relevant Collateral Obligation, (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations plus, without duplication, amounts on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount (including to the extent such amounts have been designated for application as Principal Proceeds in connection with a contribution to the Issuer) and the Ramp-Up Account will be less than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance or (ii) any of the Coverage Tests are not satisfied; *provided*, that such period will not be a Restricted Trading Period (so long as the S&P ~~rating or the Fitch~~ rating of the Class A-1 Debt has not been further downgraded, withdrawn or put on watch for potential downgrade) upon the direction of the Issuer with the consent of a Majority of the Class A-1 Debt.

“Reuters Screen”: The Reuters Page LIBOR01 (or such other page that may replace that page on such service for the purpose of displaying comparable rates) as reported by Bloomberg Financial Markets Commodities News as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Interest Determination Date.

“Revolver Funding Account”: The meaning specified in Section 10.4.

“Revolving Collateral Obligation”: Any Collateral Obligation (other than a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation) that is a loan (including, without limitation, revolving loans, including funded and unfunded portions of revolving credit lines and letter of credit facilities (but excluding secured letters of credit), unfunded commitments under specific facilities and other similar loans and investments) that by its terms may require one or more future advances to be made to the borrower by the Issuer; *provided* that any such Collateral Obligation will be a Revolving Collateral Obligation only until all commitments to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or irrevocably reduced to zero.

“Rule 17g-5”: The meaning specified in Section 14.16.

“Rule 144A”: Rule 144A, as amended, under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144A Global Note”: The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(ii).

“Rule 144A Information”: The meaning specified in Section 7.15.

“S&P”: S&P Global Ratings, a nationally recognized statistical rating organization comprised of: (a) a separately identifiable business unit within Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a Delaware limited liability company wholly owned by S&P Global Inc.; and (b) the credit ratings business operated by various other subsidiaries that are wholly-owned, directly or indirectly, by S&P Global Inc.; and, in each case, any successor thereto.

“S&P CCC Collateral Obligation”: A Collateral Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation) with an S&P Rating of “CCC+” or lower.

“S&P CDO Monitor”: The dynamic, analytical computer model developed by S&P and used to calculate the default frequency in terms of the amount of debt assumed to default as a percentage of the original principal amount of the Collateral Obligations consistent with a specified benchmark rating level based upon certain assumptions (including the applicable Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate) and S&P’s proprietary corporate default studies, as may be amended by S&P from time to time upon notice to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator. Each S&P CDO Monitor will be chosen by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) and associated with either (x) a Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate and a Weighted Average Floating Spread from Section 2 of Schedule 6 or (y) a Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate and a Weighted Average Floating Spread confirmed by S&P, *provided*, that as of any date of determination the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for the Highest Ranking Class equals or exceeds the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for such Class chosen by the Collateral Manager and the Weighted Average Floating Spread equals or exceeds the Weighted Average Floating Spread chosen by the Collateral Manager. The model version of the S&P CDO Monitor is available at <https://www.sp.sfproducttools.com>.

“S&P CDO Monitor Election Date”: The date specified by the Collateral Manager, at any time after the Closing Date upon at least 5 Business Days’ prior written notice to S&P, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, evidencing the Collateral Manager’s election to utilize the S&P CDO Monitor in determining compliance with the S&P CDO Monitor Test.

“S&P CDO Monitor Test”: A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination (following receipt, at any time on or after the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, by the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator of the Class Break-even Default Rates for each S&P CDO Monitor input file (in accordance with the definition of “Class Break-even Default Rate”)) if, after giving effect to a proposed sale or purchase of an additional Collateral Obligation, the Class Default Differential of the Highest Ranking Class of the Proposed Portfolio is positive. The S&P CDO Monitor Test will be considered to be improved if the Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio is greater than the corresponding Class Default Differential of the Current Portfolio.

“S&P Collateral Value”: With respect to any Defaulted Obligation, the lesser of (i) the S&P Recovery Amount of such Defaulted Obligation, as of the relevant Measurement Date and (ii) the Market Value of such Defaulted Obligation, as of the relevant Measurement Date.

“S&P Default Rate”: With respect to a Collateral Obligation, the default rate as determined in accordance with Section 4 of Schedule 6 hereto.

“S&P Equivalent Diversity Score”: A single number that indicates collateral concentration in terms of both issuer and industry concentration, calculated (a) using S&P Industry Classifications instead of Moody’s Industry Classifications and (b) otherwise as set forth in Schedule 8 hereto.

“S&P Equivalent Weighted Average Rating Factor”: The number (rounded up to the nearest whole number) determined by:

- (a) summing the products of (i) the principal balance of each Collateral Obligation (excluding Equity Securities and Defaulted Obligations) *multiplied by* (ii) the Rating Factor of such Collateral Obligation (as described below) and
- (b) *dividing* such sum *by* the principal balance of all such Collateral Obligations.

The “Rating Factor” for each Collateral Obligation, is the number set forth in the table below opposite the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation.

S&P Rating	Rating Factor	S&P Rating	Rating Factor
AAA	1	BB+	940
AA+	10	BB	1,350
AA	20	BB-	1,766
AA-	40	B+	2,220
A+	70	B	2,720
A	120	B-	3,490
A-1	180	CCC+	4,770
BBB+	260	CCC	6,500
BBB	360	CCC-	8,070
BBB-	610	CC+ or lower	10,000

“S&P Industry Classification”: The S&P Industry Classifications set forth in Schedule 3 hereto, which industry classifications may be updated at the option of the Collateral Manager if S&P publishes revised industry classifications.

“S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate”: As of any date of determination and with respect to the Controlling Class, the recovery rate applicable to such Class of Debt determined by reference to the “Recovery Rate Case” as set forth in the table in Section 2 of Schedule 6 chosen by the Collateral Manager (with prior notification to the Collateral Administrator and S&P) as currently applicable to the Collateral Obligations.

“S&P Rating”: With respect to any Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the rating determined in accordance with the following methodology:

(i) (a) if there is an issuer credit rating of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation by S&P as published by S&P, or the guarantor which unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees such Collateral Obligation pursuant to a form of guaranty which satisfies S&P’s then-current criteria applicable to guaranty agreements, then the S&P Rating shall be such rating (regardless of whether there is a published rating by S&P on the Collateral Obligations of such issuer held by the Issuer; *provided* that private ratings (that is, ratings provided at the request of the Obligor) may be used for purposes of this definition if the related Obligor has consented to the disclosure thereof and a copy of such consent has been provided to S&P) or (b) if there is no issuer credit rating of the issuer by S&P but (1) there is a senior secured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be one sub-category below such rating; (2) if clause (1) above does not apply, but there is a senior unsecured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall equal such rating; and (3) if neither clause (1) nor clause (2) above applies, but there is a subordinated rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be one sub-category above such rating;

(ii) with respect to any Collateral Obligation that is a DIP Collateral Obligation, the S&P Rating thereof shall be the credit rating assigned to such issue by S&P, or if such DIP Collateral Obligation was assigned a point-in-time rating by S&P that was withdrawn, such withdrawn rating may be used for 12 months after the assignment of such rating (provided, that, if the Collateral Manager is or becomes aware of a Specified Amendment with respect to the DIP Collateral Obligation that, in the Collateral Manager’s reasonable judgment, would have a material adverse impact on the value of the DIP Collateral Obligation, such withdrawn rating may not be used unless S&P otherwise confirms the rating or provides an updated one; provided, further, that if any such Collateral Obligation that is a DIP Collateral Obligation is newly issued and the Collateral Manager expects an S&P credit rating within 90 days, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be “CCC-” until such credit rating is obtained from S&P);

(iii) if there is not a rating by S&P on the issuer or on an obligation of the issuer, then the S&P Rating may be determined pursuant to clauses (a) through (c) below:

(a) if an obligation of the issuer is publicly rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or, with the written consent of S&P, any successor-in-interest to Moody's Investors Service, Inc., then the S&P Rating will be determined in accordance with the methodologies for establishing the Moody's Rating set forth above except that the S&P Rating of such obligation will be (1) one sub-category below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Baa3" or higher and (2) two sub-categories below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Ba1" or lower (for the avoidance of doubt, if S&P does not provide consent in connection with a successor of Moody's, the S&P Rating may be determined pursuant to clauses (b) through (c) below, to the extent applicable);

(b) the S&P Rating may be based on a credit estimate provided by S&P, and in connection therewith, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer or the issuer of such Collateral Obligation will, prior to or within thirty (30) days after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, apply (and concurrently submit all available Information in respect of such application) to S&P for a credit estimate which shall be its S&P Rating; *provided*, that, until the receipt from S&P of such estimate, such Collateral Obligation will have an S&P Rating as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee that it believes that such S&P Rating determined by the Collateral Manager is commercially reasonable and will be at least equal to such rating; *provided, further*, that if such Information is not submitted within such thirty (30) day period, then, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, the Collateral Obligation will have (1) the S&P Rating as determined by the Collateral Manager for a period of up to ninety (90) days after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation and (2) an S&P Rating of "CCC-" following such ninety day period; unless, during such ninety day period, the Collateral Manager has requested the extension of such period and S&P, in its sole discretion, has granted such request; *provided, further*, that with respect to any Collateral Obligation for which S&P has provided a credit estimate, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall request that S&P confirm or update such estimate annually (and pending receipt of such confirmation or new estimate, the Collateral Obligation shall have the prior estimate); *provided, further*, that such credit estimate shall expire 12 months after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, following which such Collateral Obligation shall have an S&P Rating of "CCC-" unless, during such 12-month period, the Issuer applies for renewal thereof in accordance with Section 7.14(b), in which case such credit estimate shall continue to be the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation until S&P has confirmed or revised such credit estimate, upon which such confirmed or revised credit estimate shall be the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation; *provided, further*, that such confirmed or revised credit estimate shall expire on the next succeeding 12-month anniversary of the date of the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation and (when renewed annually in accordance with Section 7.14(b)) on each 12-month anniversary thereafter; *provided, further* that the Issuer will submit all available Information in respect of such Collateral

Obligation to S&P notwithstanding that the Issuer is not applying to S&P for a credit estimate; *provided, further*, that the Issuer will promptly notify S&P of any material events effecting any such Collateral Obligation if the Collateral Manager reasonably determines that such notice is required in accordance with S&P's published criteria for credit estimates titled "What Are Credit Estimates And How Do They Differ From Ratings?" dated April 2011 (as the same may be amended or updated from time to time);

(c) with respect to a DIP Collateral Obligation, if the S&P Rating cannot otherwise be determined pursuant to this definition, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be "CCC-"; and

(d) with respect to a Collateral Obligation that is not a Defaulted Obligation, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Collateral Manager) be "CCC-"; *provided* that (i) neither the issuer of such Collateral Obligation nor any of its Affiliates are subject to any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings and (ii) the issuer has not defaulted on any payment obligation in respect of any debt security or other obligation of the issuer at any time within the two year period ending on such date of determination, all such debt securities and other obligations of the issuer that are *pari passu* with or senior to the Collateral Obligation are current and the Collateral Manager reasonably expects them to remain current; *provided*, that the Issuer will submit all available Information in respect of such Collateral Obligation to S&P as if the Issuer is were applying to S&P for a credit estimate; *provided, further* that, if there is a Material Change with respect to any Collateral Obligation with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" determined pursuant to this clause, the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall, upon notice or knowledge thereof, notify S&P and provide available Information with respect thereto via email to CreditEstimates@spglobal.com; or

(iv) with respect to a Current Pay Obligation that is rated "D" or "SD" by S&P, the S&P Rating of such Current Pay Obligation, as applicable, will be, at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Collateral Manager), "CCC-" or the S&P Rating determined pursuant to clause (iii)(b) above; *provided* that the Collateral Manager may not determine such S&P Rating pursuant to clause (iii)(b)(1) above;

provided, that for purposes of the determination of the S&P Rating, (x) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch positive" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category above such assigned rating and (y) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch negative" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category below such assigned rating.

"S&P Rating Condition": With respect to any action taken or to be taken by or on behalf of the Co-Issuers, a condition that is satisfied if S&P provides written confirmation (including by means of electronic message, facsimile transmission, press release or posting to its website) to the Issuer and the Trustee (unless in the form of a press release or posted to its website) that no immediate withdrawal or reduction with respect to its then-current rating by S&P of any Class of

Debt will occur as a result of such action; *provided*, that the S&P Rating Condition will be deemed to be satisfied if no Class of Debt then Outstanding is rated by S&P and *provided, further*, that such rating condition shall be deemed inapplicable with respect to such event or circumstance if (i) S&P has given written notice to the effect that it will no longer review events or circumstances of the type requiring satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition for purposes of evaluating whether to confirm the then-current ratings (or initial ratings) of obligations rated by S&P; or (ii) S&P has given written notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee (or their counsel) that it will not review such event or circumstance for purposes of evaluating whether to confirm the then-current ratings (or Initial Ratings) of the Debt then rated by S&P.

“S&P Recovery Amount”: With respect to any Collateral Obligation, an amount equal to: (a) the applicable S&P Recovery Rate *multiplied by* (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation.

“S&P Recovery Rate”: With respect to a Collateral Obligation, the recovery rate set forth in Section 1 of Schedule 6 using the Initial Rating of the most senior Class of Debt Outstanding at the time of determination.

“S&P Recovery Rating”: With respect to a Collateral Obligation for which an S&P Recovery Rate is being determined, the “Recovery Rating” assigned by S&P to such Collateral Obligation based upon the tables set forth in Schedule 6 hereto.

“S&P Region Classification”: With respect to a Collateral Obligation, the applicable classification set forth in the table titled “S&P Region Classification” in Section 3 of Schedule 6.

“S&P Weighted Average Life”: As of any date of determination, with respect to all Collateral Obligations other than Defaulted Obligations, the number of years following such date obtained by dividing (a) the sum of the products of (i) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth thereof) from such date of determination to the stated maturity of each such Collateral Obligation multiplied by (ii) the outstanding principal balance of such Collateral Obligation by (b) the aggregate remaining principal balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations other than Defaulted Obligations.

“Sale”: The meaning specified in Section 5.17.

“Sale Proceeds”: All proceeds (excluding accrued interest, if any) received with respect to Assets as a result of sales of such Assets in accordance with the restrictions described in Article XII less any reasonable expenses incurred by the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee (other than amounts payable as Administrative Expenses) in connection with such sales. Sale Proceeds will include Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

“Schedule of Collateral Obligations”: The schedule of Collateral Obligations attached as Schedule 1 hereto, which schedule shall include the borrower and Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation included therein, as amended from time to time (without the consent of or any action on the part of any Person) to reflect the release of Collateral Obligations pursuant to Article X hereof and the inclusion of additional Collateral Obligations as provided in Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 hereof.

“Scheduled Distribution”: With respect to any Collateral Obligation, each payment of principal and/or interest scheduled to be made by the related Obligor under the terms of such Collateral Obligation (determined in accordance with the assumptions specified in Section 1.3 hereof) after (a) in the case of the initial Collateral Obligations, the Closing Date or (b) in the case of Collateral Obligations added or substituted after the Closing Date, the related Cut-Off Date, as adjusted pursuant to the terms of the related Underlying Documents.

“Second Lien Loan”: Any assignment of or Participation Interest in a Loan that: (a) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the obligor of the Loan (other than with respect to liquidation, trade claims, capitalized leases or similar obligations) but which is subordinated (with respect to liquidation preferences with respect to pledged collateral) to a Senior Secured Loan of the obligor; (b) is secured by a valid second-priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the obligor’s obligations under the Loan (subject to customary exceptions for permitted liens, including, without limitation, tax liens); (c) the value of the collateral securing the Loan at the time of purchase together with other attributes of the obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the Loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other Loans of equal or higher seniority secured by a lien or security interest in the same collateral; and (d) is not secured solely or primarily by common stock or other equity interests; *provided* that the limitation set forth in this clause (d) shall not apply with respect to a Loan made to a parent entity that is secured solely or primarily by the stock of one or more of the subsidiaries of such parent entity to the extent that the granting by any such subsidiary of a lien on its own property would violate law or regulations applicable to such subsidiary (whether the obligation secured is such Loan or any other similar type of indebtedness owing to third parties).

“Secured Debt”: Collectively, the Class A-1-R Loans and the Secured Notes, together with any additional Secured Debt issued pursuant to and accordance with this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement.

“Secured Notes”: Collectively, the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes authorized by, and authenticated and delivered under, this Indenture (as specified in Section 2.3).

“Secured Parties”: The meaning specified in the Granting Clauses.

“Securities Account Control Agreement”: The Securities Account Control Agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Issuer, the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as custodian.

“Securities Act”: The United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Securities Intermediary”: As defined in Section 8-102(a)(14) of the UCC.

“Securitisation Regulation”: Regulation (EU) 2017/2402.

“Security Entitlement”: The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(17) of the UCC.

“Selling Institution”: The entity obligated to make payments to the Issuer under the terms of a Participation Interest.

“Senior Secured Loan”: Any assignment of or Participation Interest in a Loan that: (a) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the obligor of the Loan (other than with respect to trade claims, capitalized leases or similar obligations); (b) is secured by a valid first-priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the obligor’s obligations under the Loan (subject to customary exceptions for permitted liens, including, without limitation, tax liens); (c) the value of the collateral securing the Loan at the time of purchase together with other attributes of the obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the Loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other Loans of equal seniority secured by a first lien or security interest in the same collateral; and (d) is not secured solely or primarily by common stock or other equity interests; *provided* that, if such Loan is made to a parent entity that is secured solely or primarily by the stock of one or more of the subsidiaries of such parent entity to the extent that the granting by any such subsidiary of a lien on its own property would violate law or regulations applicable to such subsidiary (whether the obligation secured is such Loan or any other similar type of indebtedness owing to third parties), then the limitation set forth in this clause (d) shall not apply with respect to such Loan.

“SIFMA Website”: [The internet website of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, currently located at https://www.sifma.org/resources/general/holiday-schedule, or such successor website as identified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee and Calculation Agent.](https://www.sifma.org/resources/general/holiday-schedule)

“SOFR”: [With respect to any day, the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark, \(or a successor administrator\) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York’s Website.](#)

“Special Redemption”: As defined in Section 9.6.

“Special Redemption Amount”: As defined in Section 9.6.

“Special Redemption Date”: As defined in Section 9.6.

“Specified Amendment”: With respect to any Collateral Obligation, any amendment, waiver or modification which would:

(a) modify the amortization schedule with respect to such Collateral Obligation in a manner that (i) reduces the dollar amount of any Scheduled Distribution by more than the greater of (x) 15% and (y) U.S.\$250,000, (ii) postpones any Scheduled Distribution by more than two payment periods or (iii) causes the Weighted Average Life of the applicable Collateral Obligation to increase by more than 15%;

(b) reduce or increase the cash interest rate payable by the Obligor thereunder by more than 50 basis points (excluding any increase in an interest rate arising by operation of a default or penalty interest clause under a Collateral Obligation or as a result of an increase in the interest rate index for any reason other than such amendment, waiver or modification);

(c) extend the stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation by more than 12 months or beyond the Stated Maturity;

(d) contractually or structurally subordinate such Collateral Obligation by operation of a priority of payments, turnover provisions, the transfer of assets in order to limit recourse to the related Obligor or the granting of Liens (other than Permitted Liens) on any of the underlying collateral securing such Collateral Obligation;

(e) release any party from its obligations under such Collateral Obligation, if such release would have a material adverse effect on the Collateral Obligation;

(f) reduce the principal amount of the applicable Collateral Obligation; or

(g) in the reasonable business judgment of the Collateral Manager, have a material adverse impact on the value of such Collateral Obligation.

“Specified Obligor Information”: The meaning specified in Section 14.15(b).

“Standby Directed Investment”: Shall mean, initially, Morgan Stanley Institutional Liquidity Funds – Treasury Securities Portfolio (Institutional Share Class) (which investment is, for the avoidance of doubt, an Eligible Investment); *provided* that the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, may by written notice to the Trustee change the Standby Directed Investment to any other Eligible Investment of the type described in clause (b) of the definition of “Eligible Investments” maturing (other than in the case of clause (b)(iv) of the definition of “Eligible Investment”) not later than the earlier of (i) 30 days after the date of such investment (unless puttable at par to the issuer thereof) or (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding the next Payment Date (or such shorter maturities expressly provided herein).

“Stated Maturity”: With respect to the Debt of any Class, the date specified as such in Section 2.3.

“Step-Down Obligation”: An obligation or security which by the terms of the related Underlying Documents provides for a decrease in the per annum interest rate on such obligation or security (other than by reason of any change in the applicable index or benchmark rate used to determine such interest rate) or in the spread over the applicable index or benchmark rate, solely as a function of the passage of time; *provided* that an obligation or security providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer shall not constitute a Step-Down Obligation.

“Step-Up Obligation”: An obligation or security which by the terms of the related Underlying Documents provides for an increase in the per annum interest rate on such obligation

or security (other than by reason of any change in the applicable index or benchmark rate used to determine such interest rate), or in the spread over the applicable index or benchmark rate, solely as a function of the passage of time; *provided* that an obligation or security providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer shall not constitute a Step-Up Obligation.

“Structured Finance Obligation”: Any obligation issued by a special purpose vehicle and secured directly by, referenced to, or representing ownership of, a pool of receivables or other financial assets of any Obligor, including collateralized debt obligations and mortgage-backed securities.

“Subordinated Management Fee”: The fee payable to the Collateral Manager in arrears on each Payment Date pursuant to Section 8(a) of the Collateral Management Agreement and Section 11.1 of this Indenture, in an amount equal to 0.20% per annum, calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Accrual Period divided by 360, of the Fee Basis Amount at the beginning of the Collection Period relating to such Payment Date.

“Subordinated Notes”: The Subordinated Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

“Substitute Collateral Obligations”: Collateral Obligations conveyed by Madison to the Issuer as substitute Collateral Obligations pursuant to Section 12.3(a).

“Substitute Collateral Obligations Qualification Conditions”: The following conditions:

(i) the Coverage Tests, Collateral Quality Test and Concentration Limitations are satisfied or, if any requirement or test thereof is not satisfied, the level of compliance with such requirement or test is maintained or improved; provided that, after the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Coverage Tests shall be satisfied;

(ii) the Principal Balance of such Substitute Collateral Obligation (or, if more than one Substitute Collateral Obligation will be added in replacement of a Collateral Obligation or Collateral Obligations, the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Substitute Collateral Obligations) equals or exceeds the Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligation being substituted for and the Net Exposure Amount, if any, with respect thereto shall have been deposited in the Revolver Funding Account;

(iii) the ~~fair market value~~ MCF Purchase Price of such Substitute Collateral Obligation (or, if more than one Substitute Collateral Obligation will be added in replacement of a Collateral Obligation or Collateral Obligations, the aggregate ~~fair market value~~ MCF Purchase Prices of such Substitute Collateral Obligations) equals or exceeds the ~~fair market value~~ MCF Purchase Price of the Collateral Obligation being substituted, ~~in each case as such fair market value is reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager without any third party valuation;~~ *provided* that, at all times, the cumulative amount of Substitute Collateral Obligations for which the ~~fair market value of such Collateral Obligation~~ MCF Purchase Price was ~~reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager~~ without any third party valuation is no greater than 10% of the Net Purchased Loan Balance;

(iv) the S&P Rating of each Substitute Collateral Obligation is equal to or higher than the S&P Rating of the Collateral Obligation being substituted for;

(v) the Fitch Rating of each Substitute Collateral Obligation is equal to or higher than the Fitch Rating of the Collateral Obligation being substituted for; and

(vi) with respect to any Substitute Collateral Obligation received by the Issuer after the end of the Reinvestment Period, such Substitute Collateral Obligation has the same or shorter maturity than the Collateral Obligation being substituted for.

“Substitution Event”: An event which shall have occurred with respect to any Collateral Obligation that:

- (i) becomes a Defaulted Obligation;
- (ii) has a Material Covenant Default;
- (iii) becomes subject to a proposed Specified Amendment; or
- (iv) becomes a Credit Risk Obligation.

“Substitution Period”: The meaning specified in Section 12.3(a)(ii).

“Successor Entity”: The meaning specified in Section 7.10.

“Supplemental Reserve Account”: The meaning specified in Section 10.3(f).

“Synthetic Security”: A security or swap transaction, other than a Participation Interest, that has payments associated with either payments of interest on and/or principal of a reference obligation or the credit performance of a reference obligation.

“Target Initial Par Amount”: U.S.\$300,000,000.

“Target Initial Par Condition”: A condition satisfied as of any date of determination if the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations (i) that are held by the Issuer and (ii) of which the Issuer has committed to purchase on such date, together with the amount of any proceeds of prepayments, maturities or redemptions of Collateral Obligations purchased by the Issuer prior to such date, will equal or exceed the Target Initial Par Amount.

“Tax”: Any tax, levy, impost, duty, charge or assessment of any nature (including interest, penalties and additions thereto) imposed by any governmental taxing authority.

“Tax Account Reporting Rules”: FATCA, and any other laws, intergovernmental agreements, administrative guidance or official interpretations, adopted or entered into on, before or after the date of this Indenture, by one or more governments providing for the collection of financial account information and the automatic exchange of such information between or among governments for purposes of improving tax compliance, including but not limited to the Cayman FATCA Legislation and any laws, intergovernmental agreements or other

guidance adopted pursuant to the global standard for automatic exchange of financial account information issued by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (including the CRS).

“Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance”: Compliance with Tax Account Reporting Rules as necessary to avoid (a) fines, penalties, or other sanctions imposed on the Issuer, an Issuer Subsidiary, or any of their directors, or (b) the withholding or imposition of tax from or in respect of payments to or for the benefit of the Issuer or an Issuer Subsidiary.

“Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance Costs”: The costs to the Issuer of achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

“Tax Asset”: Any security or interest received in exchange for a Collateral Obligation in a workout, restructuring or similar transaction or otherwise, the ownership or disposition of which could cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged or deemed to be engaged in a United States trade or business or otherwise be subject to United States federal, state or local income tax on a net income basis.

“Tax Event”: (i)(x) Any Obligor under any Collateral Obligation being required to deduct or withhold from any payment under such Collateral Obligation to the Issuer for or on account of any Tax for whatever reason and such Obligor is not required to pay to the Issuer such additional amount as is necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (free and clear of Taxes, whether assessed against such Obligor or the Issuer (other than withholding tax imposed on commitment fees or similar fees or fees that by their nature are commitment fees or similar fees, to the extent that such withholding tax does not exceed 30% of the amount of such fees)) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such deduction or withholding occurred and (y) the total amount of such deductions or withholdings on the Assets results in a payment by, or charge or tax burden to, the Issuer that results or will result in the withholding of 5% or more of the aggregate Scheduled Distributions for all Collateral Obligations for any Collection Period, or (ii) any jurisdiction imposing net income, profits or similar Tax on the Issuer in an aggregate amount in any Collection Period in excess of U.S.\$1,000,000.

Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture, the Collateral Manager shall give the Trustee prompt written notice of the occurrence of a Tax Event upon its discovery thereof. Until the Trustee receives written notice from the Collateral Manager or otherwise, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge to the contrary.

“Tax Jurisdiction”: The Bahamas, Bermuda, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, the Channel Islands or the Netherlands Antilles.

“Tax Redemption”: The meaning specified in Section 9.3(a) hereof.

“Term SOFR”: For any Interest Accrual Period, the greater of (a) zero and (b) the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided that Term SOFR for the first Interest Accrual Period following the Refinancing Date shall be determined by calculating Term SOFR with respect to the Notional Accrual Period on the Notional Determination Date and using the Notional Designated Maturity,

as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided, further, that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Interest Determination Date the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator, then Term SOFR will be (x) the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than five Business Days prior to such Interest Determination Date or (y) if the Term SOFR Reference Rate cannot be determined in accordance with clause (x) of this proviso, Term SOFR shall be the Term SOFR Reference Rate as determined in the previous Interest Determination Date.

“Term SOFR Administrator”: CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited, or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Collateral Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

“Term SOFR Reference Rate”: The forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

“Third Party Credit Exposure”: As of any date of determination, the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation that consists of a Participation Interest.

“Third Party Credit Exposure Limits”: Limits that shall be satisfied if the Third Party Credit Exposure with counterparties having the ratings below from S&P do not exceed the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount specified below:

S&P’s credit rating of Selling Institution	Aggregate Percentage Limit	Individual Percentage Limit
AAA	20%	20%
AA+	10%	10%
AA	10%	10%
AA-	10%	10%
A+	5%	5%
A	5%	5%
Below A	0%	0%

provided that a Selling Institution having an S&P credit rating of “A” must also have a short-term S&P rating of “A-1” otherwise its “Aggregate Percentage Limit” and “Individual Percentage Limit” (each as shown above) shall be 0%.

“Trading Plan”: The meaning specified in Section 12.2(c).

“Trading Plan Period”: The meaning specified in Section 12.2(c).

“Transaction Documents”: This Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Manager Engagement Letter, the Independent Review Party Agreement, the Loan Sale Agreement, the Master Participation Agreement, the Collateral

Administration Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Securities Account Control Agreement, [the Closing Date Purchase Agreement](#) and the [Purchase Refinancing Placement Agency Agreement](#).

“Transfer Agent”: The Person or Persons, which may be the Issuer, authorized by the Issuer to exchange or register the transfer of Notes.

“Trust Officer”: When used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office (or any successor group of the Trustee) including any vice president, assistant vice president or officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred at the Corporate Trust Office because of such Person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and, in each case, having direct responsibility for the administration of this transaction.

“Trustee”: As defined in the first sentence of this Indenture.

“UCC”: The Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York or, if different, the political subdivision of the United States that governs the perfection of the relevant security interest, as amended from time to time.

“UCITS Directive”: Directive 2009/65/EC on Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferrable Securities, including any implementing and/or delegated regulation, technical standards, level 2 measures and/or guidance related thereto, as may be amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time.

“Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement”: [The Benchmark Replacement excluding the applicable Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.](#)

“Uncertificated Security”: The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(18) of the UCC.

“Underlying Document”: The loan agreement, credit agreement, indenture or other customary agreement pursuant to which an Asset has been created or issued and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such Asset or of which the holders of such Asset are the beneficiaries.

“United States”: The United States of America, its territories and its possessions.

“Unregistered Securities”: The meaning specified in [Section 5.17\(c\)](#).

“Unsecured Loan”: A senior unsecured Loan obligation of any Person which is not (and by its terms is not permitted to become) subordinate in right of payment to any other debt for borrowed money incurred by the Obligor under such Loan.

“U.S. Government Securities Business Day”: [Any day except for \(a\) a Saturday, \(b\) a Sunday or \(c\) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities as indicated on the SIFMA Website.](#)

“U.S. Person” and “U.S. person”: The meanings specified in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or in Regulation S, as the context requires.

“U.S. Retention Holders”: New York Life Insurance Company and New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation.

“U.S. Risk Retention Rules”: The final rules implementing the credit risk retention requirements of Section 941 of the Dodd-Frank Act.

“Volcker Rule”: Section 13 of the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder.

“Weighted Average Coupon”: As of any Measurement Date, the number obtained by *dividing*:

(a) the amount equal to the Aggregate Coupon; *by*

(b) an amount equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations as of such Measurement Date.

“Weighted Average Floating Spread”: As of any Measurement Date, the number obtained by *dividing*: (a) the amount equal to (A) the Aggregate Funded Spread *plus* (B) the Aggregate Unfunded Spread *by* (b) an amount equal to the lesser of (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations as of such Measurement Date and (B) either (x) with respect to the S&P CDO Monitor Test, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations and (y) otherwise, the Reinvestment Target Par Balance less principal collections on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount as of such Measurement Date.

“Weighted Average Life”: As of any date of determination with respect to all Collateral Obligations other than Defaulted Obligations, the number of years following such date obtained by summing the products obtained by *multiplying*:

(a) the Average Life at such time of each such Collateral Obligation *by* (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation;

and dividing such sum by:

(b) the Aggregate Principal Balance at such time of all such Collateral Obligations.

For the purposes of the foregoing, the “Average Life” is, on any date of determination with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one hundredth thereof) from such date of determination to the respective dates of each successive Scheduled Distribution of principal of such Collateral Obligation and (b) the respective amounts of principal of such Scheduled Distributions by (ii) the sum of all successive Scheduled Distributions of principal on such Collateral Obligation.

“Weighted Average Life Test”: A test satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Life of the Collateral Obligations as of such date is less than or equal to the value in the column beneath the definition of “Weighted Average Life Value” corresponding to the immediately preceding Payment Date (or, if prior to the first Payment Date, the Closing Date).

“Weighted Average Life Value”:

Date	Weighted Average Life Value
6/20/2019	8
10/17/2019	7.675
1/17/2020	7.425
4/17/2020	7.175
7/17/2020	6.925
10/17/2020	6.675
1/17/2021	6.425
4/17/2021	6.175
7/17/2021	5.925
10/17/2021	5.675
1/17/2022	5.425
4/17/2022	5.175
7/17/2022	4.925
10/17/2022	4.675
1/17/2023	4.425
4/17/2023	4.175
7/17/2023	3.925
10/17/2023	3.675
1/17/2024	3.425
4/17/2024	3.175
7/17/2024	2.925
10/17/2024	2.675
1/17/2025	2.425
4/17/2025	2.175
7/17/2025	1.925
10/17/2025	1.675
1/17/2026	1.425
4/17/2026	1.175
7/17/2026	0.925
10/17/2026	0.675
1/17/2027	0.425
4/17/2027	0.175
7/17/2027	0

“Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate”: As of any date of determination, the number, expressed as a percentage and determined separately for each Class of Debt that is rated by S&P,

obtained by *summing* the products obtained by *multiplying* the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations) by its corresponding recovery rate as determined in accordance with Section 1 of Schedule 6 hereto, *dividing* such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations), and *rounding* to the nearest tenth of a percent.

“Wells Fargo Securities”: Wells Fargo Securities, LLC.

“Zero Coupon Bond”: Any debt security that by its terms (a) does not bear interest for all or part of the remaining period that it is outstanding, (b) provides for periodic payments of interest in Cash less frequently than semi-annually or (c) pays interest only at its stated maturity.

Section 1.2 Usage of Terms. With respect to all terms in this Indenture, the singular includes the plural and the plural the singular; words importing any gender include the other genders; references to “writing” include printing, typing, lithography and other means of reproducing words in a visible form; references to agreements and other contractual instruments include all amendments, modifications and supplements thereto or any changes therein entered into in accordance with their respective terms and not prohibited by this Indenture; references to Persons include their permitted successors and assigns; and the term “including” means “including without limitation.”

Section 1.3 Assumptions as to Assets. In connection with all calculations required to be made pursuant to this Indenture with respect to Scheduled Distributions on any Asset, or any payments on any other assets included in the Assets, with respect to the sale of and reinvestment in Collateral Obligations, and with respect to the income that can be earned on Scheduled Distributions on such Assets and on any other amounts that may be received for deposit in the Collection Account, the provisions set forth in this Section 1.3 shall be applied. The provisions of this Section 1.3 shall be applicable to any determination or calculation that is covered by this Section 1.3, whether or not reference is specifically made to Section 1.3, unless some other method of calculation or determination is expressly specified in the particular provision.

(a) All calculations with respect to Scheduled Distributions on the Assets shall be made on the basis of information as to the terms of each such Asset and upon reports of payments, if any, received on such Asset that are furnished by or on behalf of the issuer of such Asset and, to the extent they are not manifestly in error, such information or reports may be conclusively relied upon in making such calculations.

(b) For purposes of calculating the Coverage Tests, except as otherwise specified in the Coverage Tests, such calculations will not include scheduled interest and principal payments on Defaulted Obligations unless or until such payments are actually made.

(c) For each Collection Period and as of any date of determination, the Scheduled Distribution on any Asset (including Current Pay Obligations but excluding Defaulted Obligations, which, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be assumed to have a Scheduled Distribution of zero, except to the extent any payments have actually been received) shall be the sum of (i) the total amount of payments and collections to be received during such Collection Period in respect of such Asset (including the proceeds of the sale of such Asset received and, in

the case of sales which have not yet settled, to be received during the Collection Period and not reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments or retained in the Collection Account for subsequent reinvestment pursuant to Section 12.2) that, if paid as scheduled, will be available in the Collection Account at the end of the Collection Period and (ii) any such amounts received in prior Collection Periods that were not disbursed on a previous Payment Date.

(d) Each Scheduled Distribution receivable with respect to a Collateral Obligation shall be assumed to be received on the applicable Due Date, and each such Scheduled Distribution shall be assumed to be immediately deposited in the Collection Account to earn interest at the Assumed Reinvestment Rate. All such funds shall be assumed to continue to earn interest until the date on which they are required to be available in the Collection Account for application, in accordance with the terms hereof, to payments of principal of or interest on the Debt or other amounts payable pursuant to this Indenture. For purposes of the applicable determinations required by Section 10.7(b)(iii), Section 10.7(b)(iv), Article XII and the definition of “Interest Coverage Ratio”, the expected interest on the Secured Debt and Floating Rate Obligations will be calculated using the then current interest rates applicable thereto.

(e) References in Section 11.1(a) to calculations made on a “pro forma basis” shall mean such calculations after giving effect to all payments, in accordance with the Priority of Payments described herein, that precede (in priority of payment) or include the clause in which such calculation is made.

(f) For purposes of calculating all Concentration Limitations, in both the numerator and the denominator of any component of the Concentration Limitations, Defaulted Obligations will be treated as having a Principal Balance equal to the Defaulted Obligation Balance.

(g) If a Collateral Obligation included in the Assets would be deemed a Current Pay Obligation but for the applicable percentage limitation in the proviso to the definition of “Defaulted Obligation”, then the Current Pay Obligations with the lowest Market Value (expressed as a percentage of the Principal Balance of such Current Pay Obligations as of the date of determination) shall be deemed Defaulted Obligations. Each such Defaulted Obligation will be treated as a Defaulted Obligation for all purposes until such time as the Aggregate Principal Balance of Current Pay Obligations would not exceed, on a pro forma basis including such Defaulted Obligation, the applicable percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount.

(h) Except where expressly referenced herein for inclusion in such calculations, Defaulted Obligations will not be included in the calculation of the Collateral Quality Test.

(i) For purposes of calculating compliance with the Investment Criteria, upon the direction of the Collateral Manager by notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, any Eligible Investment representing Principal Proceeds received upon the sale or other disposition of a Collateral Obligation shall be deemed to have the characteristics of such Collateral Obligation until reinvested in an additional Collateral Obligation. Such calculations shall be based upon the principal amount of such Collateral Obligation, except in the case of Defaulted Obligations and Credit Risk Obligations, in which case the calculations will be based

upon the Principal Proceeds received on the disposition or sale of such Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation.

(j) For the purposes of calculating compliance with each of the Concentration Limitations all calculations will be rounded to the nearest 0.1%. All other calculations, unless otherwise set forth herein or the context otherwise requires, shall be rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth if expressed as a percentage, and to the nearest one-hundredth if expressed otherwise.

(k) Except as expressly set forth in this Indenture, the “outstanding principal balance” and the “principal balance” of a Revolving Collateral Obligation or a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation shall include all unfunded commitments that have not been irrevocably reduced or withdrawn.

(l) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, all monetary calculations under this Indenture shall be in Dollars.

(m) Any reference in this Indenture to an amount of the Trustee’s or the Collateral Administrator’s fees calculated with respect to a period at a *per annum* rate shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed during the related Interest Accrual Period and shall be based on the aggregate face amount of the Assets.

(n) To the extent of any ambiguity in the interpretation of any definition or term contained herein or to the extent more than one methodology can be used to make any of the determinations or calculations set forth herein, the Collateral Administrator shall request direction from the Collateral Manager as to the interpretation and/or methodology to be used, and the Collateral Administrator shall follow such direction, and together with the Trustee, shall be entitled to conclusively rely thereon without any responsibility or liability therefor.

(o) For purposes of calculating compliance with any tests under this Indenture, the trade date (and not the settlement date) with respect to any acquisition or disposition of a Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment shall be used to determine whether and when such acquisition or disposition has occurred.

(p) For all purposes where expressly used in this Indenture, the “outstanding principal balance” and the “principal balance” shall exclude capitalized interest, if any.

(q) For purposes of calculating the sale proceeds of a Collateral Obligation in sale transactions, sale proceeds will include any Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

(r) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Collateral Manager may only determine fair market value for purposes of the definition of “Market Value” if (i) it is a Registered Investment Adviser or has applied to be a Registered Investment Adviser and (ii) such fair market value is reasonably determined consistent with the Collateral Manager Standard and certified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee. At all times when the Collateral Manager is not a Registered Investment Adviser (and has not applied to be a Registered Investment Adviser), fair market value, for purposes of the definition of “Market Value,” shall be

determined by an Independent Registered Investment Adviser appointed by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer).

(s) For purposes of all calculations under this Indenture, assets held by any Issuer Subsidiary will be treated as Collateral Obligations or Equity Securities owned by the Issuer, as the case may be.

(t) Any future anticipated tax liabilities of an Issuer Subsidiary (as determined by the Collateral Manager) related to any Asset held by such Issuer Subsidiary shall be excluded from the calculation of the Weighted Average Floating Spread and the Interest Coverage Tests with respect to any specified Class or Classes of Secured Debt.

(u) On and after the Refinancing Date, any provisions of this Indenture that refer to Fitch and any definitions, requirements, tests or limitations that incorporate the name of Fitch shall have no further effect to the extent relating to Fitch.

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.1 Forms Generally. The Notes and the Trustee's or Authenticating Agent's certificate of authentication thereon (the "Certificate of Authentication") shall be in substantially the forms required by this Article, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be consistent herewith, determined by the Responsible Officers of the Applicable Issuer executing such Notes as evidenced by their execution of such Notes. Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note. The Applicable Issuer may assign one or more CUSIPs or similar identifying numbers to Notes for administrative convenience or in connection with Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

Section 2.2 Forms of Notes. (a) The forms of the Notes, including the forms of Certificated Notes, Regulation S Global Notes and Rule 144A Global Notes, shall be as set forth in the applicable part of Exhibit A hereto.

(b) Notes.

(i) The Notes sold to Qualified Purchasers that are not "U.S. Persons" (as defined in Regulation S) shall each be issued initially in the form of one permanent Global Note per Class in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons substantially in the applicable form attached as Exhibit A-1 hereto (each, a "Regulation S Global Note"), and shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC for the respective accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream, duly executed by the Applicable Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent as hereinafter provided.

(ii) The Notes sold to Persons that are QIB/QPs shall each be issued initially in the form of one permanent Global Note per Class in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons substantially in the applicable form attached as Exhibit A-1 or Exhibit A-3, as applicable, hereto (each, a “Rule 144A Global Note”) and shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for, and registered in the name of Cede & Co., a nominee of, DTC, duly executed by the Applicable Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent as hereinafter provided.

(iii) The Secured Notes sold to persons that are IAI/QPs (or a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (other than a trust), each shareholder, partner, member or other equity owner of which is a QP) shall be issued in the form of one or more definitive, fully registered notes without coupons substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A-2 hereto (a “Certificated Secured Note”) which shall be registered in the name of the beneficial owner or a nominee thereof, duly executed by the Applicable Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee or Authenticating Agent as hereinafter provided.

(iv) The Subordinated Notes sold to persons that are IAI/QPs (or a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (other than a trust), each shareholder, partner, member or other equity owner of which is a QP) shall be issued in the form of one or more definitive, fully registered notes without coupons substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A-4 hereto (a “Certificated Subordinated Note”) which shall be registered in the name of the beneficial owner or a nominee thereof, duly executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee or Authenticating Agent as hereinafter provided.

(v) The aggregate principal amount of the Regulation S Global Notes and the Rule 144A Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee or DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as hereinafter provided.

(c) Book Entry Provisions. This Section 2.2(c) shall apply only to Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of DTC.

The provisions of the “Operating Procedures of the Euroclear System” of Euroclear and the “Terms and Conditions Governing Use of Participants” of Clearstream, respectively, will be applicable to the Global Notes insofar as interests in such Global Notes are held by the Agent Members of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be.

Agent Members shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Notes held on their behalf by the Trustee, as custodian for DTC, and DTC may be treated by the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, and any agent of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Note for all payment purposes whatsoever, and for all other purposes except as provided in Section 14.2(e). Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, or any agent of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC or impair, as between DTC and its

Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

Section 2.3 Authorized Amount; Stated Maturity; Denominations. The aggregate principal amount of Notes (including Class A-1 Notes converted from Class A-1-R Loans) that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is limited to U.S.\$300,780,000 (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Section 2.4, Section 2.6, Section 2.7 or Section 8.5 of this Indenture).

Such Debt shall be divided into the Classes, having the designations, original principal amounts and other characteristics as follows:

Class Designation	A-1-R	A-1-R Loans ¹	A-2-R	B-R	C-R	D-R	E	Subordinated Notes
Applicable Issuer	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Issuer	Issuer
Original Principal Amount ²	U.S.\$105,000,000 ³	U.S.\$50,000,000 ³	U.S.\$20,000,000	U.S.\$20,000,000	U.S.\$29,000,000	U.S.\$17,000,000	U.S.\$21,000,000	U.S.\$38,780,000
Stated Maturity	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031	The Payment Date in July 2031
Fixed Rate Note	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	N/A
Interest Rate:								
Floating Rate Note/Loans	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Index	<u>LIBOR</u> <u>Bench mark</u>	<u>LIBOR</u> <u>Bench mark</u>	<u>LIBOR</u> <u>Bench mark</u>	<u>LIBOR</u> <u>Bench mark</u>	<u>LIBOR</u> <u>Bench mark</u>	<u>LIBOR</u> <u>Bench mark</u>	LIBOR	N/A
Index Maturity ⁴	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	N/A
Spread ⁵	<u>1.70%</u> <u>1.50%</u>	<u>1.70%</u> <u>1.50%</u>	<u>1.95%</u> <u>1.75%</u>	<u>2.40%</u> <u>2.00%</u>	<u>3.40%</u> <u>2.70%</u>	<u>4.55%</u> <u>3.85%</u>	7.90%	N/A
Initial Rating(s):								
S&P	“AAA(sf)”	“AAA(sf)”	“AAA(sf)”	“AA(sf)”	“A(sf)”	“BBB-(sf)”	“BB-(sf)”	N/A
Fitch	“AAA(sf)”	“AAA(sf)”	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Priority Classes	None	None	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans, A-2	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans, A-2-R, B-R	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans, A-2-R, B-R, C-R	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans, A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-R	A-1-R, A-1-R Loans, A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-R, E
Pari Passu Classes	A-1-R Loans	A-1-R	None	None	None	None	None	None
Junior Classes	A-2, B-R, C-R, D-R, E, Subordinated	A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-R, E, Subordinated	B-R, C-R, D-R, E, Subordinated	C-R, D-R, E, Subordinated	D-R, E, Subordinated	E, Subordinated	Subordinated	None

¹ The Class A-1-R Loans will be incurred pursuant to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and subject to the terms thereunder.

² As of the Closing/Refinancing Date.

³ After the Refinancing Date, by written notice of 100% of the holders of the Class A-1-R Loans, all of the Class A-1-R Loans may be converted into Class A-1-R Notes as set forth in this Indenture and under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement. Upon such conversion, the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1-R Notes will be increased by the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1-R Loans to be converted.

~~³ After the Closing Date, by written notice of 100% of the holders of the Class A-1 Loans, all of the Class A-1 Loans may be converted into Class A-1 Notes as set forth in this Indenture and under the Class A-1 Loan Agreement. Upon such conversion, the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1 Notes will be increased by the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1 Loans to be converted.~~

~~⁴ LIBOR shall be calculated by reference to three month LIBOR, in accordance with the definition of LIBOR. The initial Benchmark for the Refinancing Debt will be Term SOFR. Term SOFR will be determined for each Interest Accrual Period as described herein; provided, that LIBOR/Term SOFR for the first Notional Interest Accrual Period shall/will be equal to 2.37820% an interpolated rate as set forth in the definition of the term “Term SOFR”.~~

⁵ The spread over LIBOR or the Benchmark, as applicable, with respect to any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Debt may be reduced in connection with a Re-Pricing of such Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Debt, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.7.

Class Designation	A-1-R	A-1-R Loans ¹	A-2-R	B-R	C-R	D-R	E	Subordinated Notes
Applicable Issuer	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Issuer	Issuer
Interest deferrable	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Form	Book-Entry (Physical for IAs)	N/A	Book-Entry (Physical for IAs)	Book-Entry (Physical for IAs)	Book-Entry (Physical for IAs)	Book-Entry (Physical for IAs)	Book-Entry (Physical for IAs)	Book-Entry (Physical for IAs)
Listed	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

The Notes shall be issued in minimum denominations of U.S.\$250,000 and integral multiples of U.S.\$1.00 in excess thereof (the “Minimum Denominations”). Notes shall only be transferred or resold in compliance with the terms of this Indenture.

Section 2.4 Additional Debt. (a) On any Business Day during the Reinvestment Period, (or, in the case of an issuance solely of additional Subordinated Notes or Junior Mezzanine Notes, at any time) subject to the prior consent of the U.S. Retention Holders and the Collateral Manager and the approval of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Applicable Issuers may (x) issue and sell additional Secured Debt of each existing Class (on a *pro rata* basis with respect to each Class of Secured Debt) and/or (y) issue and sell additional Subordinated Notes or notes of any one or more new classes of notes that are fully subordinated to the existing Secured Debt (or to the most junior class of securities of the Issuer issued pursuant to this Indenture, if any class of securities issued pursuant to this Indenture other than the Secured Debt is then Outstanding) (such additional notes, “Junior Mezzanine Notes”) and use the net proceeds to purchase additional Collateral Obligations or as otherwise permitted herein; *provided* that (i) the terms of the Debt issued must be identical to the respective terms of previously issued Debt of the applicable Class (except that the interest due on Additional Debt will accrue from the issue date of such Additional Debt and the spread (after giving effect to any original issue discount) of such Debt may be lower (or higher) than those of the initial Debt of that Class), (ii) unless only additional Junior Mezzanine Notes are being issued, the GlobalS&P Rating Condition shall have been satisfied, (iii) the proceeds of any Additional Debt (net of fees and expenses incurred in connection with such issuance) shall be treated as Principal Proceeds and used to purchase additional Collateral Obligations or as otherwise permitted hereunder or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable; *provided*, that the Collateral Manager may elect to treat any portion of the proceeds from the issuance of Subordinated Notes or Junior Mezzanine Notes as Interest Proceeds, (iv) the Overcollateralization Ratio with respect to each Class of Debt shall not be reduced after giving effect to such issuance, (v) only in the case of an issuance of additional Secured Debt, an opinion of tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in such matters shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, in form and substance satisfactory to the Collateral Manager and the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, to the effect that any additional Class A Debt, Class B Notes, Class C Notes or Class D Notes will be treated, and any additional Class E Notes should be treated, as indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes; *provided, however*, that the opinion described in this clause (v) will not be required with respect to any Additional Debt that bears a different securities identifier from the Debt of the same Class that was issued on the Closing Date and are Outstanding at the time of such additional issuance, (vi) such issuance is accomplished in a manner that allows the Independent accountants of the Co-Issuers to accurately provide the tax information relating to original issue discount that this Indenture

requires to be provided to the Holders of Debt (including the Additional Debt), (vii) an Officer's certificate of the Co-Issuers shall be delivered to the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent stating that the conditions of this Section 2.4(a) have been satisfied and (viii) notice of the issuance of any Junior Mezzanine Notes shall be provided to S&P. Such Additional Debt may be offered at prices that differ from the applicable initial offering price. Additional Debt in the form of Class A-1-R Loans will be incurred under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and not issued under this Indenture.

(b) Interest on the Additional Debt shall be payable commencing on the first Payment Date following the issue date of such Additional Debt (if issued prior to the date fifteen (15) days prior to the applicable Payment Date). The Additional Debt of an existing Class shall rank *pari passu* in all respects with the initial Debt of that Class.

(c) Any Additional Debt of any Class issued pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall, to the extent reasonably practicable, be offered first to Holders of that Class in such amounts as are necessary to preserve (on an approximate basis) their *pro rata* holdings of Debt of such Class; *provided* that, to the extent required by the U.S. Risk Retention Rules, the Collateral Manager, the U.S. Retention Holders or other existing holder of Debt holding such Debt in order to satisfy the U.S. Risk Retention Rules, may be afforded priority to purchase Additional Debt to the extent required in the Collateral Manager's sole discretion to satisfy the U.S. Risk Retention Rules.

(d) An Accountants' Report shall be delivered to the Trustee, within 10 Business Days of the Additional Debt Closing Date in form and content satisfactory to the Issuer, only with respect to each Collateral Obligation acquired with the proceeds of the Additional Debt, (A) if applicable, recalculating and comparing the obligor (it being understood that the same obligor may be referred to differently due to the use of abbreviations or shorthand references by different record keepers), principal balance, coupon/spread, stated maturity, S&P Rating, Fitch Rating and country of Domicile with respect to each such Collateral Obligation and, if additional Assets are acquired with the proceeds of the Additional Debt, the information provided by the Issuer with respect to such additional assets included in the Assets, by reference to such sources as shall be specified therein, and (B) specifying the procedures undertaken by them to review data and computations relating to the foregoing statement.

Section 2.5 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Applicable Issuer by one of its Officers. The signature of such Officer on the Notes may be manual or facsimile.

Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at the time of execution Officers of the Applicable Issuer shall bind the Applicable Issuer, notwithstanding the fact that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such offices at the date of issuance of such Notes.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Applicable Issuer may deliver Notes executed by the Applicable Issuer to the Trustee or the

Authenticating Agent for authentication and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent, upon Issuer Order, shall authenticate and deliver such Notes as provided herein and not otherwise.

Each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent upon Issuer Order on the Closing Date shall be dated as of the Closing Date. All other Notes that are authenticated after the Closing Date for any other purpose under this Indenture shall be dated the date of their authentication.

Notes issued upon transfer, exchange or replacement of other Notes shall be issued in authorized denominations reflecting the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced, but shall represent only the current outstanding principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced. If any Note is divided into more than one Note in accordance with this Article II, the original principal amount of such Note shall be proportionately divided among the Notes delivered in exchange therefor and shall be deemed to be the original aggregate principal amount of such subsequently issued Notes.

No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note a Certificate of Authentication, substantially in the form provided for herein, executed by the Trustee or by the Authenticating Agent by the manual signature of one of their authorized signatories, and such Certificate of Authentication upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.6 Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Issuer shall cause the Notes to be Registered and shall cause to be kept a register (the “Register”) at the office of the Trustee in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Co-Issuers shall provide for the registration of Notes and the registration of transfers of Notes. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed registrar (the “Registrar”) for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of such Notes with respect to the Register maintained in the United States as herein provided. Upon any resignation or removal of the Registrar, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor or, in the absence of such appointment, assume the duties of Registrar.

If a Person other than the Trustee is appointed by the Issuer as Registrar, the Issuer will give the Trustee prompt written notice of the appointment of a Registrar and of the location, and any change in the location, of the Register, and the Trustee shall have the right to inspect the Register at all reasonable times and to obtain copies thereof and the Trustee shall have the right to rely upon a certificate executed on behalf of the Registrar by an Officer thereof as to the names and addresses of the Holders of the Notes and the principal or face amounts and numbers of such Notes. Upon written request at any time the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager ~~or~~, the Initial Purchaser or the Refinancing Placement Agent, a current list of Holders as reflected in the Register.

Subject to this Section 2.6, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Notes at the office or agency of the Issuer to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2, the Issuer (and solely with respect to the Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer) shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate, or cause the Authenticating Agent to authenticate, and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denomination and

of a like aggregate principal or face amount. At any time, upon request of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager ~~or~~, the Initial Purchaser or the Refinancing Placement Agent, the Trustee shall provide such requesting Person a list of Holders of the Notes.

In addition, when permitted under this Indenture, the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to rely upon any certificate of ownership provided to the Trustee by a beneficial owner of a Note (including a Beneficial Ownership Certificate or a certificate in the form of Exhibit D) and/or other forms of reasonable evidence of such ownership as to the names and addresses of such beneficial owner and the Classes, principal amounts and CUSIP numbers of Notes beneficially owned thereby. At any time, upon request of the Applicable Issuer, the Collateral Manager ~~or~~, the Initial Purchaser or the Refinancing Placement Agent, the Trustee shall provide such requesting Person a copy of each Beneficial Ownership Certificate that the Trustee has received.

At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for Notes of like terms, in any authorized denominations and of like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Note is surrendered for exchange, the Applicable Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate, or cause the Authenticating Agent to authenticate, and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Notes issued and authenticated upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Applicable Issuer, evidencing the same debt (to the extent they evidence debt), and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith. The Trustee shall be permitted to request such evidence reasonably satisfactory to it documenting the identity and/or signatures of the transferor and transferee.

(b) No Note may be sold or transferred (including, without limitation, by pledge or hypothecation) unless such sale or transfer is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, is exempt from the registration requirements under applicable state securities laws and will not cause the Applicable Issuer to become subject to the requirement that it register as an investment company under the 1940 Act.

(c) No transfer of any Class E Note or Subordinated Note (or any interest therein) will be effective, and the Trustee will not recognize any such transfer, if after giving effect to such transfer 25% or more of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes would be held by Persons who have represented that they are Benefit Plan

Investors. For purposes of these calculations and all other calculations required by this sub-section, any Notes of the Issuer held by a Person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) who is a Controlling Person shall be disregarded and not treated as Outstanding. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely exclusively upon the information set forth on the face of the transfer certificates received pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.6 and only Notes that a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows to be so held shall be so disregarded.

(d) Each holder of Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes that is not a U.S. Person (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) represents that either:

(i) it is not a bank (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A));

(ii) after giving effect to its purchase of Notes, it (x) will not directly or indirectly own more than 33-1/3%, by value, of the aggregate of the Notes within such Class and any other Notes that are ranked *pari passu* with or are subordinated to such Notes, and will not otherwise be related to the Issuer (within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.881-3) and (y) has not purchased the Notes in whole or in part to avoid any U.S. federal tax liability (within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.881-3) (including, without limitation, any U.S. withholding tax that would be imposed on payments on the Collateral Obligations if the Collateral Obligations were held directly by the initial purchaser or transferee); or

(iii) it has provided an IRS Form W-8ECI representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and includible in its gross income.

(e) No holder of Subordinated Notes will treat any income with respect to its Subordinated Notes as derived in connection with the Issuer's active conduct of a banking, financing, insurance, or other similar business for purposes of Section 954(h)(2) of the Code. If the holder owns more than 50% of the Subordinated Notes by value or if such holder, its beneficial owner, or a direct or indirect owner of the foregoing is otherwise treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in Treasury regulations section 1.1471-5(i) (or any successor provision)), the holder represents that it will (A) confirm that any member of such expanded affiliated group (assuming that each of the Issuer and any Issuer Subsidiary is a "registered deemed-compliant FFI" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-1(b)(11) (or any successor provision)) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is either a "participating FFI", a "registered deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), and (B) promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is not either a "participating FFI", a "registered deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), in each case except to the extent that the Issuer or its agents have provided the holder with an express waiver of this requirement.

(f) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Trustee shall not be responsible for ascertaining whether any transfer complies with, or for otherwise monitoring or determining compliance with, the registration provisions of or any exemptions from the Securities Act, applicable state securities laws or the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction, ERISA, the Code, the 1940 Act, or the terms hereof; *provided* that if a certificate is specifically required by the terms of this Section 2.6 to be provided to the Trustee by a prospective transferor or transferee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to receive and examine the same to determine whether or not the certificate substantially conforms on its face to the applicable requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly notify the party delivering the same and the Issuer if such certificate does not comply with such terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, relying solely on representations deemed to have been made by Holders of the Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes, shall not permit any transfer of Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes if such transfer would result in 25% or more of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes being held by Benefit Plan Investors, as calculated pursuant to the Plan Asset Regulation.

(g) Transfers of Global Notes shall only be made in accordance with Section 2.2(b) and this Section 2.6(g).

(i) Rule 144A Global Note to Regulation S Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note (other than a Class E Note or Subordinated Note) deposited with DTC wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note for an interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, or to transfer its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of an interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, such holder (*provided* that such holder or, in the case of a transfer, the transferee is a Qualified Purchaser that is not a “U.S. Person” (as defined in Regulation S)) may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of DTC, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) instructions given in accordance with DTC’s procedures from an Agent Member directing the Registrar to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, but not less than the Minimum Denomination applicable to such holder’s Notes, in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, (B) a written order given in accordance with DTC’s procedures containing information regarding the participant account of DTC and the Euroclear or Clearstream account to be credited with such increase, (C) a certificate in the form of Exhibit B-1 attached hereto given by the holder of such beneficial interest stating that the exchange or transfer of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Global Notes, including that the holder or the transferee, as applicable, is a Qualified Purchaser that is not a “U.S. Person” (as defined in Regulation S), and (D) a written certification in the form of Exhibit B-7 attached hereto given by the transferee in respect of such beneficial interest stating, among other things, that such transferee is a Qualified Purchaser that is not a “U.S. Person” (as defined in Regulation S), then the Registrar shall approve the instructions at DTC to reduce the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note and to increase the principal amount of the

Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, and to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Agent Member specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note.

(ii) Regulation S Global Note to Rule 144A Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Regulation S Global Note for an interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note or to transfer its interest in such Regulation S Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of an interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note, such holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, directing the Registrar to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in such Regulation S Global Note, but not less than the Minimum Denomination applicable to such holder's Notes to be exchanged or transferred, such instructions to contain information regarding the participant account with DTC to be credited with such increase, (B) a certificate in the form of Exhibit B-4 attached hereto given by the holder of such beneficial interest and stating, among other things, that, in the case of a transfer, the Person transferring such interest in such Regulation S Global Note reasonably believes that the Person acquiring such interest in a Rule 144A Global Note is a QIB/QP, is obtaining such beneficial interest in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction and (C) a written certification in the form of Exhibit B-6 attached hereto given by the transferee in respect of such beneficial interest stating, among other things, that such transferee is a QIB/QP, then the Registrar will approve the instructions at DTC to reduce, or cause to be reduced, the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note to be transferred or exchanged and the Registrar shall instruct DTC, concurrently with such reduction, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Agent Member specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note.

(iii) Global Note to Certificated Note. Subject to Section 2.11(a), if a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to transfer its interest in such Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a corresponding Certificated Note, such holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, transfer, or cause the transfer of, such interest for a Certificated Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit B-2 and (in the case of a transfer or exchange of Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes) Exhibit B-5 attached hereto executed by the transferee and (B) appropriate instructions from DTC, if required, the Registrar will approve the instructions at DTC to reduce, or cause to be

reduced, the Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Global Note to be transferred and record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and upon execution by the Applicable Issuer, authentication by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent and delivery by the Trustee of one or more corresponding Certificated Notes, registered in the names specified in the instructions described in clause (B) above, in principal amounts designated by the transferee (the aggregate of such principal amounts being equal to the aggregate principal amount of the interest in such Global Note transferred by the transferor), and in authorized denominations.

(h) Transfers of Certificated Notes shall only be made in accordance with Section 2.2(b) and this Section 2.6(h).

(i) Certificated Notes to Global Notes. If a holder of a Certificated Note (other than a Class E Note or Subordinated Note) wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Certificated Note for a beneficial interest in a corresponding Global Note or to transfer such Certificated Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a corresponding Global Note, such holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such Certificated Note for a beneficial interest in a corresponding Global Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) a Holder's Certificated Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee, (B) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-1 or Exhibit B-4 (as applicable) attached hereto executed by the transferor and a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-6 or B-7 (as applicable) attached hereto executed by the transferee, (C) instructions given in accordance with Euroclear, Clearstream or DTC's procedures, as the case may be, from an Agent Member to instruct DTC to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the applicable Global Notes in an amount equal to the Certificated Notes to be transferred or exchanged, and (D) a written order given in accordance with DTC's procedures containing information regarding the Agent Member's account at DTC and/or Euroclear or Clearstream to be credited with such increase, the Registrar shall cancel such Certificated Note in accordance with Section 2.10, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and approve the instructions at DTC, concurrently with such cancellation, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Agent Member specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Global Note equal to the principal amount of the Certificated Note transferred or exchanged.

(ii) Certificated Notes to Certificated Notes. If a holder of a Certificated Note wishes at any time to exchange such Certificated Note for one or more Certificated Notes or to transfer such Certificated Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a Certificated Note, such holder may exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such Certificated Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) a Holder's Certificated Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee, and (B) certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit B-2 and (in the case of a transfer or exchange of Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes) Exhibit B-5 attached hereto executed by the transferee, the Registrar shall cancel such Certificated Note in accordance with Section 2.10, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and upon execution by the

Applicable Issuer, authentication by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent and delivery by the Trustee, deliver one or more Certificated Notes bearing the same designation as the Certificated Note endorsed for transfer, registered in the names specified in the assignment described in clause (A) above, in principal amounts designated by the transferee (the aggregate of such principal amounts being equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Certificated Note surrendered by the transferor), and in authorized denominations.

(i) If Notes are issued upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes bearing the applicable legends set forth in the applicable part of Exhibit A hereto, and if a request is made to remove such applicable legend on such Notes, the applicable legend shall not be removed unless there is delivered to the Trustee and the Applicable Issuer such satisfactory evidence, which may include an Opinion of Counsel acceptable to them, as may be reasonably required by the Applicable Issuer (and which shall by its terms permit reliance by the Trustee), to the effect that neither such applicable legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure that transfers thereof comply with the provisions of the Securities Act, the 1940 Act, ERISA or the Code. Upon provision of such satisfactory evidence, the Trustee or its Authenticating Agent, at the written direction of the Applicable Issuer shall, after due execution by the Applicable Issuer authenticate and deliver Notes that do not bear such applicable legend.

(j) Each Person who becomes a beneficial owner of Notes represented by an interest in a Global Note will be deemed to have represented and agreed as follows:

(i) In connection with the purchase of such Notes: (A) none of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Refinancing Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any of their respective Affiliates is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment adviser for such beneficial owner; (B) such beneficial owner has read and understands the Offering Circular (including, without limitation, the descriptions therein of the structure of the transaction in which the Notes are being issued and the risks to purchasers of the Notes) and is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, counsel or representations (whether written or oral) of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Initial Purchaser, the Refinancing Placement Agent or any of their respective Affiliates other than any statements in the final Offering Circular for such Notes; (C) such beneficial owner has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisors to the extent it has deemed necessary and has made its own investment decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction pursuant to this Indenture) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisors as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Administrator, the Collateral Administrator, the Initial Purchaser, the Refinancing Placement Agent or any of their respective Affiliates; (D) such beneficial owner is either (1) (in the case of a beneficial owner of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note) both (a) a QIB that is not a broker-dealer which owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.\$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer and is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(D) or (a)(1)(E) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(F) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act that holds the assets of such a plan, if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by

beneficiaries of the plan and (b) a Qualified Purchaser or (2)(a) (in the case of a beneficial owner of an interest in a Regulation S Note) a Qualified Purchaser that is not a “U.S. person” (as defined in Regulation S) and is acquiring the Notes in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S; (E) such beneficial owner is acquiring its interest in such Notes for its own account and not with a view to the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act; (F) such beneficial owner was not formed for the purpose of investing in such Notes (unless each beneficial owner of the beneficial owner is a Qualified Purchaser); (G) such beneficial owner understands that the Co-Issuers may receive a list of participants holding interests in the Notes from one or more book-entry depositories, (H) such beneficial owner will hold and transfer at least the Minimum Denomination of such Notes; (I) such beneficial owner is a sophisticated investor and is purchasing the Notes with a full understanding of all of the terms, conditions and risks thereof, and is capable of and willing to assume those risks; (J) such beneficial owner will provide notice of the relevant transfer restrictions to subsequent transferees; and (K) if it is not a U.S. person, it is not acquiring any Note as part of a plan to reduce, avoid or evade U.S. federal income tax.

(ii) With respect to the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes (A) if such Person is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes does not and will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, and (B) if such Person is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan which is subject to any Other Plan Law, such Person’s acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes will not constitute or result in a non-exempt violation of any such Other Plan Law.

(iii) With respect to the Class E Notes and Subordinated Notes in the form of interests in a Global Note, except with respect to initial investors in Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes purchasing an interest in such Notes directly from the Issuer ~~or~~ the Initial Purchaser as part of the initial offering that are a U.S. Retention Holder or that have received the written permission of the Issuer and provided the Issuer with a completed questionnaire in form satisfactory to the Issuer, on each day from the date on which such beneficial owner acquires its interest in such Notes through and including the date on which such beneficial owner disposes of its interest in such Notes, (a) it is not, and is not acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and (b) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (I) it is not, and for so long as it holds such Notes or interest therein will not be, subject to any federal, state, local or non-U.S. law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or any interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Co-Issuers or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer’s assets) to Other Plan Law (“Similar Law”) and (II) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes or interest therein will not constitute or result in a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law.

(iv) Such beneficial owner understands that such Notes are being offered only in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, such Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities

Act, and, if in the future such beneficial owner decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes, such Notes may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the legend on such Notes. Such beneficial owner acknowledges that no representation has been made as to the availability of any exemption under the Securities Act or any state securities laws for resale of such Notes. Such beneficial owner understands that none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of Assets has been registered under the 1940 Act, and that the Co-Issuers are exempt from registration as such by virtue of Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act.

(v) Such beneficial owner is aware that, except as otherwise provided herein, any Notes being sold to it in reliance on Regulation S will be represented by one or more Regulation S Global Notes and that in each case beneficial interests therein may be held only through DTC for the respective accounts of Euroclear or Clearstream.

(vi) Such beneficial owner will provide notice to each Person to whom it proposes to transfer any interest in the Notes of the transfer restrictions and representations set forth in this Section 2.6, including the Exhibits referenced herein.

(vii) Such beneficial owner understands that the applicable Co-Issuer has the right to compel any beneficial owner of any Re-Priced Class that does not consent to a Re-Pricing with respect to its Notes pursuant to the applicable terms of this Indenture to sell its interest in the Notes, or may sell such interest in the Notes on behalf of such beneficial owner in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

(viii) If the purchaser or transferee of any Notes or beneficial interest therein is a Benefit Plan Investor, it will be deemed to represent, warrant and agree that (i) none of the Co-Issuers, the Administrator, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator ~~or~~, the Initial Purchaser, or the Refinancing Placement Agent or any of their affiliates, has provided any investment advice within the meaning of Section 3(21) of ERISA to the Benefit Plan Investor, or to any Fiduciary in connection with its acquisition of Notes, and (ii) the Fiduciary is exercising its own independent judgment in evaluating the investment in the Notes.

(ix) (1)(A) The express terms of this Indenture govern the rights of the holders to direct the commencement of a Proceeding against any Person, (B) this Indenture contains limitations on the rights of the holders to direct the commencement of any such Proceeding, and (C) each holder shall comply with such express terms if it seeks to direct the commencement of any such Proceeding; (2) there are no implied rights under this Indenture to direct the commencement of any such Proceeding; and (3) notwithstanding any provision of this Indenture, the Notes, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement or any other agreement, the Co-Issuers shall be under no duty or obligation of any kind to the holders of the Notes, or any of them, to institute any legal or other proceedings of any kind, against any person or entity, including, without limitation, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Administrator or the Calculation Agent.

(x) Such beneficial owner agrees that the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, may enter into binding commitments to sell and transfer all Notes of a Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting holders pursuant to this Indenture, and if such beneficial owner is a non-consenting holder, it agrees to sell and transfer its Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and hereby irrevocably appoints the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, as its true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact (with full power of substitution) in its name, place and stead and at its expense, in connection with such sale and transfer, and agrees to cooperate with the Co-Issuers, the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, or the Trustee to effect such sale and transfers.

(xi) Such beneficial owner is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands unless the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable is listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

(xii) Such beneficial owner agrees to be subject to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

(xiii) Such beneficial owner understands and agrees that such Notes are from time to time and at any time limited recourse obligations of the Issuer and the Co-Issued Notes are non-recourse obligations of the Co-Issuer, payable solely from proceeds of the Assets available at such time in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and following realization of the Assets and application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Indenture, all obligations of and any claims against either the Issuer or the Co-Issuer thereunder or in connection therewith after such realization will be extinguished and will not thereafter revive.

(k) Each Person who becomes an owner of a Certificated Note will be required to make the representations and agreements set forth in Exhibit B-2 and (in the case of a transfer or exchange of Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes) Exhibit B-5.

(l) [Reserved].

(m) [Reserved].

(n) Any purported transfer of a Note not in accordance with this Section 2.6 shall be null and void and shall not be given effect for any purpose whatsoever.

(o) To the extent required by the Co-Issuers, as determined by the Co-Issuers or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Co-Issuers, the Co-Issuers may, upon written notice to the Trustee, impose additional transfer restrictions on the Notes to comply with the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 or the Code and other similar laws or regulations, including, without limitation, requiring each transferee of a Note to make representations to the Issuer in connection with such compliance.

(p) The Registrar, the Trustee and the Issuer shall be entitled to conclusively rely on the information set forth on the face of any purchaser, transferor or transferee certificate delivered pursuant to this Section 2.6 and shall be able to presume conclusively the continuing accuracy thereof, in each case without further inquiry or investigation. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Trustee shall not be required to obtain any certificate specifically required by the terms of this Section 2.6 if the Trustee is not notified of or in a position to know of any transfer requiring such a certificate to be presented by the proposed transferor or transferee.

(q) For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Initial Purchaser or the Refinancing Placement Agent may hold a position in a Regulation S Global Note prior to the distribution of the applicable Notes represented by such position.

Section 2.7 Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Note. If (a) any mutilated or defaced Note is surrendered to a Transfer Agent, or if there shall be delivered to the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee and the relevant Transfer Agent evidence to their reasonable satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and (b) there is delivered to the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee and such Transfer Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee or such Transfer Agent that such Note has been acquired by a protected purchaser, the Applicable Issuer shall execute and, upon Issuer Order, the Trustee shall authenticate, or cause the Authenticating Agent to authenticate, and deliver to the Holder, in lieu of any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note, of like tenor (including the same date of issuance) and equal principal or face amount, registered in the same manner, dated the date of its authentication, bearing interest from the date to which interest has been paid on the mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If, after delivery of such new Note, a protected purchaser of the predecessor Note presents for payment, transfer or exchange such predecessor Note, the Applicable Issuer, the Transfer Agent and the Trustee shall be entitled to recover such new Note from the Person to whom it was delivered or any Person taking therefrom, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee and the Transfer Agent in connection therewith.

In case any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become due and payable, the Applicable Issuer in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Note pay such Note without requiring surrender thereof except that any mutilated or defaced Note shall be surrendered.

Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 2.7, the Applicable Issuer may require the payment by the Holder thereof of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section 2.7 in lieu of any mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Applicable Issuer and such new Note shall be entitled, subject to the second paragraph of this Section 2.7, to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes of the same Class duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 2.7 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

Section 2.8 Payment of Principal and Interest and Other Amounts; Principal and Interest Rights Preserved. (a) The Secured Debt of each Class shall accrue interest during each Interest Accrual Period at the applicable Interest Rate and such interest will be payable in arrears on each Payment Date on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof as of the first day of the related Interest Accrual Period (after giving effect to payments of principal thereof on such date), except as otherwise set forth below; *provided*, that any interest bearing Additional Debt issued after the Closing Date in accordance with the terms of this Indenture will accrue interest during the Interest Accrual Period in which such Additional Debt is issued from and including the applicable date of issuance of such Additional Debt to but excluding the last day of such Interest Accrual Period at the applicable Interest Rate for such Additional Debt; *provided, further* that, with respect to any Interest Accrual Period during which a Re-Pricing has occurred, the applicable Interest Rate of any Re-Priced Class shall reflect the applicable Re-Pricing Rate from, and including, the applicable Re-Pricing Date. Payment of interest and distributions on each Class of Debt will be subordinated to the payment of interest on each related Priority Class as provided in Section 11.1. So long as any Priority Class is Outstanding with respect to each Class of Deferrable Notes, any payment of interest due on such Class of Deferrable Notes which is not available to be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments on any Payment Date (“Deferred Interest”) shall not be considered “due and payable” for the purposes of Section 5.1(a) (and the failure to pay such interest shall not be an Event of Default) until the earliest of (i) the Payment Date on which funds are available to pay such Deferred Interest in accordance with the Priority of Payments, (ii) the Redemption Date with respect to such Class of Deferrable Notes, and (iii) the Stated Maturity of such Class of Deferrable Notes. Deferred Interest on the Deferrable Notes shall be payable on the first Payment Date on which funds are available to be used for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments, but in any event no later than the earlier of the Payment Date (i) which is the Redemption Date with respect to such Class of Deferrable Notes, and (ii) which is the Stated Maturity of such Class of Deferrable Notes. Regardless of whether any Priority Class is Outstanding with respect to a Class of Deferrable Notes, to the extent that funds are not available on any Payment Date (other than the Redemption Date with respect to, or Stated Maturity of, such Class of Deferrable Notes) to pay previously accrued Deferred Interest, such previously accrued Deferred Interest will not be due and payable on such Payment Date and any failure to pay such previously accrued Deferred Interest on such Payment Date will not be an Event of Default. Interest will cease to accrue on the Debt, or in the case of a partial repayment, on such repaid part, from the date of repayment. To the extent lawful and enforceable, interest on any interest that is not paid when due on any Class A Debt or Class B Notes or, if no Class A Debt or Class B Notes are Outstanding, any Class C Notes, or if no

Class C Notes are Outstanding, any Class D Notes, or if no Class D Notes are Outstanding, any Class E Notes, shall accrue at the Interest Rate for such Class until paid as provided herein.

(b) The principal of the Secured Debt of each Class matures at par and is due and payable on the date of the Stated Maturity for such Class, unless such principal has been previously repaid or unless the unpaid principal of such Secured Debt becomes due and payable at an earlier date by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the payment of principal of each Class of Secured Debt may only occur in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Payments of principal on any Class of Secured Debt which are not paid, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, on any Payment Date (other than the Payment Date which is the Stated Maturity of such Class of Secured Debt or any Redemption Date), because of insufficient funds therefor shall not be considered “due and payable” for purposes of Section 5.1(a) until the Payment Date on which such principal may be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(c) Principal payments on the Secured Debt will be made in accordance with the Priority of Payments and Article IX.

(d) The Paying Agent shall require the previous delivery of properly completed and signed applicable tax certifications (generally, in the case of U.S. federal income tax, an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a United States person within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or the applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a Person that is not a United States person within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) or other certification acceptable to it to enable the Issuer, the Trustee and any Paying Agent to determine their duties and liabilities with respect to any taxes or other charges that they may be required to pay, deduct or withhold from payments in respect of such Debt or the Holder or beneficial owner of such Debt under any present or future law or regulation of the United States, any other jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or taxing authority therein or to comply with any reporting or other requirements under any such law or regulation (including cost basis reporting) and the delivery of any information required under Sections 1471-1474 of the Code to determine if the Issuer is subject to withholding or payments by the Issuer are subject to withholding. The Issuer shall not be obligated to pay any additional amounts to the Holders or beneficial owners of the Debt as a result of deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges with respect to the Debt. Nothing herein shall be construed to obligate the Paying Agent to determine the duties or liabilities of the Issuer or any other paying agent with respect to any tax certification or withholding requirements, or any tax certification or withholding requirements of any jurisdiction, political subdivision or taxing authority outside the United States. Should any Holder fail for any reason to obtain and provide the Issuer and the Trustee with accurate or complete information or documentation described in the paragraph above or to the extent necessary or helpful (in the sole determination of the Issuer or the Trustee or their agents, as applicable) to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, or to update or correct such information or documentation, the Issuer shall have the right to withhold on passthru payments, principal and any other amounts payable in respect of the Debt.

(e) Payments in respect of interest on and principal of any Secured Note and any payment with respect to the Subordinated Notes shall be made by the Trustee in Dollars to DTC or its designee with respect to a Global Note and to the Holder or its nominee with respect to a Certificated Note, by wire transfer, as directed by such Person, in immediately available funds to a Dollar account maintained by DTC or its nominee with respect to a Global Note and to the Holder or its nominee with respect to a Certificated Note; *provided* that in the case of a Certificated Note (1) the Holder thereof shall have provided written wiring instructions to the Trustee on or before the related Record Date and (2) if appropriate instructions for any such wire transfer are not received by the related Record Date, then such payment shall be made by check drawn on a U.S. bank mailed to the address of the Holder specified in the Register. Upon final payment due on the Maturity of a Note, the Holder thereof shall present and surrender such Note at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at the office of any Paying Agent on or prior to such Maturity; *provided* that if the Trustee and the Co-Issuers shall have been furnished such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such certificate, then, in the absence of notice to the Co-Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a protected purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender. None of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, or any Paying Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records (or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing such records) maintained by DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any of the Agent Members or any of their nominees relating to or for payments made thereby on account of beneficial interests in a Global Note. In the case where any final payment of principal and interest is to be made on any Note (other than on the Stated Maturity thereof), the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Co-Issuers shall prior to the date on which such payment is to be made, mail (by first class mail, postage prepaid) to the Persons entitled thereto at their addresses appearing on the Register, a notice which shall specify the date on which such payment will be made, the amount of such payment per U.S.\$1,000 original principal amount of Notes and the place where such Notes may be presented and surrendered for such payment.

(f) Payments of principal to Holders of the Secured Debt of each Class shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Debt of such Class registered in the name of each such Holder on the applicable Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Secured Debt of such Class on such Record Date. Payments to Holders of the Subordinated Notes shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes registered in the name of each such Holder on the applicable Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Subordinated Notes on such Record Date.

(g) Interest accrued with respect to the Secured Debt shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in the applicable Interest Accrual Period divided by 360.

(h) All reductions in the principal amount of a Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) or a Class A-1 R Loan effected by payments of installments of principal made on any Payment Date or Redemption Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of such Debt and of any Debt issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not such payment is noted on such Debt.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the obligations of the Co-Issuer under the Debt are non-recourse obligations of the Co-Issuer and the obligations of the Issuer under the Debt, this Indenture and the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement from time to time and at any time are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the Assets available at such time and following realization of the Assets, and application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Indenture, all obligations of and any claims against the Co-Issuers hereunder or in connection herewith after such realization shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive. No recourse shall be had against any officer, director, manager, partner, member, employee, shareholder, authorized Person or incorporator of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or their respective Affiliates, successors or assigns for any amounts payable under the Debt, this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement. It is understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (i) shall not (i) prevent recourse to the Assets for the sums due or to become due under any security, instrument or agreement which is part of the Assets or (ii) constitute a waiver, release or discharge of any indebtedness or obligation evidenced by the Debt or secured by this Indenture until such Assets have been realized. It is further understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (i) shall not limit the right of any Person to name the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as a party defendant in any Proceeding or in the exercise of any other remedy under the Debt or this Indenture, so long as no judgment in the nature of a deficiency judgment or seeking personal liability shall be asked for or (if obtained) enforced against any such Person or entity.

(j) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.8, each Note delivered under this Indenture and upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to unpaid interest and principal (or other applicable amount) that were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.9 Persons Deemed Owners. The Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent and any agent of the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall treat as the owner of Debt the Person in whose name such Debt is registered on the Register or the Loan Register, as applicable, on the applicable Record Date for the purpose of receiving payments of principal of and interest on such Debt and on, other than as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, any other date for all other purposes whatsoever (whether or not such Debt is overdue), and none of the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent or any agent of the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 2.10 Cancellation. All Notes surrendered for payment, registration of transfer, exchange or redemption, or deemed lost or stolen, shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee and may not be reissued or resold. No Note may be surrendered (including any surrender in connection with any abandonment thereof) except for payment as provided herein, or for registration of transfer or exchange in accordance with an Optional Redemption, a Tax Redemption, Clean-Up Call Redemption, Special Redemption or a mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 9.1 (and, in the case of a Special Redemption or a mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 9.1, only to the extent that such Special Redemption or mandatory redemption results in the payment in full of the applicable Class of Notes) or in connection with an Optional Subordinated Note Redemption, or for replacement in connection with any Note

deemed lost or stolen. Any Notes surrendered for cancellation as permitted by this Section 2.10 shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes canceled as provided in this Section 2.10, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Notes held by the Trustee shall be destroyed or held by the Trustee in accordance with its standard retention policy unless the Issuer shall direct by an Issuer Order received prior to destruction that they be returned to it. The Co-Issuers are not permitted to repurchase any Notes; *provided* that such prohibition will not be deemed to limit the Co-Issuers' rights or obligations relating to any redemption of the Notes permitted or required pursuant to this Indenture.

Section 2.11 DTC Ceases to be Depository. (a) A Global Note deposited with DTC pursuant to Section 2.2 shall be transferred in the form of a corresponding Certificated Note to the beneficial owners thereof only if (A) such transfer complies with Section 2.6 of this Indenture and (B) either (x) (i) DTC notifies the Co-Issuers that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note, or (ii) DTC ceases to be a Clearing Agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in each case, a successor depository is not appointed by the Co-Issuers within 90 days after receiving notice of such event or (y) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and such transfer is requested by any beneficial owner of an interest in such Global Note.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable in the form of a corresponding Certificated Note to the beneficial owner thereof pursuant to this Section 2.11 shall be surrendered by DTC to the Trustee's Corporate Trust Office to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Applicable Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, or cause the Authenticating Agent to authenticate, and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive physical certificates (pursuant to the instructions of DTC) in authorized denominations. Any Certificated Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.6, bear the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit A and shall be subject to the transfer restrictions referred to in such legends.

(c) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section 2.11, the Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which such Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(d) In the event of the occurrence of any of the events specified in sub-Section (a) of this Section 2.11, the Applicable Issuer will promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Certificated Notes.

If Certificated Notes are not so issued by the Applicable Issuers to such beneficial owners of interests in Global Notes as required by sub-Section (a) of this Section 2.11, the Co-Issuers expressly acknowledge that the beneficial owners shall be entitled to pursue any remedy that the Holders of a Global Note would be entitled to pursue in accordance with Article V of this Indenture (but only to the extent of such beneficial owner's interest in the Global Note) as if corresponding Certificated Notes had been issued; *provided* that the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon any certificate of ownership provided by such beneficial owners (including

a certificate in the form of Exhibit D) and/or other forms of reasonable evidence of such ownership.

Neither the Trustee nor the Registrar shall be liable for any delay in the delivery of directions from the DTC, as depository, and may conclusively rely on, and shall be fully protected in relying on, such direction as to the names of the beneficial owners in whose names such Certificated Notes shall be registered or as to delivery instructions for such Certificated Notes.

Section 2.12 Non-Permitted Holders. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere herein, any transfer of a beneficial interest in any Note to a U.S. person that is not a QIB/QP (other than a U.S. person that is an Institutional Accredited Investor and is also a Qualified Purchaser) shall be null and void and any such purported transfer of which the Issuer or the Trustee shall have notice may be disregarded by the Issuer and the Trustee for all purposes. In addition, the acquisition of Notes by a Non-Permitted Holder under Section 2.12(b) shall be null and void *ab initio*.

(b) If any U.S. person that is not a QIB/QP (other than a U.S. person that is an Institutional Accredited Investor and is also a Qualified Purchaser, or a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (other than a trust), each shareholder, partner, member or other equity owner of which is a Qualified Purchaser) shall become the Holder or beneficial owner of an interest in any Debt (any such Person a “Non-Permitted Holder”), the acquisition of Debt by such Holder shall be null and void *ab initio*. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall, promptly after discovery that such Person is a Non-Permitted Holder by the Issuer or the Trustee or upon notice to the Issuer from the Trustee (if a trust officer of the Trustee obtains actual knowledge, in which case, the Trustee agrees to notify the Issuer of such discovery), send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted Holder transfer its interest in the Debt held by such Non-Permitted Holder to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder within 30 days after the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted Holder fails to so transfer its Debt, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting for the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted Holder, to sell such Debt or interest in such Debt to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The consent of any such Non-Permitted Holder to a conversion of the Class A-1-R Loans into Class A-1-R Notes as set forth herein may be deemed to have been provided to any such conversion that is effective upon such sale upon the request of the applicable purchaser. The Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Debt, and sell such Debt to the highest such bidder; *provided* that the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and accounts, funds, clients or portfolios established and controlled by the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to bid in any such sale. However, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. The Holder of the Debt, as applicable, the Non-Permitted Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Holder to the Non-Permitted Holder, by its acceptance of an interest in the Debt, agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted Holder. The terms and conditions of any such sale shall be

determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager shall be liable to any Person having an interest in the Debt sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

(c) If any Person shall become the beneficial owner of Debt who has made or is deemed to have made a prohibited transaction, Benefit Plan Investor, Controlling Person, Similar Law or Other Plan Law representation required by Section 2.6 that is subsequently shown to be false or misleading or whose beneficial ownership otherwise causes a violation of the 25% limitation (any such Person a “Non-Permitted ERISA Holder”), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall, promptly after discovery that such Person is a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder by the Issuer or upon notice to the Issuer from the Trustee (if a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge and who, in each case, agrees to notify the Issuer upon obtaining actual knowledge), send notice to such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder transfer all or any portion of the Debt held by such Person to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder within 10 days after the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder fails to so transfer its interest such Debt, the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, to sell such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder’s Debt or interest in such Debt to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The Issuer may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Debt, and sell such Debt to the highest such bidder. The holders of the Debt, the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Holder to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, by its acceptance of an interest in the Debt, agrees to cooperate with the Issuer and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder. The terms and conditions of any such sale under this sub-Section shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager shall be liable to any Person having an interest in the Debt sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

(d) Each beneficial owner agrees (A) except as prohibited by applicable law, to obtain and provide the Issuer and the Trustee (including their agents and representatives), as applicable, with information or documentation, and to update or correct such information or documentation, as may be necessary or helpful (in the sole determination of the Issuer, the Trustee or their agents or representatives, as applicable) to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance (the obligations undertaken pursuant to this clause (A), the “Holder Tax Obligations”), (B) that the Issuer and/or the Trustee or their agents or representatives may (1) provide such information and documentation and any other information concerning its investment in such Debt to the Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and any other relevant tax authority and (2) take such other steps as they deem necessary or helpful to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, including withholding on "passthru payments" (as defined in the Code), and (C) that if it fails for any reason to comply with the Holder Tax Obligations, or the Issuer otherwise reasonably determines that such beneficial owner's direct or indirect acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in such Debt would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, the Issuer shall have the right, in addition to withholding on passthru

payments made to the applicable Holder of Debt or any agent or intermediary through which its Debt is held, to (x) compel it to sell its interest in such Debt, (y) after 10 Business Days' notice from the Issuer (or its agents) sell such interest on its behalf and/or (z) assign to such Debt a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs. Moreover, each such beneficial owner will agree, or be deemed to agree, to indemnify the Issuer, the Trustee and the other beneficial owners of Debt for all damages, costs and expenses that result from the failure of such Person to comply with its Holder Tax Obligations. This indemnification will continue even after the Person ceases to have an ownership interest in the Debt. The consent of any such Holder to a conversion of the Class A-1-R Loans into Class A-1-R Notes as set forth herein may be deemed to have been provided to any such conversion that is effective upon such sale upon the request of the applicable purchaser.

Section 2.13 Treatment and Tax Certification. (a) The Issuer and the Trustee agree, and each Holder and each beneficial owner of a Note, by acceptance of such Note or an interest in such Note shall be deemed to have agreed, to treat, and shall treat, the Notes as described in the “Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations” section of the Offering Circular for all United States federal, state and local income tax purposes and shall take no action inconsistent with such treatment unless required by law.

(b) Each Holder and beneficial owner of a Note, by acceptance of such Note or an interest in such Note, shall be deemed to understand and acknowledge that failure to provide the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee or any Paying Agent with the properly completed and signed applicable tax certifications (generally, in the case of U.S. federal income tax, an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a U.S. Person or the applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a Person that is not a U.S. Person) may result in withholding from payments in respect of such Note, including U.S. federal withholding or back-up withholding.

(c) Each purchaser, beneficial owner and subsequent transferee of a Note or interest therein, by acceptance of such Note or an interest therein, agrees to provide the Co-Issuers and Trustee any U.S. federal income tax form, certification or other information or documentation that is required or is otherwise necessary (in the sole determination of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, or other agent of the Co-Issuers, as applicable) (a) to enable the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, or other agent of the Co-Issuers to determine their duties and liabilities with respect to any taxes they may be required to withhold in respect of such Note or the Holder of such Note or beneficial interest therein, (b) to enable the Issuer to qualify for a reduced rate of withholding in any jurisdiction from or through which the Issuer receives payments on its assets, or (c) to enable the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, or other agent of the Co-Issuers to satisfy reporting and other obligations under the Code and Treasury regulations, including any cost basis reporting obligations, and agrees that the Co-Issuers may provide such information and any other information regarding its investment in the Notes to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

Section 2.14 Conversion of Class A-1-R Loans to Class A-1-R Notes.

(a) Upon written notice from 100% of the Holders of the Class A-1-R Loans to the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, the Co-Issuers, and the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and Fitch, such Holders may elect a Business Day (such Business Day, the “Conversion Date”) upon which the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1-R Loans shall be converted

into Class A-1-R Notes subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and clause (b) below; *provided* that (x) the Conversion Date shall be no earlier than the fifth Business Day following the date such notice is delivered (unless otherwise reasonably agreed to by the Issuer, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent and the Trustee) and may not be between the related Record Date with respect to such Class A-1-R Loans and the related Redemption Date, as applicable, and (y) the conversion option may only be exercised if the entire Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1-R Loans will be converted into Class A-1-R Notes.

(b) Upon receipt by the Registrar on or prior to the Conversion Date of (A) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G attached hereto executed by each Class A-1-R Lender, (B) in the case of a conversion to Class A-1-R Notes in the form of interests in a Global Note, instructions given in accordance with Euroclear, Clearstream or DTC's procedures, as the case may be, from an Agent Member to instruct DTC to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the applicable Rule 144A Global Note and/or Regulation S Global Note in an aggregate outstanding principal amount equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1-R Loans being converted, and (C) in the case of a conversion to Class A-1-R Notes in the form of interests in a Global Note, a written order given in accordance with DTC's procedures containing information regarding each applicable participant's account at DTC and/or Euroclear or Clearstream to be credited with such increase, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall cause the Class A-1-R Loans to be cancelled pursuant to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and record the conversion in the Loan Register in accordance with the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and the Co-Issuers shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Class A-1-R Notes in the form of a Certificated Note and/or the Trustee shall approve the instructions at DTC, concurrently with such cancellation, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of each applicable Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the applicable Class A-1-R Note, in each case, equal to the principal amount of the Class A-1-R Loans converted.

(c) Upon satisfaction of the requirements specified above, the Class A-1-R Loans will cease to be Outstanding and will be deemed to have been repaid in full for all purposes under this Indenture and the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement. Interest accrued on the Class A-1-R Loans since the prior Payment Date (or the Closing Date, if no Payment Date has occurred) will, as of the Conversion Date, be deemed to have been Outstanding on the corresponding Class A-1-R Notes since such prior Payment Date (or the Closing Date, if no Payment Date has occurred) and will thereafter accrue at the Interest Rate applicable to the Class A-1-R Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, (x) not less than all of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class A-1-R Loans may be converted into Class A-1-R Notes and, once exercised, the conversion option may not be exercised again and (y) Class A-1-R Notes may not be converted into Class A-1-R Loans.

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 3.1 Conditions to Issuance of Notes on Closing Date. The Notes to be issued on the Closing Date may be executed by the Applicable Issuer and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated by the Trustee or the

Authenticating Agent and delivered by the Trustee upon Issuer Order and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officers' Certificate of the Co-Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters. An Officer's certificate of the Co-Issuers (A) evidencing the authorization by Resolution of the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement and related transaction documents and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Debt (or in the case of the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans) applied for by it, (B) specifying the Stated Maturity, principal amount and Interest Rate of each Class of Debt (or in the case of the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans) to be authenticated and delivered and (C) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such Resolution has not been rescinded and is in full force and effect on and as of the Closing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From the Issuer either (A) a certificate of the Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Debt or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Debt except as has been given. From the Co-Issuer either (A) a certificate of the Co-Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Co-Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Co-Issued Notes or the Class A-1-R Loans or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Co-Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Co-Issued Notes or the Class A-1-R Loans except as has been given.

(iii) Opinions. Opinions of (A) Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers and Initial Purchaser, (B) Locke Lord LLP, counsel to the Trustee and Collateral Administrator, (C) Walkers, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, and (D) Winston & Strawn LLP, U.S. counsel to the Collateral Manager and U.S. federal income tax counsel to the Issuer, each dated the Closing Date.

(iv) Officers' Certificate of the Co-Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that, to the best of the signing Officer's knowledge, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (as applicable) is not in default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Debt applied for by it will not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its Organizational Documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be

subject; that all conditions precedent provided herein and in the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement relating to the authentication and delivery of the Debt (or in the case of the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans only) applied for by it have been complied with; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the Offering of such Debt (or in the case of the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans only) or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the Closing Date have been paid or reserves therefor have been made. The Officer's certificates of each of the Co-Issuers shall also state that, to the best of the signing Officer's knowledge, all of the Issuer's or Co-Issuer's (as applicable) representations and warranties contained herein are true and correct as of the Closing Date.

(v) Reserved.

(vi) Certificate of the Collateral Manager. An Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that immediately before the Delivery of the Collateral Obligations on the Closing Date:

(A) the information with respect to each Collateral Obligation in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations is true and correct and such schedule is complete with respect to each such Collateral Obligation;

(B) each Collateral Obligation in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations satisfies the requirements of the definition of "Collateral Obligation"; and

(C) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations which the Issuer has purchased or entered into binding commitments to purchase on or prior to the Closing Date is at least U.S.\$295,000,000.

(vii) Grant of Collateral Obligations. Contemporaneously with the issuance and sale of the Notes on the Closing Date, the Grant pursuant to the Granting Clauses of this Indenture of all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral Obligations pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Assets on the Closing Date shall be effective, and Delivery of such Collateral Obligations (including each promissory note and all other Underlying Documents related thereto to the extent received by the Issuer) as contemplated by Section 3.3 shall have been effected.

(viii) Certificate of the Issuer Regarding Assets. An Officer's certificate of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that:

(A) in the case of each Collateral Obligation pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Assets, on the Closing Date and immediately prior to the Delivery thereof (or immediately after Delivery thereof, in the case of clause (VI)(ii) below) on the Closing Date;

(I) the Issuer is the owner of such Collateral Obligation free and clear of any liens, claims or encumbrances of any nature whatsoever except for (i) those which are being released on the Closing Date; (ii)

those Granted pursuant to this Indenture and (iii) any other Permitted Liens;

(II) the Issuer has acquired its ownership in such Collateral Obligation in good faith without notice of any adverse claim, except as described in clause (I) above;

(III) the Issuer has not assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered any interest in such Collateral Obligation (or, if any such interest has been assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered, it has been released) other than interests Granted pursuant to this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement;

(IV) the Issuer has full right to Grant a security interest in and assign and pledge such Collateral Obligation to the Trustee;

(V) based on the certificate of the Collateral Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(vi), the information set forth with respect to such Collateral Obligation in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations is true and correct;

(VI) (i) based on the certificate of the Collateral Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(vi), each Collateral Obligation included in the Assets satisfies the requirements of the definition of “Collateral Obligation” and (ii) the requirements of Section 3.1(vii) have been satisfied;

(VII) upon the Grant by the Issuer, the Trustee has a first priority perfected security interest in the Collateral Obligations and other Assets, except as permitted by this Indenture; and

(B) based on the certificate of the Collateral Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(vi), the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations which the Issuer has purchased or entered into binding commitments to purchase on or prior to the Closing Date is at least U.S.\$295,000,000.

(ix) Rating Letters. An Officer’s certificate of the Issuer to the effect that attached thereto is a true and correct copy of letters of each Rating Agency, as applicable, and confirming that each Class of Secured Debt has been assigned the applicable Initial Rating and that such ratings are in effect on the Closing Date.

(x) Accounts. Evidence of the establishment of each of the Accounts.

(xi) Issuer Order for Deposit of Funds into Accounts. The Issuer hereby authorizes (A) the deposit of U.S.\$ 81,258.84 from the proceeds of the issuance of the Debt into the Ramp-Up Account for use pursuant to Section 10.3(c), (B) the deposit of U.S.\$1,200,000 from the proceeds of the issuance of the Debt into the Expense Reserve Account as Interest Proceeds for use pursuant to Section 10.3(d) and (C) the deposit of the

Interest Reserve Amount from the proceeds of the issuance of the Debt into the Interest Reserve Account for use pursuant to Section 10.3(e).

(xii) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require; *provided* that nothing in this clause (xii) shall imply or impose a duty on the part of the Trustee to require any other documents.

Section 3.2 Conditions to Issuance of Additional Debt. (a) Additional Notes to be issued on an Additional Debt Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.4 may be executed by the Applicable Issuer and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered to the Applicable Issuer by the Trustee upon Issuer Order, and additional Class A-1-R Loans may be incurred under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, upon compliance with clauses (vi) and (vii) of Section 3.1(a) (with all references therein to the Closing Date being deemed to be the applicable Additional Debt Closing Date) and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officers' Certificate of the Co-Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers (1) evidencing the authorization by Resolution of each of the Co-Issuers of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1(xii) and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Additional Debt applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity, the principal amount and Interest Rate of each Class of such Additional Debt to be authenticated and delivered, and (2) certifying that (a) the attached copy of such action is a true and complete copy thereof, (b) such action has not been rescinded and is in full force and effect on and as of the Additional Debt Closing Date and (c) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From the Issuer either (A) a certificate of the Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Additional Debt, or (B) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Additional Debt except as have been given (provided that the opinions delivered pursuant to Section 3.2(iii) may satisfy the requirement). From the Co-Issuer either (A) a certificate of the Co-Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Additional Debt to be issued by the Co-Issuer, or (B) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Additional Debt to be issued by the Co-Issuer except as have been given (provided that the opinions delivered pursuant to Section 3.2(iii) may satisfy the requirement).

(iii) Counsel Opinion. Opinions of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, special counsel to the Co-Issuers or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee, and Walkers, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee, in each case, dated the Additional Debt Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(iv) Tax Counsel Opinion. Opinion of Winston & Strawn LLP, U.S. federal income tax counsel to the Co-Issuers or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee, dated the Additional Debt Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(v) Officers' Certificate of the Co-Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer is in default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Additional Debt applied for by it shall not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its Organizational Documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture and the supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1(xii) relating to the authentication and delivery of the Additional Debt applied for have been complied with and that the authentication and delivery of the Additional Debt is authorized or permitted under this Indenture and the supplemental indenture entered into in connection with such Additional Debt; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the Offering of the Additional Debt or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the Additional Debt Closing Date have been paid or reserved. The Officer's certificate of the Issuer shall also state that all of its representations and warranties contained herein are true and correct as of the Additional Debt Closing Date.

(vi) [Reserved].

(vii) GlobalS&P Rating Condition. Unless only additional Junior Mezzanine Notes are being issued, evidence that the GlobalS&P Rating Condition has been satisfied with respect to such issuance of Additional Debt.

(viii) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require; *provided* that nothing in this clause (viii) shall imply or impose a duty on the Trustee to so require any other documents.

Prior to any Additional Debt Closing Date, the Trustee shall provide to the Holders notice of such issuance of Additional Debt as soon as reasonably practicable but in no case less than fifteen (15) days prior to the Additional Debt Closing Date; *provided*, that the Trustee shall receive such notice at least two (2) Business Days prior to the 15th day prior to such Additional Debt Closing Date. On or prior to any Additional Debt Closing Date, the Trustee shall provide to the Holders copies of any supplemental indentures executed as part of such issuance pursuant to Article VIII.

Section 3.3 Custodianship; Delivery of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments. (a) The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver or cause to be delivered, on or prior to the Closing Date (with respect to the initial Collateral Obligations) and within five (5) Business Days after the related Cut-Off Date (with respect to any additional Collateral Obligations) to a custodian appointed by the Issuer, which shall be a Securities Intermediary (the “Custodian”) or the Trustee, as applicable, all Assets in accordance with the definition of “Deliver”. The Custodian appointed hereby shall act as agent and bailee for the Trustee on behalf of the Secured Parties. Initially, the Custodian shall be the Bank and if such institution’s rating falls below ~~either (A) “A” and “A-1” by S&P (or below “A+” by S&P if such institution has no short-term rating) or (B) “F1” and “A” by Fitch~~, the assets held by the Custodian shall be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that is rated at least “A” and “A-1” by S&P (or at least “A+” by S&P if such institution has no short-term rating) and ~~has a short-term rating of at least “F1” and a long-term credit rating of at least “A” by Fitch and~~ is subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the Code of Federal ~~Regulation~~Regulations Section 9.10(b). Any successor custodian shall also be a state or national bank or trust company that (i) has capital and surplus of at least U.S.\$200,000,000 and (ii) is a Securities Intermediary. Subject to the limited right to relocate Assets as provided in Section 7.5(b), the Trustee or the Custodian, as applicable, shall hold (i) all Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments, Cash and other investments purchased in accordance with this Indenture and (ii) any other property of the Issuer otherwise Delivered to the Trustee or the Custodian, as applicable, by or on behalf of the Issuer, in the relevant Account established and maintained pursuant to Article X hereof or Section 2.04 of the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement as to which in each case the Trustee shall have entered into the Securities Account Control Agreement with the Custodian providing, inter alia, that the establishment and maintenance of such Account will be governed by a law of a jurisdiction satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(b) Each time that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer directs or causes the acquisition of any Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall, if the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment is required to be, but has not already been, transferred to the relevant Account, cause the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment to be Delivered to the Custodian to be held in the Custodial Account (or in the case of any such investment that is not a Collateral Obligation, in the Account in which the funds used to purchase the investment are held in accordance with Article X) for the benefit of the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture. The security interest of the Trustee in the funds or other property used in connection with the acquisition shall, immediately and without further action on the part of the Trustee, be released. The security interest of the Trustee shall nevertheless come into existence and continue in the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment so acquired, including all interests of the Issuer in any contracts related to and proceeds of such Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment.

ARTICLE IV

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture. This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect except as to (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange, (ii) substitution of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes, (iii) rights of Holders to receive payments of principal thereof and interest thereon, (iv) the rights, protections, indemnities and immunities of the Trustee and the specific obligations set forth below hereunder, (v) the rights, obligations and immunities of the Collateral Manager hereunder and under the Collateral Management Agreement, (vi) the rights, protections, indemnities and immunities of the Collateral Administrator hereunder and under the Collateral Administration Agreement, (vii) the rights, obligations and immunities of the Class A-1-R Loan Agent hereunder and under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and (viii) the rights of Holders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property deposited with the Trustee and payable to all or any of them (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture) when:

(a) (i) either:

(A) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered to Holders other than (1) Notes which have been mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.7 and (2) Notes for whose payment Money has theretofore irrevocably been deposited in trust and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 7.3 have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and all Class A-1-R Loans that have not been converted into Class A-1-R Notes have been repaid in full in accordance with the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement; or

(B) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, all Class A-1-R Loans not theretofore converted into Class A-1-R Notes or cancelled by the Class A-1-R Loan Agent in accordance with the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement (1) have become due and payable, or (2) shall become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or (3) are to be called for redemption pursuant to Article IX (and, in the case of the Class A-1-R Loans that were not converted into Class A-1-R Notes, prepaid in accordance with the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement) under an arrangement satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Issuer pursuant to Section 9.4 and either (x) the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, in trust for such purpose, Cash or non-callable direct obligations of the United States; *provided* that the obligations are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States or are debt obligations which are rated “AAA” by S&P, in an amount sufficient, as recalculated by a firm of Independent certified public accountants which are nationally recognized, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Debt not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Debt which have become due and payable), or to the respective Stated Maturity or the respective Redemption Date, as the case may be, and shall have Granted to the Trustee a valid perfected security interest in such Eligible Investment that is of first priority or free of any adverse claim, as applicable, and shall have

furnished an Opinion of Counsel with respect thereto or (y) in the event all of the Assets are liquidated following the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 5.5(a), the Issuer shall have paid or caused to be paid all proceeds of such liquidation of the Assets in accordance with the Priority of Payments;

(ii) the Co-Issuers have paid or caused to be paid all other sums then due and payable hereunder and under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement (including any amounts then due and payable pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Collateral Management Agreement without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) by the Co-Issuers and no other amounts are scheduled to be due and payable by the Co-Issuers other than Dissolution Expenses (it being understood that the requirements of this clause (ii) may be satisfied as set forth in Section 5.7); and

(iii) the Co-Issuers have delivered to the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent Officer's certificates and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with; or

(b) (i) the Trustee confirms to the Co-Issuers that:

(A) the Trustee is not holding any Assets (other than (x) the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Loan Sale Agreement, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and the Securities Account Control Agreement and (y) Cash in an amount not greater than the Dissolution Expenses); and

(B) no assets (other than Excluded Property and Cash in an amount not greater than the Dissolution Expenses) are on deposit in or to the credit of any deposit account or securities account (including any Accounts) in the name of the Co-Issuers (or the Trustee for the benefit of the Co-Issuers or any Secured Party);

(ii) each of the Co-Issuers have delivered to the Trustee a certificate stating that (1) there are no Assets (other than (x) the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and the Securities Account Control Agreement and (y) Cash in an amount not greater than the Dissolution Expenses) that remain subject to the Lien of this Indenture, and (2) all funds on deposit in the Accounts have been distributed in accordance with the terms of this Indenture or have otherwise been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee for such purpose; and

(iii) the Co-Issuers have delivered to the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent Officer's certificates and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Upon the discharge of this Indenture, the Trustee shall provide such certifications to the Issuer or the Administrator as may be reasonably required by the Issuer or the Administrator in order for the liquidation of the Issuer to be completed.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the rights and obligations of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, the Collateral Manager and, if applicable, the Holders, as the case may be, under Sections 2.8, 4.2, 5.4(d), 5.9, 5.18, 6.1, 6.3, 6.6, 6.7, 7.1, 7.3, 13.1, 14.10, 14.11, and 14.12 shall survive.

Section 4.2 Application of Trust Money. All Monies deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1 shall be held in trust and applied by it in accordance with the provisions of the Debt, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and this Indenture, including, without limitation, the Priority of Payments, to the payment of principal and interest, either directly or through any Paying Agent, as the Trustee may determine; and such Money shall be held in an Account meeting the requirements of Section 10.1.

Section 4.3 Repayment of Monies Held by Paying Agent. In connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Debt, all Monies then held by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall, upon demand of the Issuer, be paid to the Trustee to be held and applied pursuant to Section 7.3 hereof and in accordance with the Priority of Payments and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such Monies.

Section 4.4 Limitation on Obligation to Incur Administrative Expenses. If at any time when this Indenture is eligible to be discharged pursuant to Section 4.1, the sum of (i) Eligible Investments, (ii) Cash and (iii) amounts reasonably expected to be received by the Issuer in Cash during the current Collection Period (as certified by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable judgment) is less than the sum of Dissolution Expenses and any accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses, then notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Co-Issuers shall no longer be required to incur Administrative Expenses as otherwise required by this Indenture to any Person other than the Trustee, the Independent Manager and their Affiliates, and the Collateral Manager, and failure to pay such amounts or provide or obtain any opinions, reports or services required under this Indenture shall not constitute a Default hereunder, and the Trustee shall have no liability for any failure to obtain or receive any of the foregoing opinions, reports or services.

ARTICLE V

REMEDIES

Section 5.1 Events of Default. “Event of Default”, wherever used herein, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(a) a default in the payment, when due and payable, of (i) any interest on any Class A Debt or any Class B Note or, if there is no Class A Debt Outstanding or Class B Notes Outstanding, any Class C Note or, if there is no Class A Debt Outstanding or Class B Notes Outstanding or Class C Notes Outstanding, any Class D Note or, if there is no Class A Debt

Outstanding or Class B Notes Outstanding or Class C Notes Outstanding or Class D Notes Outstanding, any Class E Note and, in each case, the continuation of any such default for three Business Days after a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge or receives notice from any holder of Debt of such payment default, or (ii) any principal of, or interest or Deferred Interest on, or any Redemption Price in respect of, any Secured Debt at its Stated Maturity or any Redemption Date; *provided* that the failure to effect any Optional Redemption which is withdrawn by the Co-Issuers in accordance with this Indenture or with respect to which any Refinancing fails to occur shall not constitute an Event of Default and *provided, further*, that, solely with respect to clause (i) above, in the case of a failure to disburse funds due to an administrative error or omission by the Collateral Manager, Trustee, Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent or any Paying Agent, such failure continues for ten Business Days after a Trust Officer of the Trustee receives written notice or has actual knowledge of such administrative error or omission;

(b) the failure on any Payment Date to disburse amounts available in the Payment Account in excess of U.S.\$10,000 in accordance with the Priority of Payments and continuation of such failure for a period of three Business Days or, in the case of a failure to disburse due to an administrative error or omission by the Trustee, Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent or any Paying Agent, such failure continues for ten Business Days after a Trust Officer of the Trustee receives written notice or has actual knowledge of such administrative error or omission;

(c) any of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of Assets becomes an investment company required to be registered under the 1940 Act and that status continues for 45 consecutive days;

(d) except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.1, a default in the performance, or breach of any other covenant of either of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer herein (it being understood, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, that (i) any failure to meet any Concentration Limitation, Collateral Quality Test or Coverage Test is not an Event of Default, except to the extent provided in clause (e) below, and (ii) the failure of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of Section 7.18 will not constitute an Event of Default unless such failure constitutes an Event of Default under this clause (d) and the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Co-Issuers, has acted in bad faith), or the failure of any material representation or warranty of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer made herein or in any certificate or other writing delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith to be correct in each case in all material respects when the same shall have been made, which default, breach or failure has a material adverse effect on the Holders of the Debt and continues for a period of 45 days after notice to the Co-Issuers and the Collateral Manager by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service, by the Trustee at the direction of the Holders of at least a Majority of the Controlling Class, specifying such default, breach or failure and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;

(e) on any Measurement Date as of which any Class A-1 Debt is Outstanding, failure of the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (i) the numerator of which is equal to (1) the Collateral Principal Amount *plus* (2) the aggregate Market Value of all Defaulted Obligations on

such date and (ii) the denominator of which is equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1 Debt, to equal or exceed 102.5%;

(f) the entry of a decree or order by a court having competent jurisdiction adjudging either of the Co-Issuers as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of either of the Co-Issuers under the Bankruptcy Law or any other applicable law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, or sequestrator (or other similar official) of either of the Co-Issuers or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, respectively, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(g) the institution by either of the Co-Issuers of Proceedings to have either of the Co-Issuers adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent of either of the Co-Issuers to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings against either of the Co-Issuers, or the filing by either of the Co-Issuers of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the Bankruptcy Law or any other similar applicable law, or the consent by either of the Co-Issuers to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment in a Proceeding of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of either of the Co-Issuers or of any substantial part of its property, respectively, or the making by either of the Co-Issuers of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by either of the Co-Issuers in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of any action by either of the Co-Issuers in furtherance of any such action.

Upon a Responsible Officer's obtaining knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default, each of (i) the Co-Issuers, (ii) the Trustee and (iii) the Collateral Manager shall notify each other. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default known to a Trust Officer of the Trustee, the Trustee shall promptly (and in no event later than three Business Days thereafter) notify the Holders (as their names appear on the Register or the Loan Register), each Paying Agent and ~~each~~the Rating Agency of such Event of Default in writing (unless such Event of Default has been waived as provided in Section 5.14).

Section 5.2 Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment. (a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(f) or (g)), the Trustee may, and shall, upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, by notice to the Co-Issuers and ~~each~~the Rating Agency, declare the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all the Secured Debt to be immediately due and payable, and upon any such declaration such principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, and other amounts payable hereunder, shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(f) or (g) occurs, all unpaid principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, of all the Debt, and other amounts payable thereunder and hereunder, shall automatically become due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration of maturity has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the Money due has been obtained by the Trustee

as hereinafter provided in this Article V, a Majority of the Controlling Class by written notice to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) The Issuer has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:

(A) all unpaid installments of interest and principal then due on the Debt (other than any principal amounts due to the occurrence of an acceleration);

(B) to the extent that the payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon any Deferred Interest at the applicable Interest Rate; and

(C) all unpaid taxes and Administrative Expenses of the Co-Issuers and other sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder or by the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement or hereunder, accrued and unpaid Collateral Management Fee then due and owing and any other amounts then payable by the Co-Issuers hereunder prior to such Administrative Expenses and such Collateral Management Fee; or

(ii) It has been determined that all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the interest on or principal of the Debt that has become due solely by such acceleration, have:

(A) been cured; and

(I) in the case of an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(a) due to failure to pay interest on the Class A-1 Debt or the Class B Notes or in Section 5.1(e), the Holders of at least a Majority of the Class A-1 Debt, by written notice to the Trustee, have agreed with such determination (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned);

(II) if (and only if) the Class B Notes constitute the Controlling Class, in the case of an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(a) due to failure to pay interest on the Class B Notes, the Holders of at least a Majority of the Class B Notes, by written notice to the Trustee, have agreed with such determination (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned); or

(III) in the case of any other Event of Default, the Holders of at least a Majority of each Class of Secured Debt (voting separately by Class), in each case, by written notice to the Trustee, have agreed with such determination (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned); or

(B) been waived as provided in Section 5.14.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.2 to the contrary, the Debt will not be subject to acceleration by the Trustee solely as a result of the failure to pay any amount due on the Debt that is not of the Controlling Class other than any failure to pay interest due on the Class B Notes.

Section 5.3 Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee. The Co-Issuers covenant that if a default shall occur in respect of the payment of any principal of or interest when due and payable on any Debt, the Co-Issuers will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holder of such Debt, the whole amount, if any, then due and payable on such Debt for principal and interest with interest upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payments of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest, at the applicable Interest Rate, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel.

If the Co-Issuers fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may, and shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)) upon direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, institute a Proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such Proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Debt and collect the Monies adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the Assets.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion, and shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)) upon written direction of the Majority of the Controlling Class, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Secured Parties by such appropriate Proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual (if no such direction is received by the Trustee) or as the Trustee may be directed by the Majority of the Controlling Class, to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement herein or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

In case there shall be pending Proceedings relative to either of the Co-Issuers or any other obligor upon the Debt under the Bankruptcy Law or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer or its respective property or such other obligor or its property, or in case of any other comparable Proceedings relative to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or other obligor upon the Debt, or the creditors or property of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or such other obligor, the Trustee, regardless of whether the principal of any Debt shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and regardless of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.3, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such Proceedings or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Debt upon direction by a Majority of the Controlling Class and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation to the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and for reimbursement of all reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, except as a result of negligence or bad faith) and of the Holders allowed in any Proceedings relative to the Issuer or to the creditors or property of the Issuer;

(b) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Holders upon the direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings or Person performing similar functions in comparable Proceedings; and

(c) to collect and receive any Monies or other property payable to or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Holders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make payments to the Trustee, and, if the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Holders to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover reasonable compensation to the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and all other reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee except as a result of negligence or bad faith.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holders, any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Debt or any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holders, as applicable, in any such Proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar Person.

In any Proceedings brought by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of the Debt (and any such Proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party), the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Debt.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.3 to the contrary, the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Assets or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.3 except according to the provisions specified in Section 5.5(a).

Section 5.4 Remedies. (a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and the Debt has been declared due and payable and such declaration and its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled, the Co-Issuers agree that the Trustee may, and shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)), upon written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to the extent permitted by applicable law, exercise one or more of the following rights, privileges and remedies:

(i) institute Proceedings for the collection of all amounts then payable on the Debt or otherwise payable under this Indenture, whether by declaration or otherwise, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the Assets any Monies adjudged due;

(ii) sell or cause the sale of all or a portion of the Assets or rights or interests therein, at one or more public or private sales called and conducted in any manner permitted by law and in accordance with Section 5.17 hereof;

(iii) institute Proceedings from time to time for the complete or partial foreclosure of this Indenture with respect to the Assets;

(iv) exercise any remedies of a secured party under the UCC and take any other appropriate action to protect and enforce the rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders of the Debt hereunder and under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement (including exercising all rights of the Trustee under the Securities Account Control Agreement); and

(v) exercise any other rights and remedies that may be available at law or in equity;

provided that the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Assets or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.4 except according to the provisions of Section 5.5(a).

The Trustee may, but need not, obtain and rely upon an opinion of an Independent investment banking firm of national reputation (the reasonable cost of which shall be payable as an Administrative Expense) in structuring and distributing securities similar to the Debt, which may be the Initial Purchaser or the Refinancing Placement Agent, as to the feasibility of any action proposed to be taken in accordance with this Section 5.4 and as to the sufficiency of the proceeds and other amounts receivable with respect to the Assets to make the required payments of principal of and interest on the Debt which opinion shall be conclusive evidence as to such feasibility or sufficiency.

(b) If an Event of Default as described in Section 5.1(d) hereof shall have occurred and be continuing the Trustee may, and at the direction of the Holders of not less than 25% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class (or, if the Class A-1 Debt is the Controlling Class, and interest on the Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes is due and unpaid, the Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes, as applicable) shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)), institute a Proceeding solely to compel performance of the covenant or agreement or to cure the representation or warranty, the breach of which gave rise to the Event of Default under such Section, and enforce any equitable decree or order arising from such Proceeding.

(c) Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, any of the Holders of the Debt, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, Madison and its Affiliates or the Collateral Administrator may bid for and purchase the Assets or any part thereof and, upon compliance with the terms of sale and applicable law (including the

Advisers Act), may hold, retain, possess or dispose of such property in its or their own absolute right without accountability.

Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, the receipt of the Trustee, or of the Officer making a sale under judicial Proceedings, shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers at any sale for its or their purchase Money, and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obliged to see to the application thereof.

Any such sale, whether under any power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, shall bind the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Debt, shall operate to divest all right, title and interest whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of each of them in and to the property sold, and shall be a perpetual bar, both at law and in equity, against each of them and their successors and assigns, and against any and all Persons claiming through or under them.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, none of the Trustee, the Secured Parties or the Holders may, prior to the date which is one year and one day (or if longer, any applicable preference period *plus* one day) after the payment in full of all Debt, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, [winding up](#), moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other similar Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws. Nothing in this [Section 5.4](#) shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Trustee (i) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned period in (A) any case or Proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or (B) any involuntary insolvency Proceeding filed or commenced by a Person other than the Trustee, or (ii) from commencing against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, any Issuer Subsidiary or any of their properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium, liquidation or similar Proceeding.

[Section 5.5](#) [Optional Preservation of Assets](#). (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein (but subject to the right of the Collateral Manager to direct the Trustee to sell Collateral Obligations or Equity Securities in strict compliance with [Section 12.1](#)), if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall retain the Assets securing the Debt intact, collect and cause the collection of the proceeds thereof and make and apply all payments at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and deposit and maintain all accounts in respect of the Assets and the Debt in accordance with the Priority of Payments and the provisions of [Article X](#), [Article XII](#) and [Article XIII](#) unless:

(i) the Trustee, pursuant to [Section 5.5\(c\)](#), determines that the anticipated proceeds of a sale or liquidation of the Assets (after deducting the reasonable expenses of such sale or liquidation) would be sufficient to discharge in full the amounts then due (or, in the case of interest, accrued) and unpaid on the Secured Debt for principal and interest (including accrued and unpaid Deferred Interest), and all other amounts that, pursuant to the Priority of Payments, are required to be paid prior to such payments on such Secured Debt (including any amounts due and owing as Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) and any due and unpaid Base Management Fee) and a

Majority of the Controlling Class agrees with such determination and directs the sale and liquidation of the Assets;

(ii) in the case of an Event of Default specified in (A) Section 5.1(a) due to failure to pay interest on the Class A Debt or the Class B Notes in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i) or Section 11.1(a)(ii), (B) Section 5.1(a) due to failure to pay interest on the Class A-1 Debt in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(iii), or (C) Section 5.1(e), the Holders of at least a Majority of the Class A-1 Debt direct the sale and liquidation of the Assets (in each case without regard to whether another Event of Default has occurred prior, contemporaneously or subsequent to such Event of Default); or

(iii) if the Class A-1 Debt is no longer Outstanding, or in the case of any other Event of Default not specified in clause (ii), the Holders of at least a Majority of each Class of Secured Debt (voting separately by Class) direct the sale and liquidation of the Assets.

So long as such Event of Default is continuing, any such retention pursuant to this Section 5.5(a) may be rescinded at any time when the conditions specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) exist.

(b) Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to sell the Assets securing the Debt if the conditions set forth in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of Section 5.5(a) are not satisfied. Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to preserve the Assets securing the Debt if prohibited by applicable law.

(c) In determining whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to obtain, with the cooperation of the Collateral Manager, bid prices with respect to each Asset from two nationally recognized dealers (as specified by the Collateral Manager in writing) at the time making a market in such Assets and shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of the lower of such bid prices for each such Asset. In the event that the Trustee, with the cooperation of the Collateral Manager, is only able to obtain bid prices with respect to each Asset from one nationally recognized dealer at the time making a market in such Assets, the Trustee shall compute the anticipated proceeds of the sale or liquidation on the basis of such one bid price for each such Asset. In addition, for the purposes of determining issues relating to the execution of a sale or liquidation of the Assets and the execution of a sale or other liquidation thereof in connection with a determination whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee may retain and rely on an opinion of an Independent investment banking firm of national reputation (the cost of which shall be payable as an Administrative Expense).

The Trustee shall deliver to the Holders and the Collateral Manager a report stating the results of any determination required pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i) no later than 10 days after such determination is made. The Trustee shall make the determinations required by Section 5.5(a)(i) within 30 days after an Event of Default and at the request of a Majority of the Controlling Class at any time during which the Trustee retains the Assets pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i).

The Trustee shall deliver written notice to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager and ~~each~~the Rating Agency upon receipt of direction pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i), (ii) or (iii) to liquidate and sell the Assets.

Section 5.6 Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Debt. All rights of action and claims under this Indenture, any of the Notes, or any notes issued under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or any such notes or the production thereof in any trial or other Proceeding relating thereto, and any such action or Proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall be applied as set forth in Section 5.7 hereof.

Section 5.7 Application of Money Collected. Any Money collected by the Trustee with respect to the Debt pursuant to this Article V and any Money that may then be held or thereafter received by the Trustee with respect to the Debt hereunder shall be applied, subject to Section 13.1 and in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.1(a)(iii), at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee. Upon the final distribution of all proceeds of any liquidation effected hereunder, the provisions of Section 4.1(a) and Section 4.1(b) shall be deemed satisfied for the purposes of discharging this Indenture pursuant to Article IV.

Section 5.8 Limitation on Suits. No Holder of any Debt shall have any right to institute any Proceedings, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture or any Debt, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder has previously given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default;

(b) the Holders of not less than 25% of the then Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt of the Controlling Class (or, if the Class A-1 Debt is the Controlling Class and interest on the Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes is due and unpaid, the Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes, as applicable) shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute Proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder and such Holder or Holders have provided the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities which might reasonably be incurred by it in compliance with such request;

(c) the Trustee, for 30 days after its receipt of such notice, request and provision of such indemnity, has failed to institute any such Proceeding; and

(d) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 30-day period by a Majority of the Controlling Class; it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Debt shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing itself of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders of Debt of the same Class or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders of the Debt of the same Class or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all

the Holders of Debt of the same Class subject to and in accordance with Section 13.1 and the Priority of Payments.

In the event the Trustee shall receive conflicting or inconsistent requests and indemnity pursuant to this Section 5.8 from two or more groups of Holders of the Controlling Class (or from the Holders of the Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes where permitted herein), each representing less than a Majority of the Controlling Class, the Trustee shall act in accordance with the request specified by the group of Holders with the greatest percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture. If all such groups represent the same percentage, the Trustee, in its sole discretion, may determine what action, if any, shall be taken.

Section 5.9 Unconditional Rights of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest. Subject to Section 2.8(i), but notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Holder of any Debt shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Debt, as such principal, interest and other amounts become due and payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments and Section 13.1, as the case may be, and, subject to the provisions of Section 5.8, to institute proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder. Holders of Debt ranking junior to Debt still Outstanding (except for the Holders of the Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes as set forth in Section 5.8(b)) shall have no right to institute Proceedings to request the Trustee to institute proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment until such time as no Debt ranking senior to such Debt remains Outstanding, which right shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5.8, and shall not be impaired without the consent of any such Holder.

Section 5.10 Restoration of Rights and Remedies. If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any Proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such Proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holder shall, subject to any determination in such Proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Co-Issuers, Trustee and the Holder shall continue as though no such Proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.11 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.12 Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Holder of Debt to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein or of a subsequent Event of Default. Every right and remedy given by this

Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Debt may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of the Debt.

Section 5.13 Control by Majority of Controlling Class. A Majority of the Controlling Class shall have the right following the occurrence, and during the continuance of, an Event of Default to cause the institution of and direct the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture; *provided* that:

(a) such direction shall not conflict with any rule of law or with any express provision of this Indenture;

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction; *provided* that subject to Section 6.1, the Trustee need not take any action that it determines might involve it in liability or expense (unless the Trustee has received the indemnity as set forth in (c) below);

(c) the Trustee shall have been provided with an indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it; and

(d) notwithstanding the foregoing, any direction to the Trustee to undertake a Sale of the Assets shall be by the Holders of Debt representing the requisite percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Debt specified in Section 5.4 and/or Section 5.5.

Section 5.14 Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the time a judgment or decree for payment of the Money due has been obtained by the Trustee, as provided in this Article V, a Majority of the Controlling Class may on behalf of the Holders of all the Debt waive any past Default or Event of Default and its consequences, except a Default:

(a) in the payment of the principal of any Debt (which may be waived only with the consent of the Holder of such Debt);

(b) in the payment of interest on any Debt (which may be waived only with the consent of the Holder of such Debt);

(c) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof that under Section 8.2 cannot be modified or amended without the waiver or consent of the Holder of each Class of Outstanding Debt materially and adversely affected thereby (which may be waived only with the consent of each such Holder); or

(d) in respect of a representation contained in Section 7.19 (which may be waived only by a Majority of the Controlling Class if the GlobalS&P Rating Condition is satisfied).

In the case of any such waiver, the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Debt shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereto. The Trustee shall promptly give written notice of any such waiver to each the Rating Agency, the Collateral Manager and each Holder. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist,

and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture.

Section 5.15 Undertaking for Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Debt by such Holder's acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 5.15 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest on any Debt on or after the applicable Stated Maturity (or, in the case of redemption which has resulted in an Event of Default, on or after the applicable Redemption Date).

Section 5.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. The Co-Issuers covenant (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) that they will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any valuation, appraisal, redemption or marshalling law or rights, in each case wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants set forth in, the performance of, or any remedies under this Indenture; and the Co-Issuers (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law or rights, and covenant that they will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted or rights created.

Section 5.17 Sale of Assets. (a) The power to effect any sale (a "Sale") of any portion of the Assets pursuant to Sections 5.4 and 5.5 shall not be exhausted by any one or more Sales as to any portion of such Assets remaining unsold, but shall continue unimpaired until the entire Assets shall have been sold or all amounts secured by the Assets shall have been paid. The Trustee may upon notice to the Holders, and shall, upon direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, from time to time postpone any Sale by public announcement made at the time and place of such Sale. The Trustee hereby expressly waives its rights to any amount fixed by law as compensation for any Sale; *provided* that the Trustee shall be authorized to deduct the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred by it in connection with such Sale from the proceeds thereof notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7 or other applicable terms hereof.

(b) The Trustee may bid for and acquire any portion of the Assets on behalf of the Holders in connection with a public Sale thereof, and may pay all or part of the purchase price by crediting against amounts owing on the Debt in the case of the Assets or other amounts secured by the Assets, all or part of the net proceeds of such Sale after deducting the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee in connection with such Sale notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7 hereof or other applicable terms hereof. The Notes, and any notes issued under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, need not be produced in order to

complete any such Sale, or in order for the net proceeds of such Sale to be credited against amounts owing on the Debt. The Trustee may hold, lease, operate, manage or otherwise deal with any property so acquired in any manner permitted by law in accordance with this Indenture.

(c) If any portion of the Assets consists of securities issued without registration under the Securities Act (“Unregistered Securities”), the Trustee may seek an Opinion of Counsel, or, if no such Opinion of Counsel can be obtained and with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, seek a no action position from the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other relevant federal or State regulatory authorities, regarding the legality of a public or private Sale of such Unregistered Securities.

(d) The Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument of conveyance transferring its interest in any portion of the Assets in connection with a Sale thereof, without recourse, representation or warranty. In addition, the Trustee is hereby irrevocably appointed the agent and attorney in fact of the Issuer to transfer and convey its interest in any portion of the Assets in connection with a Sale thereof, and to take all action necessary to effect such Sale. No purchaser or transferee at such a sale shall be bound to ascertain the Trustee’s authority, to inquire into the satisfaction of any conditions precedent or see to the application of any Monies.

Section 5.18 Action on the Debt. The Trustee’s right to seek and recover judgment on the Debt or under this Indenture shall not be affected by the seeking or obtaining of or application for any other relief under or with respect to this Indenture. Neither the Lien of this Indenture nor any rights or remedies of the Trustee or the Holders shall be impaired by the recovery of any judgment by the Trustee against the Issuer or by the levy of any execution under such judgment upon any portion of the Assets or upon any of the assets of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1 Certain Duties and Responsibilities. (a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default known to the Trustee:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth herein, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; *provided* that in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they substantially conform to the requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly, but in any event within three Business Days in the case of an Officer’s certificate furnished by the Collateral Manager, notify the party delivering the same if such certificate or opinion does not

conform. If a corrected form shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 15 days after such notice from the Trustee, the Trustee shall so notify the Holders.

(b) In case an Event of Default known to the Trustee has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall, prior to the receipt of directions, if any, from a Majority of the Controlling Class, or such other percentage as permitted by this Indenture, exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this sub-Section shall not be construed to limit the effect of sub-Section (a) of this Section 6.1;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer, unless it shall be proven that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Co-Issuers or the Collateral Manager in accordance with this Indenture and/or a Majority (or such other percentage as may be required by the terms hereof) of the Controlling Class (or other Class if required or permitted by the terms hereof), relating to the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers contemplated hereunder, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it unless such risk or liability relates to the performance of its ordinary services, including mailing of notices under this Indenture; and

(v) in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage (including lost profits) even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such damages and regardless of such action.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any Default or Event of Default described in Sections 5.1(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) unless a Trust Officer assigned to and working in the Corporate Trust Office has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such an Event of Default or Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office, and such notice references the Debt generally, the Co-Issuers, the Assets or this Indenture. For purposes of determining the Trustee's responsibility and liability hereunder, whenever reference is made herein to such an

Event of Default or a Default, such reference shall be construed to refer only to such an Event of Default or Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have notice as described in this Section 6.1.

(e) Upon the Trustee receiving written notice from the Collateral Manager that an event constituting “Cause” has occurred, the Trustee shall, not later than two Business Days thereafter, forward such notice to the Holders (as their names appear in the Register or the Loan Register) and ~~each~~the Rating Agency.

(f) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.1.

Section 6.2 Notice of Event of Default. Promptly (and in no event later than three Business Days) after the occurrence of any Event of Default actually known to a Trust Officer of the Trustee or after any declaration of acceleration has been made or delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.2, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager, ~~each~~the Rating Agency, all Holders (as their names and addresses appear on the Register or the Loan Register), notice of all Event of Defaults hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such Event of Default shall have been cured or waived.

Section 6.3 Certain Rights of Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Request or Issuer Order, as the case may be;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall (i) deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer’s certificate or Issuer Order or (ii) be required to determine the value of any Assets or funds hereunder or the cash flows projected to be received therefrom, the Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely on reports of nationally recognized accountants, investment bankers or other Persons qualified to provide the information required to make such determination, including nationally recognized dealers in Assets of the type being valued, securities quotation services, loan pricing services and loan valuation agents;

(d) as a condition to the taking or omitting of any action by it hereunder, the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) neither the Trustee nor the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall be under any obligation to exercise or to honor any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture or the Class

A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable, at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have provided to the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities which might reasonably be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may, and upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class or of ~~any~~the Rating Agency shall (subject to the right hereunder to be reasonably satisfactorily indemnified for associated expense and liability), make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit or as it shall be directed, and the Trustee shall be entitled, on reasonable prior notice to the Co-Issuers and the Collateral Manager, to examine the books and records relating to the Debt and the Assets, personally or by agent or attorney, during the Co-Issuers' or the Collateral Manager's normal business hours; *provided* that the Trustee shall, and shall cause its agents to, hold in confidence all such information, except (i) to the extent disclosure may be required by law by any regulatory, administrative or governmental authority and (ii) to the extent that the Trustee, in its sole discretion, may determine that such disclosure is consistent with its obligations hereunder; *provided, further*, that the Trustee may disclose on a confidential basis any such information to its agents, attorneys and auditors in connection with the performance of its responsibilities hereunder;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys; *provided* that the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent appointed or attorney appointed, with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it reasonably believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers hereunder, including actions or omissions to act at the direction of the Collateral Manager;

(i) nothing herein shall be construed to impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to monitor, recalculate, evaluate or verify or independently determine the accuracy of any report, certificate or information received from the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or Collateral Manager (unless and except to the extent otherwise expressly set forth herein or in the Collateral Administration Agreement);

(j) to the extent any defined term hereunder, or any calculation required to be made or determined by the Trustee hereunder, is dependent upon or defined by reference to generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect in the United States) ("GAAP"), the Trustee shall be entitled to request and receive (and rely upon) instruction from the Issuer or the accountants identified in the Accountants' Report (and in the absence of its receipt of timely instruction therefrom, shall be entitled to obtain from an Independent accountant at the expense of the Issuer) as to the application of GAAP in such connection, in any instance;

(k) the Trustee shall not be liable for the actions or omissions of, or any inaccuracies in the records of, the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, any Paying Agent (other than the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent), DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, or any other clearing agency or depository and without limiting the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to monitor, evaluate or verify compliance by the Collateral Manager with the terms hereof or of the Collateral Management Agreement, or to verify or independently determine the accuracy of information received by the Trustee from the Collateral Manager (or from any selling institution, agent bank, trustee or similar source) with respect to the Assets;

(l) notwithstanding any term hereof (or any term of the UCC that might otherwise be construed to be applicable to a “securities intermediary” as defined in the UCC) to the contrary, none of the Trustee, the Custodian or the Securities Intermediary shall be under a duty or obligation in connection with the acquisition or Grant by the Issuer to the Trustee of any item constituting the Assets, or to evaluate the sufficiency of the documents or instruments delivered to it by or on behalf of the Co-Issuers in connection with its Grant or otherwise, or in that regard to examine any Underlying Document, in each case, in order to determine compliance with applicable requirements of and restrictions on transfer in respect of such Assets;

(m) in the event the Bank is also acting in the capacity of Paying Agent, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Custodian, Calculation Agent, Collateral Administrator or Securities Intermediary, the rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall also be afforded to the Bank acting in such capacities; *provided* that such rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to any rights, immunities and indemnities provided in the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement or any other documents to which the Bank in such capacity is a party;

(n) any permissive right of the Trustee to take or refrain from taking actions enumerated herein shall not be construed as a duty;

(o) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of this Indenture or otherwise;

(p) except as otherwise provided herein, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any matter unless a Trust Officer has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice thereof is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the Debt generally, the Issuer or this Indenture. Whenever reference is made herein to a Default or an Event of Default such reference shall, insofar as determining any liability on the part of the Trustee is concerned, be construed to refer only to a Default or an Event of Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have knowledge in accordance with this paragraph;

(q) the Trustee shall not be responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from circumstances beyond its control (such circumstances include but are not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, acts of war, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications services, any act or provision of any present or future law or regulation or governmental authority, natural disaster, terrorism, civil unrest, accidents, labor

disputes, disease, epidemic or pandemic, quarantine, national emergency, malware or ransomware, unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex system or other wire or other funds transfer systems, or unavailability of any securities clearing system);

(r) to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, the Trustee will obtain, verify, and record information that identifies individuals or entities that establish a relationship or open an account with the Trustee. The Trustee will ask for the name, address, tax identification number and other information that will allow the Trustee to identify the individual or entity who is establishing the relationship or opening the account. The Trustee may also ask for formation documents such as organizational documents, an offering memorandum, or other identifying documents to be provided;

(s) in making or disposing of any investment permitted by this Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to deal with itself (in its individual capacity) or with any one or more of its Affiliates, in each case on an arm's-length basis, whether it or such Affiliate is acting as a subagent of the Trustee or for any third party or dealing as principal for its own account. If otherwise qualified, obligations of the Bank or any of its Affiliates shall qualify as Eligible Investments hereunder;

(t) the Trustee or its Affiliates are permitted to receive additional compensation that could be deemed to be in the Trustee's economic self-interest for (i) serving as investment adviser, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent, custodian or subcustodian with respect to certain of the Eligible Investments, (ii) using Affiliates to effect transactions in certain Eligible Investments and (iii) effecting transactions in certain Eligible Investments. Such compensation is not payable or reimbursable under Section 6.7 of this Indenture; ~~and~~

(u) the Trustee shall have no duty (i) to see to any recording, filing, or depositing of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture or any financing statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, or to see to the maintenance of any such recording, filing or depositing or to any rerecording, refiling or redepositing of any thereof or (ii) to maintain any insurance; and

(v) the Calculation Agent and the Trustee shall (a) have no responsibility or liability for the selection, determination or verification of any alternative rate as a successor or replacement benchmark to Term SOFR (including, without limitation, (i) determining whether such rate is a Benchmark Replacement, (ii) determining whether the conditions to the designation of a Benchmark Replacement have been satisfied, (iii) determining the occurrence of a Benchmark Replacement Date or a Benchmark Transition Event or a Benchmark Replacement Adjustment or (iv) designating any Benchmark Replacement Adjustment or other modifier to any replacement or successor index), (b) be entitled to rely upon any designation or determination of a Benchmark Replacement by the Designated Transaction Representative, (c) have no liability for any failure or delay in performing its duties hereunder solely as a result of the unavailability of "Term SOFR" or other reference rate as described herein and absence of a designated Benchmark Replacement, including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other transaction party, including without limitation the Collateral Manager, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Indenture and reasonably required for the performance of its duties, and (d)

have no obligation to calculate Term SOFR or any Benchmark Replacement to the extent it is incapable of implementing such calculation operationally using commercially reasonable efforts.

Section 6.4 Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Debt. The recitals contained herein and in the Debt, other than the Certificate of Authentication thereon, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer; and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture (except as may be made with respect to the validity of the Trustee's obligations hereunder), the Assets or the Debt. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of the Debt or the proceeds thereof or any Money paid to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions hereof.

Section 6.5 May Hold Debt. The Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, any Paying Agent, the Registrar or any other agent of the Co-Issuers, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Debt and may otherwise deal with the Co-Issuers or any of their Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Class A-1-R Loan Agent, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent.

Section 6.6 Money Held in Trust. Money held by the Trustee hereunder shall be held in trust to the extent required herein. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any Money received by it hereunder except to the extent of income or other gain on investments which are deposits in or certificates of deposit of the Bank in its commercial capacity and income or other gain actually received by the Trustee on Eligible Investments.

Section 6.7 Compensation and Reimbursement. (a) The Issuer agrees:

(i) to pay the Trustee on each Payment Date reasonable compensation, as set forth in a separate fee schedule delivered to the Issuer in connection with this Indenture, for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(ii) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee in a timely manner upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture or other Transaction Document (including, without limitation, securities transaction charges and the reasonable compensation and expenses and disbursements of its agents and legal counsel and of any accounting firm or investment banking firm employed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.4, 5.5, 6.3(c) or 10.7, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith) but with respect to securities transaction charges, only to the extent any such charges have not been waived during a Collection Period due to the Trustee's receipt of a payment from a financial institution with respect to certain Eligible Investments, as specified by the Collateral Manager;

(iii) to indemnify the Trustee and its Officers, directors, employees and agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on their part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this

trust or the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs) against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their powers or duties hereunder and under any other agreement or instrument related hereto; and

(iv) to pay the Trustee reasonable additional compensation together with its expenses (including reasonable counsel fees) for any collection or enforcement action taken pursuant to Section 6.13 or Article V, respectively.

(b) The Trustee shall receive amounts pursuant to this Section 6.7 and any other amounts payable to it under this Indenture or in any of the Transaction Documents to which the Trustee is a party only as provided in Sections 11.1(a)(i), (ii) and (iii) but only to the extent that funds are available for the payment thereof. Subject to Section 6.9, the Trustee shall continue to serve as Trustee under this Indenture notwithstanding the fact that the Trustee shall not have received amounts due it hereunder; *provided* that nothing herein shall impair or affect the Trustee's rights under Section 6.9. No direction by the Holders shall affect the right of the Trustee to collect amounts owed to it under this Indenture. If, on any date when a fee or an expense shall be payable to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, insufficient funds are available for the payment thereof, any portion of a fee or an expense not so paid shall be deferred and payable on such later date on which a fee or an expense shall be payable and sufficient funds are available therefor.

(c) The Trustee hereby agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or winding up for the non-payment to the Trustee of any amounts provided by this Section 6.7 until at least one year and one day, or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect and one day, after the payment in full of all of the Debt issued under this Indenture or incurred under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement.

(d) The Issuer's payment obligations to the Trustee under this Section 6.7 shall be secured by the Lien of this Indenture payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and shall survive the discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

(e) Without limiting Section 5.4, the Trustee hereby agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or winding up against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary on its own behalf or on behalf of the Secured Parties until at least one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period) plus one day after the payment in full of all of the Debt.

Section 6.8 Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be an Independent organization or entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.\$200,000,000, subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, having a long-term debt rating of at least "BBB+" by S&P ~~and a short term credit rating of at least "F1" and a long term credit rating of at least "A" by Fitch~~ and having an office within the United States, and who makes the representations contained in Section 6.17; provided, that if the Trustee, or its successor's ratings at any time are below the minimum rating or combine capital and surplus requirements as set forth in this sentence, the Trustee (x) shall promptly notify the

Co-Issuers and the Collateral Manager and (y) may retain its eligibility if it obtains or has obtained (i) a confirmation from the Rating Agency that the Rating Agency's then-current rating of the Debt will not be downgraded or withdrawn by reason of the Trustee's rating or (ii) a written waiver or other written acknowledgement (which may be evidenced by an exchange of electronic messages or facsimiles) from the Rating Agency that it will not review the Rating Agency's then current rating of the Notes in such circumstances. If such organization or entity publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.8, the combined capital and surplus of such organization or entity shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent published report of condition. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.8, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 6.9 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 6.10.

(b) Subject to Section 6.9(a), the Trustee may resign at any time by giving not less than 30 days' written notice thereof to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Holders of the Debt and ~~each~~the Rating Agency. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor trustee or trustees satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8 by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by a Responsible Officer of the Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Trustee so resigning and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees, together with a copy to each Holder and the Collateral Manager; *provided* that such successor Trustee shall be appointed only upon the Act of a Majority of the Debt of each Class or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, by an Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class. If no successor Trustee shall have been appointed and an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee or any Holder, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time upon 30 days written notice by Act of a Majority of each Class of Debt (voting separately by Class) or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing by an Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class, delivered to the Trustee and to the Issuer.

(d) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.8 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Holder; or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be

appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case (subject to Section 6.9(a)), (A) the Issuer, by Issuer Order, may remove the Trustee, or (B) subject to Section 5.15, any Holder may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee shall be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Trustee for any reason (other than resignation), the Issuer, by Issuer Order, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. If the Issuer shall fail to appoint a successor Trustee within 30 days after such removal or incapability or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee may be appointed by a Majority of the Controlling Class by written instrument delivered to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee. The successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede any successor Trustee proposed by the Issuer. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Issuer or a Majority of the Controlling Class and shall have accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, subject to Section 5.15, the Trustee or any Holder may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) The Issuer shall give prompt notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Collateral Manager, to ~~each~~the Rating Agency and to the Holders of the Debt as their names and addresses appear in the Register or the Loan Register, as applicable. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office. If the Issuer fails to mail such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Issuer.

Section 6.10 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 6.8, shall make the representations and warranties contained in Section 6.17, and shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment. In addition, so long as the retiring Trustee is the same institution as the Collateral Administrator and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Issuer, the successor and the retiring institutions, such successor Trustee shall automatically become, and hereby so agrees to be, the Collateral Administrator pursuant to Section 9(f) of the Collateral Administration Agreement and shall assume the duties of the Collateral Administrator under the terms and conditions of the Collateral Administration Agreement in its acceptance of appointment as successor Trustee until such time, if any, as it is replaced as Collateral Administrator by the Issuer pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement. Upon delivery of the required instruments, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Issuer or a Majority of any Class of Debt or the successor Trustee or successor Collateral Administrator, as applicable, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, execute and deliver an

instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and Money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Co-Issuers shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

Section 6.11 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any organization or entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any organization or entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any organization or entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; *provided* that such organization or entity shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any of the Notes has been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes.

Section 6.12 Co-Trustees. At any time or times, the Issuer and the Trustee shall have power to appoint one or more Persons to act as co-trustee (subject to the satisfaction of the GlobalS&P Rating Condition), jointly with the Trustee, of all or any part of the Assets, with the power to file such proofs of claim and take such other actions pursuant to Section 5.6 herein and to make such claims and enforce such rights of action on behalf of the Holders, as such Holders themselves may have the right to do, subject to the other provisions of this Section 6.12.

The Issuer shall join with the Trustee in the execution, delivery and performance of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint a co-trustee. If the Issuer does not join in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by them of a request to do so, the Trustee shall have the power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument from the Issuer be required by any co-trustee so appointed, more fully confirming to such co-trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer. The Issuer agrees to pay, to the extent funds are available therefor under Section 11.1(a)(i)(A), for any reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such appointment.

Every co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following terms:

(a) the Notes shall be authenticated and delivered and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, Cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by the appointment of a co-trustee shall be conferred

or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee or by the Trustee and such co-trustee jointly as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee;

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Issuer evidenced by an Issuer Order, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee appointed under this Section 6.12, and in case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall have the power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee without the concurrence of the Issuer. A successor to any co-trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section 6.12;

(d) no co-trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee hereunder;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable by reason of any act or omission of a co-trustee; and

(f) any Act of the Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each co-trustee.

The Issuer shall notify ~~each~~the Rating Agency of the appointment of a co-trustee hereunder.

Section 6.13 Certain Duties of Trustee Related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds and the Assets. If the Trustee shall not have received a payment with respect to any Asset on its Due Date, (a) the Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Collateral Manager in writing and (b) unless within three Business Days (or the end of the applicable grace period for such payment, if any) after such notice (x) such payment shall have been received by the Trustee or (y) the Issuer, in its absolute discretion (but only to the extent permitted by Section 10.2(a)), shall have made provision for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall, not later than the Business Day immediately following the last day of such period and in any case upon request by the Collateral Manager, request the issuer of such Asset, the trustee under the related Underlying Document or a paying agent designated by either of them, as the case may be, to make such payment not later than three Business Days after the date of such request. If such payment is not made within such time period, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of clause (iv) of Section 6.1(c), shall take such action as the Collateral Manager shall direct. Any such action shall be without prejudice to any right to claim a Default or Event of Default under this Indenture. If the Issuer or the Collateral Manager requests a release of an Asset and/or delivers an additional Collateral Obligation in connection with any such action under the Collateral Management Agreement or under this Indenture, such release shall be subject to Section 10.8 and Article XII of this Indenture, as the case may be. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee any payment with respect to any Asset or any additional Collateral Obligation received after the Due Date thereof to the extent the Issuer previously made provisions for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with this Section 6.13 and such payment shall not be deemed part of the Assets.

Reasonably promptly after receipt thereof, the Trustee will notify and provide to the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer a copy of any documents, financial reports, legal opinions or any other information including, without limitation, any notices, reports, requests for waiver, consent requests or any other requests or communications relating to the Assets or any Obligor or to actions affecting the Assets or any Obligor. Upon reasonable request by the Collateral Administrator or the Collateral Manager, the Trustee further agrees to provide to the requesting Person from time to time, on a timely basis, any information in its possession relating to the Collateral Obligations, the Equity Securities and the Eligible Investments as requested so as to enable the requesting Person to perform its duties hereunder, under the Collateral Administration Agreement or under the Collateral Management Agreement, as applicable.

Section 6.14 Authenticating Agents. Upon the request of the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee shall, and if the Trustee so chooses the Trustee may, appoint one or more Authenticating Agents with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication of Notes in connection with issuance, transfers and exchanges under Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7 and 8.5, as fully to all intents and purposes as though each such Authenticating Agent had been expressly authorized by such Sections to authenticate such Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication of Notes by an Authenticating Agent pursuant to this Section 6.14 shall be deemed to be the authentication of Notes by the Trustee.

Any Person into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authenticating Agent, shall be the successor of such Authenticating Agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authenticating Agent or such successor corporation.

Any Authenticating Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and the Applicable Issuer. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent and the Applicable Issuer. Upon receiving such notice of resignation or upon such a termination, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of the Applicable Issuer, promptly appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and shall give written notice of such appointment to the Applicable Issuer.

Unless the Authenticating Agent is also the same entity as the Trustee, the Applicable Issuer agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services, and reimbursement for its reasonable expenses relating thereto as an Administrative Expense. The provisions of Sections 2.9, 6.4 and 6.5 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

Section 6.15 Withholding. If any withholding tax is imposed on the Issuer's payment (or allocations of income) under the Debt, such tax shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to the relevant Holder. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to retain from amounts otherwise distributable to any Holder sufficient funds for the payment of any tax that is legally owed or required to be withheld by the Issuer (but such authorization shall not prevent the Trustee from contesting any such tax in appropriate proceedings and withholding payment of

such tax, if permitted by law, pending the outcome of such proceedings) or may be withheld because of a failure by a Holder to provide any information required under Sections 1441, 1445, 1446 and 1471-1474 of the Code or any other provisions of any applicable law and to timely remit such amounts to the appropriate taxing authority. The amount of any withholding tax imposed with respect to any Debt shall be treated as Cash distributed to the relevant Holder at the time it is withheld by the Trustee. If there is a possibility that withholding tax is payable with respect to a distribution, the Paying Agent or the Trustee may, in its sole discretion, withhold such amounts in accordance with this Section 6.15. If any Holder or beneficial owner wishes to apply for a refund of any such withholding tax, the Trustee shall reasonably cooperate with such Person in providing readily available information so long as such Person agrees to reimburse the Trustee for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred. Nothing herein shall impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to determine the amount of any tax or withholding obligation on the part of the Issuer or in respect of the Debt.

Section 6.16 Fiduciary for Holders Only; Agent for each other Secured Party. With respect to the security interest created hereunder, the delivery of any item of Asset to the Trustee is to the Trustee as representative of the Holders and agent for each other Secured Party. In furtherance of the foregoing, the possession by the Trustee of any Asset, and the endorsement to or registration in the name of the Trustee of any Asset (including without limitation as entitlement holder of the Custodial Account) are all undertaken by the Trustee in its capacity as representative of the Holders, and agent for each other Secured Party.

Section 6.17 Representations and Warranties of the Bank. The Bank hereby represents and warrants as follows, in its individual capacity and in its capacities as described below (and any Person that becomes a successor Trustee pursuant to Sections 6.9, 6.10, or 6.11 or a co-trustee pursuant to Section 6.12 represents and warrants as follows in its individual capacity and in its capacity as Trustee where applicable):

(a) Organization. The Bank has been duly organized and is validly existing as a national banking association with trust powers under the laws of the United States and has the power to conduct its business and affairs as a trustee, paying agent, registrar, transfer agent, custodian, calculation agent and securities intermediary.

(b) Authorization; Binding Obligations. The Bank has the corporate power and authority to perform the duties and obligations of Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Custodian, Calculation Agent and Securities Intermediary under this Indenture. The Bank has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Indenture, and all of the documents required to be executed by the Bank pursuant hereto. This Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Bank and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Bank enforceable in accordance with its terms subject, as to enforcement, (i) to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights as such laws would apply in the event of any bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency or similar event applicable to the Bank and (ii) to general equitable principles (whether enforcement is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(c) Eligibility. The Bank is eligible under Section 6.8 to serve as Trustee hereunder.

(d) No Conflict. Neither the execution, delivery and performance of this Indenture, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Indenture, (i) is prohibited by, or requires the Bank to obtain any consent, authorization, approval or registration under, any law, statute, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree that is binding upon the Bank or any of its properties or assets, or (ii) will violate any provision of, result in any default or acceleration of any obligations under, result in the creation or imposition of any lien pursuant to, or require any consent under, any material agreement to which the Bank is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

(e) Ownership of Debt. On the date of its appointment as Trustee, the Trustee does not own any Debt and has no present intention of acquiring any Debt although it is not restricted from doing so in the future as provided in Section 6.5.

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

Section 7.1 Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer will duly and punctually pay the principal of and interest on the Secured Debt, in accordance with the terms of such Secured Debt, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and this Indenture pursuant to the Priority of Payments. The Issuer will, to the extent funds are available pursuant to the Priority of Payments, duly and punctually pay all required distributions on the Subordinated Notes, in accordance with this Indenture.

Amounts properly withheld under the Code or other applicable law by any Person from a payment under the Debt shall be considered as having been paid by the Issuer to the relevant Holder for all purposes of this Indenture.

The Issuer hereby provides notice to each Holder that the failure of such Holder to provide appropriate tax certifications and information or documentation necessary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance may result in amounts being withheld from payments to such Holder under this Indenture (provided, that amounts withheld pursuant to applicable tax laws shall be considered as having been paid by the Applicable Issuer as provided in the preceding sentence).

Section 7.2 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Co-Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee as a Paying Agent for payments or distributions on the Debt, and appoint the Trustee as Transfer Agent at its applicable Corporate Trust Office as the Issuer's agent where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange.

The Issuer may at any time and from time to time vary or terminate the appointment of any such agent or appoint any additional agents for any or all of such purposes and no paying agent shall be appointed in a jurisdiction which subjects payments or distributions on the Debt to withholding tax solely as a result of such Paying Agent's activities. The Co-Issuers shall at all times maintain a duplicate copy of the Register and the Loan Register at the Corporate Trust Office. The Co-Issuers shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, ~~each~~the Rating Agency

and the Holders of the appointment or termination of any such agent and of the location and any change in the location of any such office or agency.

If at any time the Co-Issuers shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, presentations and surrenders may be made (subject to the limitations described in the preceding paragraph), notices and demands may be served on the Co-Issuers, and Notes may be presented and surrendered for payment to the Trustee at its main office, and the Co-Issuers hereby appoint the same as its agent to receive such respective presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Co-Issuers shall maintain and implement administrative and operating procedures reasonably necessary in the performance of their obligations hereunder, and the Issuer shall keep and maintain or cause the Administrator to keep or maintain at all times, or cause to be kept and maintained at all times in the Cayman Islands, all documents, books, records, accounts and other information as are required under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

The Co-Issuers shall maintain a Co-Issuers' Notice Agent at all times. If at any time the Co-Issuers fail to maintain any such required office or agency in the United States, or fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, notices and demands may be served directly on the Co-Issuers. For the avoidance of doubt, notices to the Co-Issuers under the Transaction Documents shall be delivered in accordance with Section 14.3.

Section 7.3 Money for Debt Payments to be Held in Trust. All payments of amounts due and payable with respect to any Debt that are to be made from amounts withdrawn from the Payment Account shall be made on behalf of the Issuer (and, in the case of the Co-Issued Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans, the Co-Issuers) by the Trustee or a Paying Agent with respect to payments or distributions on the Debt.

When the Co-Issuers shall have a Paying Agent that is not also the Registrar, the Co-Issuers shall furnish, or cause the Registrar to furnish, on the Record Date a list, if necessary, in such form as such Paying Agent may reasonably request, of the names and addresses of the Holders and of the certificate numbers of individual Notes held by each such Holder.

Whenever the Co-Issuers shall have a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, the Co-Issuers shall, on or before the Business Day next preceding each Payment Date and on any Redemption Date, as the case may be, direct the Trustee to deposit on such Payment Date or such Redemption Date, as the case may be, with such Paying Agent, if necessary, an aggregate sum sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due (to the extent funds are then available for such purpose in the Payment Account), such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Co-Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act. Any Monies deposited with a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) in excess of an amount sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due on the Debt with respect to which such deposit was made shall be paid over by such Paying Agent to the Trustee for application in accordance with Article XI.

The initial Paying Agent shall be as set forth in Section 7.2. Any additional or successor Paying Agents (other than a successor Trustee who shall automatically become the Paying

Agent hereunder) shall be appointed by Issuer Order with written notice thereof to the Trustee; provided that, with respect to any additional or successor Paying Agent, (x) so long as the Debt of any Class are rated by S&P ~~or Fitch, as applicable,~~ either (i) such Paying Agent has a long-term debt rating of “A+” or higher by S&P or a short-term debt rating of “A-1” by S&P ~~and a short term credit rating of at least “F1” and a long term credit rating of at least “A” by Fitch~~ or (ii) the ~~Global~~S&P Rating Condition is satisfied. If such successor Paying Agent ceases to have any such minimum rating specified in clause (i) of the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer shall promptly remove such Paying Agent and appoint a successor Paying Agent. The Co-Issuers shall not appoint any Paying Agent that is not, at the time of such appointment, a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state ~~and/or national~~ banking authorities. The Co-Issuers shall cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee and if the Trustee acts as Paying Agent, it hereby so agrees, subject to the provisions of this Section 7.3, that such Paying Agent will:

(a) allocate all sums received for payment to the Holders of Debt for which it acts as Paying Agent on each Payment Date and any Redemption Date among such Persons in the proportion specified in the applicable Distribution Report to the extent permitted by applicable law;

(b) hold all sums held by it for the payment of amounts due with respect to the Debt in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and pay such sums to such Persons as herein provided;

(c) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately resign as a Paying Agent and forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held by it in trust for the payment of Debt if at any time it ceases to meet the standards set forth above required to be met by a Paying Agent at the time of its appointment;

(d) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer in the making of any payment required to be made; and

(e) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Co-Issuers may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Co-Issuers or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Co-Issuers or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such Money.

Except as otherwise required by applicable law, any Money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for any payment on any Debt and remaining unclaimed for two years

after such amount has become due and payable shall be paid to the Co-Issuers on Issuer Order; and the Holder of such Debt shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Co-Issuers for payment of such amounts (but only to the extent of the amounts so paid to the Co-Issuers) and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust Money shall thereupon cease. The Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such release of payment, may, but shall not be required to, adopt and employ, at the expense of the Co-Issuers any reasonable means of notification of such release of payment, including, but not limited to, mailing notice of such release to Holders whose Debt has been called but has not been surrendered for redemption or whose right to or interest in Monies due and payable but not claimed is determinable from the records of any Paying Agent, at the last address of record of each such Holder.

Section 7.4 Existence of the Co-Issuers. (a) Each of the Issuer and Co-Issuer shall take all reasonable steps to maintain its identity as a separate legal entity from that of its shareholders or members, as applicable. Each of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall keep its registered office or principal place of business (as the case may be) in the same city, state and country indicated in the address specified in Section 14.3. Each of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall keep separate books and records and shall not commingle its respective funds with those of any other Person. The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall keep in full force and effect their rights and franchises as an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and as a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, respectively, shall comply with the provisions of their respective Organizational Documents and shall obtain and preserve their qualification to do business as foreign companies in each jurisdiction in which such qualifications are or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Debt or any of the Assets; *provided, however*, that, subject to Cayman Islands law, the Issuer shall be entitled to change its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to any other jurisdiction reasonably selected by the Issuer and approved by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, so long as (i) the Issuer has received an Opinion of Counsel (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) to the effect that such change is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders, (ii) written notice of such change shall have been given to the Trustee by the Issuer, which notice shall be promptly forwarded by the Trustee to the Holders, the Collateral Manager and ~~each~~the Rating Agency, (iii) the ~~Global~~S&P Rating Condition is satisfied and (iv) on or prior to the 15th Business Day following receipt of such notice the Trustee shall not have received written notice from a Majority of the Controlling Class objecting to such change.

(b) Each of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall (i) ensure that all corporate (or, in the case of the Co-Issuer, limited liability company) or other formalities regarding its existence (including, to the extent required by applicable law, holding regular board of directors', partners', members', managers' and shareholders' or other similar meetings) are followed, (ii) conduct business in its own name, (iii) correct any known misunderstanding as to its separate existence, (iv) maintain separate financial statements (if any), (v) maintain an arm's-length relationship with any Affiliates, (vi) maintain adequate capital in light of its contemplated business operations and (vii) not commingle its funds with those of any other entity. Neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer shall take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in its separate existence being ignored or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency

proceeding. Without limiting the foregoing, (i) the Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries (other than the Co-Issuer and any Issuer Subsidiaries and any subsidiaries necessitated by a change of jurisdiction pursuant to clause (a), subject to satisfaction of the [GlobalS&P](#) Rating Condition in the case of such clause (a)), (ii) the Co-Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries and (iii) the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall not (A) have any employees (other than their respective directors, managers and officers), (B) engage in any transaction with any shareholder, member or partner that would constitute a conflict of interest (*provided* that each Transaction Document shall not be deemed to be such a transaction that would constitute a conflict of interest) or (C) pay dividends or make distributions to its owners other than in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(c) The Co-Issuer will at all times have at least one Independent Manager under the Limited Liability Company Agreement.

Section 7.5 Protection of Assets. (a) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will cause the taking of such action within the Collateral Manager's control as is reasonably necessary in order to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Trustee in the Assets; *provided* that the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to rely on any Opinion of Counsel delivered pursuant to Section 7.6 and any Opinion of Counsel with respect to the same subject matter delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(iii) to determine what actions are reasonably necessary, and shall be fully protected in so relying on such an Opinion of Counsel, unless the Collateral Manager has actual knowledge that the procedures described in any such Opinion of Counsel are no longer adequate to maintain such perfection and priority. The Issuer shall from time to time execute and deliver all such supplements and amendments hereto and file or authorize the filing of all such Financing Statements, continuation statements, instruments of further assurance and other instruments, and shall take such other action as may be necessary or advisable or desirable to secure the rights and remedies of the Holders of the Debt hereunder and under the Class A-1 [R](#) Loan Agreement and to:

- (i) Grant more effectively all or any portion of the Assets;
- (ii) maintain, preserve and perfect any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture including, without limitation, the first priority nature of the lien or carry out more effectively the purposes hereof;
- (iii) perfect, publish notice of or protect the validity of any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations);
- (iv) enforce any of the Assets or other instruments or property included in the Assets;
- (v) preserve and defend title to the Assets and the rights therein of the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in the Assets against the claims of all Persons and parties; or
- (vi) pay or cause to be paid any and all taxes levied or assessed upon all or any part of the Assets.

The Issuer hereby designates the Trustee as its agent and attorney in fact to prepare and file and hereby authorizes the filing of any Financing Statement, continuation statement and all other instruments, and take all other actions, required pursuant to this Section 7.5. Such designation shall not impose upon the Trustee, or release or diminish, the Issuer's and the Collateral Manager's obligations under this Section 7.5. The Issuer further authorizes and shall cause the Issuer's counsel to file without the Issuer's signature an initial Financing Statement on the Closing Date that names the Issuer as debtor and the Trustee, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as secured party and that describes "all personal property of the Debtor now owned or hereafter acquired" as the Assets in which the Trustee has a Grant.

(b) The Trustee shall not, except in accordance with Section 5.5 or Section 10.8(a), (b) and (c), as applicable, permit the removal of any portion of the Assets or transfer any such Assets from the Account to which it is credited, or cause or permit any change in the Delivery made pursuant to Section 3.3 with respect to any Assets, if, after giving effect thereto, the jurisdiction governing the perfection of the Trustee's security interest in such Assets is different from the jurisdiction governing the perfection at the time of delivery of the most recent Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Section 7.6 (or, if no Opinion of Counsel has yet been delivered pursuant to Section 7.6, the Opinion of Counsel delivered at the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.1(iii)) unless the Trustee shall have received an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to such property and the priority thereof will continue to be maintained after giving effect to such action or actions.

Section 7.6 Opinions as to Assets. Within the six-month period preceding the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date (and every five years thereafter), the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee and ~~each~~the Rating Agency an Opinion of Counsel relating to the continued perfection of the security interest granted by the Issuer to the Trustee, stating that, as of the date of such opinion, the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to the Assets remain perfected and that no further action (other than as specified in such opinion) needs to be taken to ensure the continued perfection of such lien over the next year.

Section 7.7 Performance of Obligations. (a) The Co-Issuers shall not take any action, and will use their best efforts not to permit any action to be taken by others, that would release any Person from any of such Person's covenants or obligations under any instrument included in the Assets, except in the case of enforcement action taken with respect to any Defaulted Obligation in accordance with the provisions hereof and actions by the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement and in conformity therewith or with this Indenture, as applicable, or as otherwise required hereby or deemed necessary or advisable by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement.

(b) The Issuer shall notify ~~each~~the Rating Agency within 10 Business Days after it has received notice from any Holder or the Trustee of any material breach of any Transaction Document, following any applicable cure period for such breach.

Section 7.8 Negative Covenants. (a) The Issuer will not from and after the Closing Date:

(i) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of the Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement;

(ii) claim any credit on, make any deduction from, or dispute the enforceability of payment of the principal or interest payable (or any other amount) in respect of the Debt (other than amounts withheld or deducted in accordance with the Code or any applicable laws of the Cayman Islands);

(iii) (A) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness, other than the Debt, this Indenture and the transactions contemplated hereby or (B) issue any additional class of Debt (except as provided in Section 2.4);

(iv) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture or any Grant hereunder to be impaired, or permit the Lien of this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to this Indenture or the Debt except as may be permitted hereby or by the Collateral Management Agreement, (B) except as permitted by this Indenture, permit any lien, charge, adverse claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (other than the Lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden any part of the Assets, any interest therein or the proceeds thereof, or (C) except as permitted by this Indenture, take any action that would permit the Lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority security interest in the Assets;

(v) amend the Collateral Management Agreement except pursuant to the terms thereof and Article XV of this Indenture;

(vi) dissolve or liquidate in whole or in part, except as permitted hereunder or required by applicable law;

(vii) pay any Cash distributions other than in accordance with the Priority of Payments;

(viii) conduct business under any name other than its own;

(ix) make or incur any capital expenditures, except as reasonably required to perform its functions in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

(x) become liable in any way, whether directly or by assignment or as a guarantor or other surety, for the obligations of the lessee under any lease, hire any employees or make any distributions to the Issuer;

(xi) enter into any transaction with any Affiliate or any Holder of Debt other than (A) the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, (B) the transactions relating to the offering and sale of the Debt or (C) the purchase of any Collateral Obligation in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

(xii) maintain any bank accounts, other than the Accounts and the Issuer's bank account in the Cayman Islands (if any);

(xiii) change its name without first delivering to the Trustee and ~~each~~the Rating Agency notice thereof and an Opinion of Counsel that after giving effect to the name change the security interest under this Indenture is perfected to the same extent as it was prior to such name change;

(xiv) have any subsidiaries other than the Co-Issuer, any Issuer Subsidiaries and any subsidiaries necessitated by a change of jurisdiction pursuant to Section 7.4 (subject to satisfaction of the ~~Global~~S&P Rating Condition);

(xv) transfer its equity interest in the Co-Issuer so long as any Co-Issued Notes or Class A-1-R Loans are Outstanding;

(xvi) permit the Issuer to be a U.S. Person or a U.S. resident (as determined for purposes of the 1940 Act);

(xvii) establish a branch, agency, office or place of business in the United States, or take any action or engage in any activity (directly or through any other agent) which would subject it to U.S. federal, state or local income tax;

(xviii) fail to pay any tax, assessment, charge or fee with respect to the Assets, or fail to defend any action, if such failure to pay or defend may adversely affect the priority or enforceability of the lien over the Assets created by this Indenture; and

(xix) amend or waive any "non-petition" and "limited recourse" provisions in any agreements that require such provisions pursuant to Section 7.8(c), unless the Global Rating Condition is satisfied.

(b) The Co-Issuer shall not, except as expressly permitted under this Indenture:

(i) claim any credit on, or make any deduction from, the principal or interest payable in respect of the Co-Issued Notes or Class A-1-R Loans (other than amounts withheld in accordance with the Code or any applicable laws of the Cayman Islands) or assert any claim against any present or future Holder by reason of the payment of any taxes levied or assessed upon any part of the Assets;

(ii) (A) incur, assume or guarantee, or become directly or indirectly liable with respect to, any indebtedness or any contingent obligations, other than pursuant to the Co-Issued Notes or the Class A-1-R Loans, this Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and the other agreements and transactions expressly contemplated hereby and

thereby or (B) issue any additional debt, securities or ownership interests after the Closing Date (other than Additional Debt or Notes issued in a Refinancing);

(iii) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture or any Grant hereunder to be impaired, or permit the Lien of this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to this Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Class A-1-R Loans or the Co-Issued Notes, (B) permit any lien, charge, adverse claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (including any preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever or otherwise, other than the Lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden the Collateral or any part thereof; any interest therein or the proceeds thereof or (C) take any action that would cause the Lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority perfected security interest in the Assets;

(iv) make or incur any capital expenditures;

(v) become liable in any way, whether directly or by assignment or as a guarantor or other surety, for the obligations of the lessee under any lease, hire any employees or make any distributions to its members;

(vi) enter into any transaction with any Affiliate or any Holder of Debt, other than the transactions relating to the offering and sale of the Debt;

(vii) maintain any bank accounts;

(viii) change its name without first delivering to the Trustee notice thereof;

(ix) have any subsidiaries;

(x) dissolve or liquidate in whole or in part, except as required by applicable law;

(xi) pay any distributions other than in accordance with the Priority of Payments;

(xii) conduct business under any name other than its own; or

(xiii) permit the transfer of any of its membership interests so long as any Co-Issued Notes or Class A-1-R Loans are Outstanding.

(c) The Co-Issuers shall not be party to any agreements without including customary “non-petition” and “limited recourse” provisions therein (and shall not amend or eliminate such provisions in any agreement to which it is party), except for any agreements to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance or any agreements related to the purchase and sale of any Assets which contain customary (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion)

purchase or sale terms or which are documented using customary (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion) loan trading documentation.

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Co-Issuers may not acquire any of the Debt; *provided* that this Section 7.8(d) shall not be deemed to limit any redemption pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

(e) The Issuer shall not acquire or hold any Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment that is a debt obligation in bearer form unless the obligor of such Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment that is a debt obligation is a non-U.S. Person and the Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment that is a debt obligation is not a “registration-required obligation” within the meaning of Section 163(f)(2)(A) of the Code or the Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment that is a debt obligation is held in a manner that satisfies the requirements of Treasury regulations ~~Section~~section 1.165-12(c).

Section 7.9 Statement as to Compliance. On or before December 31 in each calendar year commencing in 2019, or promptly after a Responsible Officer of the Issuer becomes aware thereof if there has been a Default under this Indenture and prior to the issuance of any Additional Debt pursuant to Section 2.4, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (to be forwarded by the Trustee to the Collateral Manager, each Holder making a written request therefor and ~~each~~the Rating Agency) an Officer’s certificate of the Issuer that, having made reasonable inquiries of the Collateral Manager, and to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of the Issuer, there did not exist, as at a date not more than five days prior to the date of the certificate, nor had there existed at any time prior thereto since the date of the last certificate (if any), any Default hereunder or, if such Default did then exist or had existed, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof, including actions undertaken to remedy the same, and that the Issuer has complied with all of its obligations under this Indenture or, if such is not the case, specifying those obligations with which it has not complied.

Section 7.10 The Issuer May Consolidate, etc.

(a) The Issuer shall not consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey or transfer its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless permitted by Cayman Islands law and unless:

(i) the Issuer shall be the surviving entity, or the Person (if other than the Issuer) formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Issuer are transferred (A) shall be a company or a limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction approved by a Majority of the Controlling Class; provided that no such approval shall be required in connection with any such transaction undertaken solely to effect a change in the jurisdiction of incorporation pursuant to Section 7.4, and (B) shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto and an omnibus assumption agreement, executed and delivered to the Trustee, each Holder, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Secured Debt, the payments on the Subordinated Notes and the performance

of every covenant of this Indenture and of each other Transaction Document on the part of the Issuer to be performed or observed, all as provided herein or therein, as applicable;

(ii) ~~each~~the Rating Agency shall have been notified in writing of such consolidation or merger and the Trustee shall have received written confirmation from ~~each~~the Rating Agency that its then-current ratings issued with respect to the Debt then rated by ~~such~~the Rating Agency will not be reduced or withdrawn as a result of the consummation of such transaction;

(iii) if the Issuer is not the surviving entity, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Issuer are transferred substantially as an entirety shall have agreed with the Trustee (A) if the formed or surviving Person is a company, to observe the same legal requirements for the recognition of such company as a legal entity separate and apart from any of its Affiliates as are applicable to the Issuer with respect to its Affiliates and (B) not to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey or transfer the Assets or its assets substantially as an entirety to any other Person except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.10;

(iv) if the Issuer is not the surviving entity, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Issuer are transferred substantially as an entirety shall have delivered to the Trustee and ~~each~~the Rating Agency an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such Person shall be duly organized, validly existing and in good standing in the jurisdiction in which it is organized; that it has sufficient power and authority to assume the obligations set forth in paragraph (i) above and to execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto and an omnibus assumption agreement for the purpose of assuming such obligations; that such Person has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of an indenture supplemental hereto and an omnibus assumption agreement for the purpose of assuming such obligations and that such supplemental indenture is a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Person, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and such other matters as the Trustee may reasonably require; provided that nothing in this clause shall imply or impose a duty on the Trustee to require any other matters to be covered; provided that, immediately following the event which causes such Person to become the successor to the Issuer, (A) such Person has good and marketable title, free and clear of any lien, security interest or charge, other than the lien and security interest of this Indenture, to the Collateral and (B) the Trustee continues to have a valid perfected security interest in the Collateral that is of first priority, free of any adverse claim or the legal equivalent thereof, as applicable;

(v) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(vi) the Issuer shall have notified ~~each~~the Rating Agency of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and shall have delivered to the Trustee for transmission to each Holder an Officer's Certificate (based upon the advice of counsel), stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Section 7.10, that all conditions in this Section 7.10 have been satisfied and that no adverse U.S. federal or Cayman Islands tax consequences (relative to the tax consequences of not effecting the transaction) shall result therefrom to the Issuer or the Holders of the Debt;

(vii) after giving effect to such transaction, neither the Issuer, the Co-Issuer nor the pool of Assets will be required to register as an investment company under the 1940 Act; and

(viii) after giving effect to such transaction, the outstanding interests in the Co-Issuer will not be beneficially owned within the meaning of the 1940 Act by any U.S. Person and the Issuer will not be a U.S. Person.

(b) The Co-Issuer shall not consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey or transfer its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person unless:

(i) the Co-Issuer shall be the surviving entity, or the Person (if other than the Co-Issuer) formed by such consolidation or into which the Co-Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Co-Issuer are transferred shall be a limited purpose organization organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware or such other jurisdiction approved by a Majority of the Controlling Class and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Co-Issued Notes and Class A-1 R Loans and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Co-Issuer to be performed or observed, all as provided herein;

(ii) ~~each~~the Rating Agency shall have been notified in writing of such consolidation or merger and the ~~Global~~S&P Rating Condition shall have been satisfied;

(iii) if the Co-Issuer is not the surviving entity, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Co-Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Co-Issuer are transferred substantially as an entirety shall have agreed with the Trustee (A) to observe the same legal requirements for the recognition of such formed or surviving company as a legal entity separate and apart from any of its Affiliates as are applicable to the Co-Issuer with respect to its Affiliates and (B) not to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey or transfer its assets substantially as an entirety to any other Person except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.10;

(iv) if the Co-Issuer is not the surviving entity, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Co-Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Co-Issuer are transferred substantially as an entirety shall have delivered to the Trustee and ~~each~~the Rating Agency an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such Person shall be duly organized, validly existing and in good standing

in the jurisdiction in which such Person is organized; that such Person has sufficient power and authority to assume the obligations set forth in paragraph (i) above and to execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto and an omnibus assumption agreement for the purpose of assuming such obligations; that such Person has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of an indenture supplemental hereto and an omnibus assumption agreement for the purpose of assuming such obligations and that such supplemental indenture is a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Person, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); and such other matters as the Trustee may reasonably require; provided that nothing in this clause shall imply or impose a duty on the Trustee to require any such other matters to be covered;

(v) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(vi) the Co-Issuer shall have notified ~~each~~the Rating Agency of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and shall have delivered to the Trustee and each Holder of a Co-Issued Note or Class A-1-R Loan an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Section 7.10, that all conditions in this Section 7.10 have been satisfied and that no adverse U.S. federal or Cayman Islands tax consequences will result therefrom to the Co-Issuer or the Holders of the Co-Issued Notes or Class A-1-R Loans;

(vii) after giving effect to such transaction, neither of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer nor the pool of Assets will be required to register as an investment company under the 1940 Act;

(viii) after giving effect to such transaction, the outstanding ownership interests in the Co-Issuer will not be beneficially owned within the meaning of the 1940 Act by any U.S. Person; and

(ix) the conditions specified in Section 7.17(a) are satisfied.

Section 7.11 Successor Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer substantially as an entity in accordance with Section 7.10, the Person formed by or surviving such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer or the Co-Issuer), or the Person to which such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer is made, shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Person had been named as the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, herein. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance, the Person named as the "Issuer" or the "Co-Issuer" herein or any successor which shall theretofore have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article VII may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter, and such Person thereafter shall be

released, without further action by any Person, from its liabilities as obligor and maker on all the Debt (or with respect to the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans) and from its obligations under this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 7.12 No Other Business. Neither of the Co-Issuers shall have any employees (other than such Co-Issuer's officers, directors and managers to the extent such officers, directors and managers might be considered employees) and shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing, selling, paying, redeeming and refinancing the Debt pursuant to this Indenture, acquiring, holding, selling, exchanging, redeeming and pledging, solely for its own account, the Assets and other incidental activities thereto, including entering into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and such other activities which are necessary, required or advisable to accomplish the foregoing; provided, however, that the Issuer shall be permitted to enter into any additional agreements not expressly prohibited by Section 7.8 and to enter into any amendment, modification, or waiver of existing agreements or such additional agreements as otherwise provided in this Indenture, including in accordance with Article VIII. The Co-Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing and selling the Co-Issued Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans pursuant to this Indenture and such other activities which are necessary, required or advisable to accomplish the foregoing.

Section 7.13 [Reserved].

Section 7.14 Annual Rating Review. (a) So long as any of the Debt of any Class remains Outstanding, on or before September 17th in each year commencing in 2020, the Issuer shall obtain and pay for an annual review of the rating of each such Class of Secured Debt from ~~each~~ the Rating Agency, ~~as applicable~~. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee and the Collateral Manager in writing (and the Trustee shall promptly provide the Holders with a copy of such notice) if at any time the Issuer is notified or has actual knowledge that the then-current rating of any such Class of Debt has been, or is known will be, changed or withdrawn.

(b) The Issuer shall obtain and pay for an annual review by (x) S&P of any Collateral Obligation which has an S&P Rating determined pursuant to clause (iii)(b) of the definition of "S&P Rating" and (y) Fitch of any Collateral Obligation which has a Fitch Rating determined pursuant to clause (e) of the definition of "Fitch Rating".

Section 7.15 Reporting. At any time when the Co-Issuers are not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and are not exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3 - 2(b) under the Exchange Act, upon the request of a Holder or beneficial owner of Debt, the Co-Issuers shall promptly furnish or cause to be furnished Rule 144A Information to such Holder or beneficial owner, to a prospective purchaser of such Debt designated by such Holder or beneficial owner, or to the Trustee for delivery upon an Issuer Order to such Holder or beneficial owner or a prospective purchaser designated by such Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, in order to permit compliance by such Holder or beneficial owner with Rule 144A under the Securities Act in connection with the resale of such Debt. "Rule 144A Information" shall be such information as is specified pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act (or any successor provision thereto).

Section 7.16 Calculation Agent. (a) The Co-Issuers hereby agree that for so long as any Debt remains Outstanding there will at all times be an agent appointed (which does not control or is not controlled or under common control with the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or their Affiliates or the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates) to calculate (i) LIBOR in respect of each Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the definition of “LIBOR” and (ii) Term SOFR in respect of each Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the definition of “Term SOFR” (the “Calculation Agent”). The Co-Issuers hereby appoint the Collateral Administrator as Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent may be removed by the Co-Issuers or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Co-Issuers, at any time. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or is removed by the Co-Issuers or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Co-Issuers, will promptly appoint a replacement Calculation Agent which does not control and is not controlled by or under common control with the Co-Issuers or their Affiliates or the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates and provide notice thereof to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties or be removed without a successor having been duly appointed. In addition, for so long as any Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and the guidelines of such exchange so require, notice of the appointment of any replacement Calculation Agent will be sent to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

(b) The Calculation Agent shall be required to agree (and the Trustee as Calculation Agent does hereby agree) that, (i) as soon as possible after 11:00 a.m. London time on each Interest Determination Date, but in no event later than 11:00 a.m. New York time on the London Banking Day immediately following each Interest Determination Date, the Calculation Agent will calculate the Interest Rate applicable to each the Class of Secured E Notes during the related Interest Accrual Period and the Debt Interest Amount (in each case, rounded to the nearest cent, with half a cent being rounded upward) payable on the related Payment Date in respect of the Class E Notes in respect of the related Interest Accrual Period and (ii) as soon as possible after 5:00 a.m. Chicago time on each Interest Determination Date (or, in the case of the first Interest Accrual Period, on the last Notional Determination Date), but in no event later than 5:00 p.m. New York time on the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following each Interest Determination Date (or, in the case of the first Interest Accrual Period, on the last Notional Determination Date), the Calculation Agent will calculate the Interest Rate applicable to each Class of Refinanced Debt during the related Interest Accrual Period and the Debt Interest Amount (in each case, rounded to the nearest cent, with half a cent being rounded upward) payable on the related Payment Date in respect of such Class of Secured Refinancing Debt in respect of the related Interest Accrual Period. At such time, the Calculation Agent will communicate such rates and amounts to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, each Paying Agent, the Collateral Manager, DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream. The Calculation Agent will also specify to the Co-Issuers the quotations upon which the foregoing rates and amounts are based, and in any event the Calculation Agent shall notify the Co-Issuers before 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on every Interest Determination Date if it has not determined and is not in the process of determining any such Interest Rate or Debt Interest Amount together with its reasons therefor. The Calculation Agent’s determination of the foregoing rates and amounts for any Interest Accrual Period will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

Section 7.17 Certain Tax Matters. (a) So long as any Debt is Outstanding, the Issuer shall not elect to be treated as other than a foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the Co-Issuer shall not elect to be treated as other than a disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in each case without the unanimous consent of all Holders.

(b) The Issuers and the Trustee shall treat the Secured Debt as debt instruments of the Issuer and shall treat the Subordinated Notes as equity interests in the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except, in each case, as otherwise required by applicable law.

(c) The Issuer shall file, or cause to be filed, any tax returns, including information tax returns, required by any governmental authority; *provided, however,* that the Issuer shall not file, or cause to be filed, any income or franchise tax return in the United States or in any state of the United States that in each case is based on the Issuer being engaged in trade or business in such jurisdiction unless it shall have obtained an Opinion of Counsel prior to such filing that, under the laws of such jurisdiction, the Issuer is required to file such income or franchise tax return

(d) If the Issuer has purchased an interest and the Issuer is aware that such interest is a “reportable transaction” within the meaning of Section 6011 of the Code, and a Holder of any Debt that is required to be treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes requests in writing information about any such transactions in which the Issuer is an investor, the Issuer shall provide, or cause its Independent accountants to provide, such information it has reasonably available that is required to be obtained by such Holder under the Code as soon as practicable after such request.

(e) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, the Collateral Administrator, the Initial Purchaser, the Holders and beneficial owners of the Debt and each employee, representative or other agent of those Persons, may disclose to any and all Persons, without limitation of any kind, the U.S. tax treatment and tax structure of the transactions contemplated by this Indenture and all materials of any kind, including opinions or other tax analyses, that are provided to those Persons. This authorization to disclose the U.S. tax treatment and tax structure does not permit disclosure of information identifying the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, the Initial Purchaser or any other party to the transactions contemplated by this Indenture, the Offering or the pricing (except to the extent such information is relevant to the U.S. tax structure or tax treatment of such transactions).

(f) Upon the Issuer’s receipt of a request of a Holder of Debt that has been issued with more than de minimis “original issue discount” (as defined in Section 1273 of the Code) or written request of a Person certifying that it is an owner of a beneficial interest in Debt that has been issued with more than de minimis “original issue discount” for the information described in ~~United States~~ Treasury regulations Section 1.1275-3(b)(1)(i) that is applicable to such Debt, the Issuer will cause its Independent certified public accountants to provide promptly to the Trustee and such requesting Holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such Debt all of such information. Any additional issuance of Additional Debt shall be accomplished in a manner that

shall allow the Independent accountants of the Issuer to accurately calculate original issue discount income to Holders of the Additional Debt.

(g) The Issuer shall provide any certification or documentation (including the applicable IRS Form W-8 or any successor form) to any payor from time to time as provided by law to minimize U.S. withholding tax or backup withholding tax.

(h) No later than March 31 of each calendar year, the Issuer shall (or shall cause its Independent accountants to) provide to each Holder or beneficial owner of Subordinated Notes (i) all information that a U.S. shareholder making a “qualified electing fund” election (as defined in the Code) with respect to the Issuer or an Issuer Subsidiary is required to obtain for U.S. federal income tax purposes and (ii) a “PFIC Annual Information Statement” as described in Treasury ~~Regulation~~regulation section 1.1295-1 (or any successor Treasury ~~Regulation~~regulation), including all representations and statements required by such statement, and will take any other reasonable steps necessary to facilitate such election by the owner of a beneficial interest in Subordinated Notes at the cost to such holder. Upon request by the Independent accountants, the Registrar shall provide to the Independent accountants information contained in the Register and requested by the Independent accountants to comply with this Section 7.17(h).

(i) For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything in this Section 7.17 or any other Section of this Indenture to the contrary, neither the Accountants’ Effective Date Recalculation Report or any other Accountants’ Report pursuant to Section 10.9(b) shall be provided to the Holders of the Debt or to ~~any~~the Rating Agency.

(j) [Reserved].

(k) The Issuer shall not, and shall use its best efforts to ensure that the Collateral Manager acting on the Issuer’s behalf does not, acquire any asset, conduct any activity or take any action if the acquisition or ownership of such asset, the conduct of such activity or the taking of such action, as the case may be, causes the Issuer (i) to be engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis (including the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code) or (ii) to be subject to income tax on a net income basis in any non-United States jurisdiction.

(l) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Issuer shall comply with all of the provisions set forth in the Investment Guidelines.

(m) The Issuer will provide, upon request of a Holder or beneficial owner of Subordinated Notes, any information that such Holder or beneficial owner reasonably requests to assist such Holder with regard to any filing requirements the Holder may have as a result of the controlled foreign corporation rules under the Code.

(n) Each Issuer Subsidiary shall file, or cause to be filed, any tax return required to be filed by such Issuer Subsidiary and pay such taxes reflected on such tax returns.

(o) The Issuer (or an agent acting on its behalf) will take such reasonable actions, including hiring agents or advisors, consistent with law and its obligations under this Indenture, as are necessary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, including appointing any agent or representative to perform due diligence, withholding or reporting obligations of the Issuer pursuant to FATCA, and any other action that the Issuer would be permitted to take under this Indenture in furtherance of achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance. In particular, the Issuer shall use reasonable best efforts to qualify as, and comply with any obligations or requirements imposed on, a “participating FFI” or a “deemed-compliant FFI” within the meaning of U.S. Treasury regulations. In furtherance of the preceding sentence the Issuer shall use reasonable best efforts to comply with the provisions of the intergovernmental agreement (the “Cayman IGA”) entered into by the Cayman Islands government and the United States in respect of FATCA (including the provisions of Cayman Island legislation enacted, or other official guidance issued, in connection therewith). In the event that the Issuer is unable to comply with such Cayman IGA (or such compliance will not preclude FATCA withholding on payments to it), it will use reasonable best efforts to enter into an agreement with the IRS described in Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code. In addition, the Issuer shall use reasonable best efforts to make any amendments to this Indenture reasonably necessary to enable the Issuer to comply with FATCA and to cause the Holders to provide information requested in connection with FATCA. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer shall obtain a Global Intermediary Identification Number from the IRS on or prior to the Closing Date, and shall comply with any requirements necessary to establish and maintain its status as a “Reporting Model 1 FFI” within the meaning of U.S. Treasury regulations. The Issuer shall provide any certification or documentation (including the applicable IRS Form W-8 or any successor form) to any payor from time to time as provided by law to minimize U.S. withholding tax or backup withholding tax.

(p) Upon written request, the Trustee and the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Initial Purchaser or any agent thereof any information specified by such parties regarding the Holders of the Debt and payments on the Debt that is reasonably available to the Trustee or the Registrar, as the case may be, and may be necessary for achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, subject in all cases to confidentiality provisions.

(q) It is the intention of the parties hereto and, by its acceptance of Debt, each Holder of Debt (and any holder of an interest therein) shall be deemed to have agreed not to treat any income generated by such Debt as derived in connection with the Issuer’s active conduct of a banking, financing, insurance, or other similar business for purposes of Section 954(h)(2) of the Code.

Section 7.18 Effective Date; Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations.

(a) The Issuer will use commercially reasonable efforts to purchase, on or before September 16, 2019, Collateral Obligations (i) such that the Target Initial Par Condition is satisfied and (ii) that satisfy, as of the Effective Date, the Concentration Limitations, the Collateral Quality Tests and the Coverage Tests.

(b) During the period from the Closing Date to and including the Effective Date, the Issuer will use funds to purchase additional Collateral Obligations as follows: (i) to pay for the principal portion of any Collateral Obligation from any amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account or any Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account at the discretion of the Collateral Manager and (ii) to pay for accrued interest on any such Collateral Obligation from any amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account or any Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account at the discretion of the Collateral Manager.

(c) Within 10 Business Days after the Effective Date, (i) the Issuer shall provide to the Collateral Manager and the Trustee, an Accountants' Report: (x) confirming the identity of the issuer (it being understood that the same issuer may be referred to differently due to the use of abbreviations or shorthand references by different record keepers), principal balance, coupon/spread, stated maturity, Fitch Rating, S&P Rating and country of Domicile with respect to each Collateral Obligation as of the Effective Date and the information provided by the Issuer with respect to every other asset included in the Assets, by reference to such sources as shall be specified therein (such report, the "Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report") and (y) recalculating and comparing as of the Effective Date the level of compliance with, or satisfaction or non-satisfaction of the Effective Date Tested Items and specifying the procedures undertaken by them to review data and computations relating to such report (the "Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report"), and (ii) the Issuer shall cause the Collateral Administrator to compile and deliver to each Rating Agency (in the case of delivery to S&P, via email to CDOEffectiveDatePortfolios@spglobal.com and, in the case of delivery to Fitch, via email to cdo.surveillance@fitchratings.com) a report (the "Effective Date Report"), determined as of the Effective Date, containing (A) the information required in a Monthly Report, (B) a calculation of the Aggregate Principal Balance that indicates whether the Aggregate Principal Balance equals or exceeds the Target Initial Par Amount in satisfaction of the Target Initial Par Condition and (C) a list of any Closing Date Participation Interests held by the Issuer as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Effective Date Report shall not include or refer to the Accountants' Report and no Accountants' Report shall be provided to or otherwise shared with the Rating Agencies.

(d) In accordance with SEC Release No. 34-72936, Form 15-E, only in its complete and unedited form which includes the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report as an attachment and, if Additional Debt is issued, any Accountants' Report delivered pursuant to this Indenture as an attachment, will be provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer who will post such Form 15-E, except for the redaction of any sensitive information, on the 17g-5 Website. Copies of the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report or any other accountants' report provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer, Trustee, Collateral Manager or Collateral Administrator will not be provided to any other party including the Rating [Agencies](#) [Agency](#) (other than as provided in an access letter between the accountants and such party).

(e) If (1) the Effective Date S&P Conditions have not been satisfied prior to the date that is 10 Business Days after the Effective Date or (2) S&P has not provided written confirmation (which may take the form of a press release or other written communication) of its Initial Rating of the Secured Debt rated by S&P by the date 30 Business Days following the

Effective Date, then the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) shall request S&P to provide written confirmation of its Initial Rating of the Secured Debt rated by S&P (which may take the form of a press release or other written communication). In such case, if S&P does not provide written confirmation of its Initial Rating of the Secured Debt on or prior to the Determination Date immediately preceding the first Payment Date, then the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) will instruct the Trustee to transfer amounts from the Interest Collection Subaccount to the Principal Collection Subaccount and may, prior to the first Payment Date, use such funds on behalf of the Issuer for the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations until such time as S&P has provided written confirmation of its Initial Rating of the Secured Debt (provided, that the amount of such transfer would not result in a default in the payment of interest with respect to the Class A-1 Debt, Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes); *provided* that in lieu of complying with this clause (e), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may take such action, including but not limited to, a Special Redemption and/or transferring amounts from the Interest Collection Subaccount to the Principal Collection Subaccount as Principal Proceeds (for use in a Special Redemption), sufficient to enable the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) to obtain written confirmation of its Initial Rating of the Secured Debt from S&P.

(f) U.S.\$ 81,258.84 of the net proceeds of the issuance of the Debt will be deposited in the Ramp-Up Account on the Closing Date. At the direction of the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer), the Trustee shall apply amounts held in the Ramp-Up Account to purchase additional Collateral Obligations and Principal Financed Accrued Interest from the Closing Date to and including the Effective Date as described in clause (b) above. If on the Effective Date, any amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account have not been applied to purchase Collateral Obligations, such amounts shall be applied as described in Section 10.3(c).

(g) Reserved.

(h) Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate; S&P CDO Monitor. On or prior to the later of (x) the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date and (y) the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will elect the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate that will apply on and after such date to the Collateral Obligations for purposes of determining compliance with the S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test, and the Collateral Manager will so notify the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator. Thereafter, at any time on written notice to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and S&P, the Collateral Manager may elect a different Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate to apply to the Collateral Obligations; *provided*, that if (i) the Collateral Obligations are currently in compliance with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case then applicable to the Collateral Obligations but the Collateral Obligations would not be in compliance with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case to which the Collateral Manager desires to change, then such changed case shall not apply or (ii) the Collateral Obligations are not currently in compliance with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case then applicable to the Collateral Obligations and would not be in compliance with any other Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case, the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate to apply to the Collateral Obligations shall be the lowest Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate in Schedule 6. If the Collateral Manager does not notify the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it will alter the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate in the manner set forth

in this Indenture, the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate chosen as of the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date or the Effective Date, as applicable, shall continue to apply.

(i) Compliance with the S&P CDO Monitor Test will be measured by the Collateral Manager on each Measurement Date on or after the Effective Date and on or prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period; *provided, however*, that on each Measurement Date occurring on and after the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, after receipt by the Issuer of the S&P CDO Monitor, the Collateral Manager will be required to provide to the Collateral Administrator a report on the portfolio of Collateral Obligations containing such information as shall be reasonably necessary to permit the Collateral Administrator to calculate the Class Default Differential with respect to the Highest Ranking Class on such Measurement Date. In the event that the Collateral Manager's measurement of compliance and the Collateral Administrator's measurement of compliance show different results, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator shall be required to cooperate promptly in order to reconcile such discrepancy.

(j) The failure of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of this Section 7.18 will not constitute an Event of Default unless such failure constitutes an Event of Default under Section 5.1(d) hereof and the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, has acted in bad faith.

Section 7.19 Representations Relating to Security Interests in the Assets. (a) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder):

(i) The Issuer owns each Asset free and clear of any lien, claim or encumbrance of any Person, other than such as are being released on the Closing Date contemporaneously with the sale of the Debt on the Closing Date or on the related Cut-Off Date contemporaneously with the purchase of such Asset on the Cut-Off Date, created under, or permitted by, this Indenture and any other Permitted Liens.

(ii) Other than the security interest Granted to the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to this Indenture, except as permitted by this Indenture, the Issuer has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Assets. The Issuer has not authorized the filing of and is not aware of any Financing Statements against the Issuer that include a description of collateral covering the Assets other than any Financing Statement relating to the security interest granted to the Trustee hereunder or that has been terminated; the Issuer is not aware of any judgment, PBGC liens or tax lien filings against the Issuer.

(iii) All Assets constitute Cash, accounts (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(2) of the UCC), Instruments, general intangibles (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(42) of the UCC), uncertificated securities (as defined in Section 8-102(a)(18) of the UCC), Certificated Securities or security entitlements to financial assets resulting from the crediting of financial assets to a "securities account" (as defined in Section 8-501(a) of the UCC).

(iv) All Accounts constitute “securities accounts” under Section 8-501(a) of the UCC.

(v) This Indenture creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in Section 1 - 201(37) of the UCC) in such Assets in favor of the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, which security interest is prior to all other liens, claims and encumbrances (except as permitted otherwise herein), and is enforceable as such against creditors of and purchasers from the Issuer.

(b) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to Assets that constitute Instruments:

(i) Either (x) the Issuer has caused or will have caused, within ten days after the Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Instruments granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties or (y) (A) all original executed copies of each promissory note or mortgage note that constitutes or evidences the Instruments have been delivered to the Trustee or the Issuer has received written acknowledgement from a custodian that such custodian is holding the mortgage notes or promissory notes that constitute evidence of the Instruments solely on behalf of the Trustee and for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (B) none of the Instruments that constitute or evidence the Assets has any marks or notations indicating that they are pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

(ii) The Issuer has received all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(c) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to the Assets that constitute Security Entitlements:

(i) All of such Assets have been and will have been credited to one of the Accounts which are securities accounts within the meaning of Section 8-501(a) of the UCC. The Securities Intermediary for each Account has agreed to treat all assets credited to such Accounts as “financial assets” within the meaning of Section 8-102(a)(9) the UCC.

(ii) The Issuer has received all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(iii) (x) The Issuer has caused or will have caused, within ten days after the Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, hereunder and

(y) (A) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee a fully executed Securities Account Control Agreement pursuant to which the Custodian has agreed to comply with all instructions originated by the Trustee relating to the Accounts without further consent by the Issuer or (B) the Issuer has taken all steps necessary to cause the Custodian to identify in its records the Trustee as the Person having a security entitlement against the Custodian in each of the Accounts.

(iv) The Accounts are not in the name of any Person other than the Issuer or the Trustee. The Issuer has not consented to the Custodian to comply with the Entitlement Order of any Person other than the Trustee (and the Issuer prior to a notice of exclusive control being provided by the Trustee).

(d) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to Assets that constitute general intangibles:

(i) The Issuer has caused or will have caused, within ten days after the Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper filing office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Assets granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, hereunder.

(ii) The Issuer has received, or will receive, all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(e) The Issuer agrees to notify the Collateral Manager and ~~each~~the Rating Agency promptly if it becomes aware of the breach of any of the representations and warranties contained in this Section 7.19 and shall not, without satisfaction of the Global S&P Rating Condition, waive any of the representations and warranties in this Section 7.19 or any breach thereof.

Section 7.20 Limitation on Long Dated Obligations. Neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall agree to any amendment or modification to extend the stated maturity of a Collateral Obligation unless (x) the amended stated maturity of such Collateral Obligation would be not later than the earliest Stated Maturity and (y) after giving effect to such amendment or modification, the Weighted Average Life Test would be satisfied, or if not satisfied, maintained or improved; *provided* that clause (y) above shall not apply if (i) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) did not affirmatively consent to such amendment or modification or (ii) such amendment or modification is being executed in connection with the restructuring of such Collateral Obligation as a result of an actual or foreseeable default, bankruptcy or insolvency of the related Obligor.

Section 7.21 Proceedings. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Notes, any notes issued under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement,

the Administration Agreement, or of any other agreement, the Issuer shall be under no duty or obligation of any kind to the Holders, or any of them, to institute any legal or other proceedings of any kind, against any person or entity, including, without limitation, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, the Administrator or the Calculation Agent. Nothing in this Section 7.21 shall imply or impose any additional duties on the part of the Trustee.

Section 7.22 Involuntary Bankruptcy Proceedings. The Co-Issuers shall take all actions necessary to defend and dismiss any petition, filing or institution of any involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Issuer or Co-Issuer, or the filing with respect to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of a petition or answer or consent seeking an involuntary reorganization, arrangement, moratorium or liquidation proceedings or other involuntary proceedings under any Bankruptcy Law or any similar laws; provided that the obligations of the Issuers in this Section 7.22 shall be subject to the availability of funds therefor under the Priority of Payments. The reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and expenses) in connection with taking any such actions constitute Administrative Expenses payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1 Supplemental Indentures and Amendments Without Consent of Holders of Debt. Without the consent of the Holders of any Debt (except any consent explicitly required below) (but with the written consent of the Collateral Manager) and at any time and from time to time, subject to Section 8.3, and without an Opinion of Counsel being provided to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent as to whether any Class of Debt would be materially and adversely affected thereby (except as expressly provided below), the Co-Issuers and the Trustee may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto and the Co-Issuers and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent may enter into one or more amendments to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(i) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer and the assumption by any such successor Person of the covenants of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, herein or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and in the Debt;

(ii) to add to the covenants of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties;

(iii) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent or add to the conditions, limitations or restrictions on the authorized amount, terms and purposes of the issue, authentication and delivery of the Debt;

(iv) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement by a successor Trustee or successor Class A-1-R Loan

Agent, as applicable, and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loans under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement by more than one Class A-1-R Loan Agent, pursuant to the requirements of Sections 6.9, 6.10 and 6.12 hereof or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable;

(v) to correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the Lien of this Indenture, or to better assure, convey and confirm unto the Trustee any property subject or required to be subjected to the Lien of this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations, whether pursuant to Section 7.5 or otherwise) or to subject to the Lien of this Indenture any additional property;

(vi) to modify the restrictions on and procedures for resales and other transfers of Debt to reflect any changes in ERISA or other applicable law or regulation (or the interpretation thereof) or to enable the Co-Issuers to rely upon any exemption from registration under the Securities Act or the 1940 Act or otherwise comply with any applicable securities law;

(vii) to remove restrictions on resale and transfer of Debt to the extent not required under clause (vi) above;

(viii) to facilitate (A) the listing of any of the Debt on any non-U.S. exchange (including the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange), (B) compliance with the guidelines of such exchange, or (C) if so listed, the de-listing of any of the Debt from such exchange if the Collateral Manager determines that the costs and burdens of maintaining such listing are excessive;

(ix) to authorize the appointment of any listing agent, transfer agent, paying agent or additional registrar for the Class A-1 Notes and the Class B Notes required or advisable in connection with the listing of the Class A-1 Notes and the Class B Notes on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange, and otherwise to amend this Indenture to incorporate any changes required or requested by any governmental authority, stock exchange authority, listing agent, transfer agent, paying agent or additional registrar for the Class A-1 Notes and the Class B Notes in connection therewith;

(x) to correct any inconsistent or defective provisions herein or in the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement or to cure any ambiguity, omission or errors herein or in the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement;

(xi) to conform the provisions of this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement to the Offering Circular;

(xii) to take any action necessary or advisable to prevent the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary from becoming subject to (or to otherwise minimize) withholding or other taxes, fees or assessments, including by complying with FATCA or to reduce the risk that the Issuer may be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United

States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal, state or local tax on a net income basis;

(xiii) (A) with the consent of the Collateral Manager, the U.S. Retention Holders and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to make such changes as shall be necessary to permit the Applicable Issuers to issue Additional Debt of any one or more existing Classes or Junior Mezzanine Notes in accordance with this Indenture and the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement or (B) at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to permit the Applicable Issuers to issue replacement securities in connection with a Refinancing, to reduce the Interest Rate of a Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Debt in connection with a Re-Pricing or to establish a non-call period for or prohibition of a future Optional Redemption, Refinancing or Re-Pricing, in each case in accordance with this Indenture and the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable; *provided*, that the supplemental indenture or amendment executed in connection therewith may provide that a subsequent Optional Redemption, Refinancing or a Re-Pricing on any date after the related Redemption Date will not be permitted and/or may establish a non-call period;

(xiv) to modify the procedures herein relating to compliance with Rule 17g-5;

(xv) to conform to ratings criteria and other guidelines (including, without limitation, any alternative methodology published by athe Rating Agency or any use of athe Rating Agency's credit models or guidelines for ratings determination) relating to Issuer Subsidiaries and/or collateral debt obligations in general published or otherwise communicated by athe Rating Agency;

(xvi) following receipt by the Co-Issuers of written advice of counsel with a national reputation and experienced in such matters (which may be via e-mail), to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement to comply with any statute, rule or regulation enacted by regulatory agencies of the United States federal government, or by any Member State of the European Economic Area or otherwise under European law, after the Closing Date that are applicable to the Co-Issuers, the Debt or the transactions contemplated by this Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement or the Offering Circular, including, without limitation, any applicable EU Risk Retention and Due Diligence Requirements, U.S. Risk Retention Rules, securities laws or the Dodd-Frank Act and all rules, regulations, and technical or interpretive guidance thereunder, or any amendment in relation to the Volcker Rule;

(xvii) to amend the name of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer;

(xviii) (A) to modify or amend any component of the Collateral Quality Test and the definitions related thereto which affect the calculation thereof or (B) to modify the definition of "Credit Improved Obligation", "Credit Risk Obligation", "Defaulted Obligation" or "Equity Security," the restrictions on the sales of Collateral Obligations set forth herein or the Investment Criteria set forth herein (other than the calculation of the Concentration Limitations and the Collateral Quality Test), in each case under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B) in a manner that would not materially adversely affect any Holder of the Debt, as evidenced by a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Collateral

Manager or an Opinion of Counsel delivered to the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering the opinion); provided that (x) if such supplemental indenture or amendment is to modify or amend the Weighted Average Life Test (or any definition related thereto which affects the calculation thereof), consent to such supplemental indenture or amendment has been obtained from a Majority of the Controlling Class and (y) in the case of a supplemental indenture or amendment under clause (A), a Majority of any Class has not provided written notice to the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, (who will forward such notice to the Collateral Manager) within 15 Business Days after delivery of notice of such supplemental indenture or amendment that such supplemental indenture or amendment materially and adversely affects such Holders (which notice shall include a reasonably detailed summary for the basis of such determination);

(xix) to facilitate the issuance of participation notes, combination notes, composite securities, and other similar securities by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable;

(xx) to modify any provision to facilitate an exchange of one Note for another Note that has substantially identical terms except transfer restrictions, including to effect any serial designation relating to the exchange;

(xxi) to evidence any waiver or modification by ~~a~~the Rating Agency as to any requirement or condition, as applicable, of ~~such~~the Rating Agency set forth herein;

(xxii) to accommodate the settlement of the Notes in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC or otherwise;

(xxiii) to change the date within the month on which reports are required to be delivered hereunder or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement;

(xxiv) to reduce the permitted minimum denomination of the Debt;

(xxv) to enter into any additional agreements not expressly prohibited by this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement if the Co-Issuers determine that such agreement would not, upon or after becoming effective, materially and adversely affect the rights and interests of the Holders of any Class of Debt; *provided*, that (x) any such additional agreements include customary limited recourse and non-petition provisions and (y) the consent to such supplemental indenture or amendment has been obtained from a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (such consents not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned); ~~or~~

(xxvi) in each case, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its commercially reasonable discretion, following (i) a material disruption to LIBOR, a change in the methodology of calculating LIBOR or LIBOR ceasing to exist or be reported or updated on the Reuters Screen (or the reasonable expectation of the Collateral Manager that any of the events specified in this clause (i) will occur), or (ii) any date on which a significant portion

(by principal amount) of the Collateral Obligations are Floating Rate Obligations that are quarterly pay and rely on reference or base rates other than LIBOR (in the case of this clause (ii), as determined as of the Determination Date immediately prior to the date on which a Base Rate Amendment is proposed under this Indenture), the Collateral Manager may (unless LIBOR is otherwise amended pursuant the definition of “LIBOR”), upon written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, propose an alternative base rate, which shall include a Base Rate Modifier (if any), to replace LIBOR as the base rate used to calculate the Interest Rate on the ~~Secured Debt~~ Class E Notes (such alternative base rate, including the Base Rate Modifier (if any), the “Alternative Base Rate”). Promptly upon receipt of such notice, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) shall prepare a supplemental indenture or amendment which by its terms (x) changes the base rate used to calculate the Interest Rate on the ~~Secured Debt~~ Class E Notes from LIBOR to the Alternative Base Rate, (y) expressly provides that at no time will the Alternative Base Rate be less than 0.0% per annum and (z) makes such other amendments as are necessary or advisable in the reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager to facilitate the change to the Alternative Base Rate (a “Base Rate Amendment”); provided that (subject to the notice provisions of this Indenture) such Base Rate Amendment may be executed (x) without the consent of the Holders of any of the Debt if such Alternative Base Rate is the Designated Base Rate or a Market Replacement Rate or (y) with the consent of a Majority of the ~~Controlling~~ Class E Notes (but without the consent of any other Holders of the Debt) if such Alternative Base Rate is any other alternative base rate; or

(xxvii) to enter into a Benchmark Replacement Rate Amendment if the Designated Transaction Representative determines that a supplemental indenture is necessary in order to adopt a Benchmark Replacement and/or to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

Section 8.2 Supplemental Indentures and Amendments With Consent of Holders of Debt. (a) With the written consent of (i) the Collateral Manager, (ii) a Majority of each Class of Secured Debt (voting separately by Class) materially and adversely affected thereby, if any, and (iii) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, if materially and adversely affected thereby, the Trustee and the Co-Issuers may, subject to Section 8.3, execute one or more indentures supplemental hereto and the Co-Issuers and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent may execute one or more amendments to add provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable, or modify in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Debt of any Class; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein or in the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement to the contrary, no such supplemental indenture or amendment shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Class of Outstanding Debt materially and adversely affected thereby:

(i) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of or the due date of any installment of interest on any Secured Debt, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon (except in connection with a Re-Pricing) or, except as otherwise expressly permitted by this Indenture, the Redemption Price with respect to any Debt, or (other than establishing a non-call period for, or restricting a future Optional Redemption, Refinancing or Re-Pricing of, replacement notes) change the earliest date on which Debt of any Class may be redeemed, repaid or re-priced, change the provisions of this Indenture or

the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement relating to the application of proceeds of any Assets to the payment of principal of or interest on the Secured Debt, or distributions on the Subordinated Notes or change any place where, or the coin or currency in which, Debt or the principal thereof or interest or any distribution thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date); *provided* that this Indenture may be amended without the consent of the Holders of the Debt of any Class (i) except as expressly provided in Section 8.1(xxvi), to facilitate a change from LIBOR to an Alternative Base Rate pursuant to a Base Rate Amendment or (ii) to facilitate a change from the Benchmark to a Benchmark Replacement pursuant to a Benchmark Replacement Rate Amendment;

(ii) reduce the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Holders of each Class whose consent is required for the authorization of any such supplemental indenture or amendment or for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement or certain defaults hereunder or their consequences provided for herein or in the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement;

(iii) impair or adversely affect the Assets except as otherwise permitted herein;

(iv) except as otherwise permitted by this Indenture, permit the creation of any lien ranking prior to or on a parity with the Lien of this Indenture, with respect to any part of the Assets or terminate such lien on any property at any time subject hereto or deprive the Holder of any Secured Debt of the security afforded by the Lien of this Indenture;

(v) reduce the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Holders of any Class of Secured Debt whose consent is required to request the Trustee to preserve the Assets or rescind the Trustee's election to preserve the Assets pursuant to Section 5.5 or to sell or liquidate the Assets pursuant to Section 5.4 or 5.5;

(vi) modify any of the provisions of (x) this Section 8.2 or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, except to increase the percentage of Outstanding Class A-1 Debt, Class A-2 Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes or Class E Notes or the Subordinated Notes, the consent of the holders of which is required for any such action or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Class A-1 Debt Outstanding, Class A-2 Note Outstanding, Class B Note Outstanding, Class C Note Outstanding, Class D Note Outstanding, Class E Note Outstanding or Subordinated Note Outstanding and affected thereby or (y) Section 8.1 or Section 8.3;

(vii) modify the definition of the term "Outstanding" or the Priority of Payments set forth in Section 11.1(a); or

(viii) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement in such a manner as to affect the calculation of the amount of any payment of interest (other than, solely with respect to the Refinancing Debt, in connection with a Benchmark Replacement Rate Amendment) or principal on any Secured Debt or any

amount available for distribution to the Subordinated Notes, or to affect the rights of the Holders of any Debt to the benefit of any provisions for the redemption of such Debt contained herein.

The Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, may conclusively rely on an Opinion of Counsel (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering the opinion) or a Responsible Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager as to whether the interests of any Holder of Debt would be materially and adversely affected by the modifications set forth in any supplemental indenture or amendment entered into pursuant to this Section 8.2, it being expressly understood and agreed that neither the Trustee nor the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall have any obligation to make any determination as to the satisfaction of the requirements related to any supplemental indenture or amendment which may form the basis of such Opinion of Counsel or such Responsible Officer's certificate; *provided* that if a Majority of the Holders of any Class of Debt have provided written notice to the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, at least three (3) Business Days prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture or amendment that such Class would be materially and adversely affected thereby, the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, shall not be entitled to rely upon an Opinion of Counsel or Responsible Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager as to whether or not the Holders of such Class would be materially and adversely affected by such supplemental indenture or amendment and neither the Trustee nor the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall enter into such supplemental indenture or amendment without the consent of Holders of the requisite percentage of the Class of Debt (as required pursuant to Section 8.2) held by such specified Holders. Such determination shall be conclusive and binding on all present and future holders. Neither the Trustee nor the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall be liable for any such determination made in good faith and in reliance upon an Opinion of Counsel or such a Responsible Officer's certificate delivered to the Trustee or Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, as described herein.

For so long as the Class A-1 Notes or the Class B Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange, the Issuer shall notify the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange of any material modification to the Indenture.

Section 8.3 Execution of Supplemental Indentures and Amendments to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement. (a) The Collateral Manager shall not be bound to follow any amendment or supplement to this Indenture unless it has consented thereto in accordance with this Article VIII. No amendment to this Indenture will be effective against the Collateral Administrator if such amendment would adversely affect the Collateral Administrator, including, without limitation, any amendment or supplement that would increase the duties or liabilities of, or adversely change the economic consequences to, the Collateral Administrator, unless the Collateral Administrator otherwise consents in writing.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision relating to supplemental indentures or amendments herein, at any time after the expiration of the Non-Call Period, if any Class of Debt has been or contemporaneously with the effectiveness of any supplemental indenture or amendment will be paid in full in accordance with this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan

Agreement as so supplemented or amended, the written consent of any Holder of any Debt of such Class will not be required with respect to such supplemental indenture or amendment.

(c) The Trustee shall join in the execution of any such supplemental indenture and shall make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which adversely affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, except to the extent required by law. The Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall join in the execution of any such amendment to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and shall make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, but the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which adversely affects the Class A-1-R Loan Agent's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement or otherwise, except to the extent required by law.

(d) In executing or accepting the additional trusts created by any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article VIII or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 6.1 and 6.3) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture or amendment is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied. The Trustee shall not be liable for any reliance made in good faith upon such an Opinion of Counsel.

(e) At the cost of the Co-Issuers, for so long as any Debt shall remain Outstanding, not later than 20 Business Days (or, in the case of a proposed supplemental indenture that effects a Refinancing, a Re-Pricing or an issuance of Additional Debt, 5 Business Days) prior to the execution of any proposed supplemental indenture or amendment, the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, shall deliver to the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent (if applicable), the Trustee (if applicable), the Holders and the Co-Issuers, a copy of such supplemental indenture or amendment. At the cost of the Co-Issuers, for so long as any Class of Debt shall remain Outstanding and such Class is rated by ~~any~~the Rating Agency, the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, shall provide to ~~such~~the Rating Agency a copy of any proposed supplemental indenture or amendment at least 10 Business Days prior to the execution thereof by the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable (unless such period is waived by ~~such~~the Rating Agency) and, for so long as such Class of Debt is Outstanding and so rated, as soon as practicable after the execution of any such supplemental indenture or amendment, provide to ~~such~~the Rating Agency a copy of the executed supplemental indenture or amendment. The Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, shall, at the expense of the Issuer, notify the Holders if ~~any~~the Rating Agency determines that such supplemental indenture or amendment will affect its rating of any Class rated by ~~such~~the Rating Agency. At the cost of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, shall provide to the Holders (in the manner described in Section 14.4) a copy of the executed supplemental indenture or amendment after its execution. Any failure of the Trustee or Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, to publish or deliver such notice, or any defect therein, shall not in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture or amendment.

(f) It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture or amendment, but it shall be sufficient, if the consent of any Holders to such proposed supplemental indenture or amendment is required, that such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

(g) Notwithstanding the requirements set forth in this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, in connection with a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Debt, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee may enter into a supplemental indenture and the Co-Issuers and Class A-1-R Loan Agent may enter into amendments to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement to add any provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement if (i) such supplemental indenture or amendment is effective on or after the date of such Refinancing and (ii) the Collateral Manager and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes have consented to the execution of such supplemental indenture or amendment; *provided* that such supplemental indenture may not, by its terms, directly modify the rights or terms applicable to any portion of the Subordinated Notes in a manner intended to result in such rights or terms being adversely affected or being materially different from any other portion of the Subordinated Notes; *provided, further*, that with respect to any such supplemental indenture, a description of all material terms of such supplemental indenture or amendment was disclosed to the purchasers of the loans or replacement notes prior to the date of such Refinancing.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Article VIII or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, a supplemental indenture or amendment for which the Holders of each Outstanding Debt of each Class have consented shall not require satisfaction of any timing requirements for prior notice of such supplemental indenture or amendment to any party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall subsequently provide to ~~each~~the Rating Agency then rating an outstanding Class of Debt a copy of any supplemental indenture or amendment described in the immediately preceding sentence.

Section 8.4 Effect of Supplemental Indentures or Amendments. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture or amendment under this Article VIII or under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable, shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture or amendment shall form a part of this Indenture or the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, as applicable, for all purposes; and every Holder of Debt theretofore and thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 8.5 Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures. Notes authenticated and delivered as part of a transfer, exchange or replacement pursuant to Article II or Notes originally issued hereunder after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article VIII may, and if required by the Issuer shall, bear a notice in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Issuer shall so determine, new Notes, so modified as to conform in the opinion of the Issuer to any such supplemental indenture, may be prepared and executed by the Issuer and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Notes.

Section 8.6 Hedge Agreements. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no supplemental indenture, or other modification or amendment of this Indenture, may be entered into that permits either Co-Issuer to enter into any hedge agreement unless (i) the written terms of the hedge agreement directly relate to the Collateral Obligations and the Debt and such hedge agreement reduces the interest rate and/or foreign exchange risks related to the Collateral Obligations and the Debt and (ii) the GlobalS&P Rating Condition is satisfied. For the avoidance of doubt, the Co-Issuers cannot enter into hedge agreements without such a modification.

Section 8.7 Effect of a Benchmark Transition Event. (a) If the Designated Transaction Representative determines (with notice to the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the Holders), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent) that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to the Reference Time in respect of any determination of the Benchmark on any date, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark in respect of such determination on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates (such modification, a “Benchmark Replacement Rate Amendment”). A supplemental indenture shall not be required in order to adopt a Benchmark Replacement.

(b) In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Designated Transaction Representative will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time in accordance with Section 8.1(a)(xxvii).

(c) Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Designated Transaction Representative pursuant to this Section 8.7 including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, may be made in the Designated Transaction Representative’s sole discretion, and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Transaction Documents, shall become effective without consent from any other party.

The Holders shall be deemed to have waived and released any and all claims, with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken with respect to a Benchmark Replacement, including, without limitation, determinations as to the occurrence of a Benchmark Replacement Date or a Benchmark Transition Event, the selection of a Benchmark Replacement, the determination of the applicable Benchmark Replacement Adjustment, and the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement Rate Amendment.

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF DEBT

Section 9.1 Mandatory Redemption. If a Coverage Test is not met on any Determination Date on which such Coverage Test is applicable, the Co-Issuers shall apply available amounts in the Payment Account to make payments on the Debt on the applicable Payment Date pursuant to the Priority of Payments.

Section 9.2 Optional Redemption. (a) The Secured Debt shall be redeemable by the Applicable Issuers at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) as follows: (i) in whole (with respect to all Classes of Secured Debt) but not in part on any Business Day after the end of the Non-Call Period from Sale Proceeds and/or Refinancing Proceeds or (ii) in part by Class (with respect to one or more entire Classes of Secured Debt designated by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) on any Business Day after the end of the Non-Call Period from Refinancing Proceeds and/or Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds; *provided* that, any redemption in part by Class will be in respect of the entire Class or Classes of Secured Debt. In connection with any such redemption, the Secured Debt shall be redeemed at the applicable Redemption Prices and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes must provide the above described written direction to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee not later than thirty (30) days (or such shorter period of time (not to be less than fifteen (15) days) as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager find reasonably acceptable) prior to the Business Day on which such redemption is to be made; *provided* that all Secured Debt to be redeemed must be redeemed simultaneously.

(b) Upon receipt of a notice of any redemption of Secured Debt in whole (from the Trustee via overnight delivery service) pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(i), the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion shall direct the sale (and the manner thereof) of all or part of the Redemption Assets and other Assets such that the proceeds from such sale and all other funds available for such purpose in the Collection Account and the Payment Account will be at least sufficient to pay the Redemption Prices of the Secured Debt to be redeemed and to pay all Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) and Collateral Management Fee due and payable under the Priority of Payments. If such proceeds of such sale and all other funds available for such purpose in the Collection Account and the Payment Account would not be sufficient to redeem all Secured Debt and to pay such fees and expenses, the Secured Debt may not be redeemed. The Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, may effect the sale of all or any part of the Collateral Obligations or other Assets through the direct sale of such Collateral Obligations or other Assets or by participation or other arrangement.

(c) Reserved.

(d) In addition to (or in lieu of) a sale of Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments in the manner provided in Section 9.2(b), the Secured Debt may be redeemed with the consent of the Collateral Manager in whole from Refinancing Proceeds and Sale Proceeds, if any, or in part by Class (with respect to one or more entire Classes of Secured Debt designated by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) from Refinancing Proceeds and/or Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds as provided in Section 9.2(a)(ii) by a Refinancing; *provided* that the terms of such Refinancing and any financial institutions acting as lenders thereunder or purchasers thereof must be acceptable to the Collateral Manager and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and such Refinancing must otherwise satisfy the conditions described below. Prior to (or concurrent with) effecting any Refinancing in part, but not in whole, the Co-Issuers shall satisfy the [GlobalS&P](#) Rating Condition in relation to such Refinancing. Any loans or replacement securities issued in connection with a Refinancing will be offered first to the Collateral Manager and the U.S. Retention Holders, in such amount that the Collateral Manager has determined, in

its sole discretion, on the basis of the advice of counsel, is required for the U.S. Risk Retention Rules to be satisfied.

(e) In the case of a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Secured Debt in whole but not in part pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(i), such Refinancing will be effective only if (i) the Refinancing Proceeds, all Sale Proceeds from the sale of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments, if any, in accordance with the procedures set forth herein, and all other available funds will be at least sufficient to redeem simultaneously the Secured Debt then required to be redeemed at the respective Redemption Prices thereof, in whole but not in part, and to pay all accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap), including, without limitation, the reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with such Refinancing, (ii) any Sale Proceeds, Refinancing Proceeds and other available funds are used (to the extent necessary) to make such redemption, and (iii) the agreements relating to the Refinancing contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (*mutatis mutandis*) to those contained in Section 13.1(b) and Section 2.8(i).

(f) In the case of a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Secured Debt in part by Class pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(ii), such Refinancing will be effective only if: (i) the GlobalS&P Rating Condition has been satisfied with respect to any remaining Secured Debt that was not the subject of the Refinancing, (ii) the Refinancing Proceeds and the Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds will be at least sufficient to pay in full the aggregate Redemption Prices of the entire Class or Classes of Secured Debt subject to Refinancing, (iii) the Refinancing Proceeds and the Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds are used (to the extent necessary) to make such redemption, (iv) the agreements relating to the Refinancing contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (*mutatis mutandis*) to those contained in Section 13.1(b) and Section 2.8(i), (v) the aggregate principal amount of any obligations providing the Refinancing is no greater than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Debt being redeemed with the proceeds of such obligations *plus* an amount equal to the reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with such Refinancing, (vi) the earliest stated maturity of each class of obligations providing the Refinancing is no earlier than the corresponding Stated Maturity of each Class of Secured Debt being refinanced, (vii) the reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with such Refinancing have been paid or will be adequately provided for from the Refinancing Proceeds and/or the Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds (except for expenses owed to Persons that the Collateral Manager informs the Trustee will be paid solely as Administrative Expenses payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments; *provided* that any such fees due to the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent and determined by the Collateral Manager to be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments shall not be subject to the Administrative Expense Cap), (viii) the interest rate of any obligations providing the Refinancing will not be greater than the interest rate of the Class of Secured Debt subject to such Refinancing (in each case, taking into account any original issue discount); *provided* that this clause shall be satisfied if, in the event that floating rate notes are refinanced with fixed rate notes, the interest rate with respect to such fixed rate notes is not greater than the sum of (i) in the case of the Class E Notes, LIBOR and the spread over LIBOR applicable to such Class ~~of Secured~~E Notes subject to such Refinancing immediately prior to such Refinancing or (ii) in the case of the Refinancing Notes, the Benchmark and the spread over the

Benchmark applicable to such Classes of Refinancing Notes subject to such Refinancing immediately prior to such Refinancing, (ix) the obligations providing the Refinancing are subject to the Priority of Payments and do not rank higher in priority pursuant to the Priority of Payments than the corresponding Class of Secured Debt being refinanced, (x) the voting rights, consent rights, redemption rights and all other rights of the obligations providing the Refinancing are the same as the rights of the corresponding Class of Secured Debt being refinanced, (xi) the Majority of the Subordinated Notes directs the Applicable Issuers to effect such Refinancing and (xii) none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or any “sponsor” under the U.S. Risk Retention Rules shall fail to be in compliance with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules as a result of such Refinancing.

(g) The holders of the Subordinated Notes will not have any cause of action against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent or the Trustee for any failure to obtain a Refinancing. Unless it otherwise consents, neither the Collateral Manager nor any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager shall be required to acquire any obligations or securities of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in connection with such Refinancing. If a Refinancing is obtained meeting the requirements specified above as certified by the Collateral Manager, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee shall amend this Indenture to the extent necessary to reflect the terms of the Refinancing and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Article VIII hereof, no further consent for such amendments shall be required from the Holders of Debt other than the consent of the Majority of the Subordinated Notes directing the redemption (including with respect to any related amendment providing that replacement debt issued in connection therewith will not be subject to any subsequent Refinancing or a non-call period during which a subsequent Optional Redemption, Refinancing or Re-Pricing is not permitted). The Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall not be obligated to enter into any amendment that, in its view, adversely affects its duties, obligations, liabilities or protections hereunder or under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, and the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon an Opinion of Counsel as to matters of law (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering such Opinion of Counsel) provided by the Co-Issuers to the effect that such amendment meets the requirements specified above and is permitted under this Indenture (except that such officer or counsel shall have no obligation to certify or opine as to the sufficiency of the Refinancing Proceeds, or the sufficiency of any Accountants’ Report required hereunder).

(h) In the event of any redemption pursuant to this Section 9.2, the Co-Issuers shall, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the Redemption Date, notify the Trustee in writing of such Redemption Date, the applicable Record Date, the principal amount of Secured Debt to be redeemed on such Redemption Date and the applicable Redemption Prices; *provided*, that failure to effect any Optional Redemption which is withdrawn by the Co-Issuers in accordance with this Indenture or with respect to which a Refinancing fails to occur shall not constitute an Event of Default.

(i) In connection with any Optional Redemption of the Secured Debt in whole or of any Class of the Secured Debt in connection with a Refinancing of such Class, Holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Debt may elect to receive less

than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Debt.

(j) If a Class or Classes of Secured Debt is redeemed in connection with a Refinancing in part by Class, Refinancing Proceeds, together with Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds, shall be used to pay the Redemption Price(s) of such Class or Classes of Secured Debt without regard to the Priority of Payments.

(k) The Subordinated Notes may be redeemed by the Issuer at their Redemption Price (any such redemption, an “Optional Subordinated Note Redemption”), in whole but not in part, on any Business Day upon five Business Days’ notice to the Trustee on or after the redemption or repayment in full of the Secured Debt, at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) or at the direction of the Collateral Manager.

Section 9.3 Tax Redemption. (a) The Debt shall be redeemed in whole but not in part (any such redemption, a “Tax Redemption”) at their applicable Redemption Prices at the written direction (delivered to the Trustee) of (x) a Majority of any Affected Class or (y) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, in either case following the occurrence and continuation of a Tax Event.

(b) In connection with any Tax Redemption, Holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Debt may elect to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Debt.

(c) Upon its receipt of such written direction directing a Tax Redemption, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Collateral Manager, the Holders and ~~each~~the Rating Agency thereof.

(d) If an Officer of the Collateral Manager obtains actual knowledge of the occurrence of a Tax Event, the Collateral Manager shall promptly notify the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee thereof, and upon receipt of such notice the Trustee shall promptly notify the Holders of the Debt and ~~each~~the Rating Agency thereof.

Section 9.4 Redemption Procedures. (a) In the event of any redemption pursuant to Section 9.2, the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and the consent of the Collateral Manager shall be provided to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent and the Collateral Manager not later than thirty (30) days (or such shorter period of time (not to be less than fifteen (15) days) as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager find reasonably acceptable) prior to the Business Day on which such redemption is to be made (which date shall be designated in such notice). In the event of any redemption pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3, a notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee by overnight delivery service, postage prepaid, mailed not later than five Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date, to each Holder of Debt, at such Holder’s address in the Register or the Loan Register, as applicable, (and, in the case of Global Notes, delivered by electronic transmission to DTC) and ~~each~~the Rating Agency. In addition, for so long as the Class A-1 Notes or the Class B Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require, notice of such redemption to the holders of such Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes will also be given to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

- (b) All notices of redemption delivered pursuant to Section 9.4(a) shall state:
- (i) the applicable Redemption Date;
 - (ii) the Redemption Prices of the Debt to be redeemed;
 - (iii) all of the Debt that is to be redeemed are to be redeemed in full and that interest on such Debt shall cease to accrue on the Payment Date specified in the notice; and
 - (iv) the place or places where Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Prices, which shall be the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(c) The Co-Issuers may withdraw any such notice of redemption delivered pursuant to Section 9.2 on any day up to and including the later of (x) the day on which the Collateral Manager is required to deliver to the Trustee the sale agreement or agreements or certifications as described in Section 9.4(e), by written notice to the Trustee that the Collateral Manager will be unable to after using commercially reasonable efforts or elects in good faith based on an assessment of current market conditions not to deliver the sale agreement or agreements or certifications described in Section 9.4(e) and Sections 12.1(b) and (g) and (y) the day on which the Holders of Debt are notified of such redemption in accordance with Section 9.4(a), at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager. The Co-Issuers shall provide notice to ~~each~~the Rating Agency of any such withdrawal. The reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with the failure of any such redemption will be paid by the Co-Issuers as Administrative Expenses payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(d) Notice of redemption (and any withdrawal thereof) pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3 shall be given to the Holders of Debt and the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency by the Co-Issuers or, upon an Issuer Order, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Co-Issuers. Failure to give notice of redemption, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Debt selected for redemption shall not impair or affect the validity of the redemption of any other Debt.

(e) Unless Refinancing Proceeds are being used to redeem the Secured Debt in whole or in part, in the event of any redemption pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3, no Secured Debt may be optionally redeemed unless (i) at least five Business Days before the scheduled Redemption Date the Collateral Manager shall have furnished to the Trustee evidence, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer has entered into a binding agreement or agreements with a financial or other institution or institutions whose short-term unsecured debt obligations (other than such obligations whose rating is based on the credit of a Person other than such institution) are rated, or guaranteed by a Person whose short-term unsecured debt obligations are rated, at least "A-1" by S&P to purchase (directly or by participation or other arrangement), not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the scheduled Redemption Date in immediately available funds, all or part of the Assets at a purchase price at least sufficient, together with the Eligible Investments maturing, redeemable or puttable to the issuer thereof at par on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date, to pay all Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) and Collateral Management Fee payable in connection with such Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption, in

each case, as applicable and in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and redeem the applicable Class of Secured Debt on the scheduled Redemption Date at the applicable Redemption Prices (including, without limitation, any such amount that the Holders of such Class have elected to receive, where Holders of such Class have elected to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class), or (ii) prior to selling any Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments, the Collateral Manager shall certify to the Trustee that, in its judgment (which may be based on the Issuer having entered into an agreement to sell such Assets to another special purpose entity that has committed financing or that has priced but has not yet closed its securities offering if such securities offering is expected to close on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date), the aggregate sum of (A) expected proceeds from the sale of Eligible Investments, and (B) for each Collateral Obligation, its Market Value, shall exceed the sum of (x) the aggregate Redemption Prices of the applicable Class of Secured Debt (including, without limitation, any such amount that the Holders of such Class have elected to receive, where Holders of such Class have elected to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class) and (y) all Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) and Collateral Management Fee payable in connection with such Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption, in each case, as applicable and in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Any certification delivered by the Collateral Manager pursuant to this Section 9.4(e) shall include (1) the prices of, and expected proceeds from, the sale (directly or by participation or other arrangement) of any Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments and (2) all calculations required by this Section 9.4(e). Any holder of Debt, Madison, the Collateral Manager or any of their Affiliates or accounts managed thereby or by their respective Affiliates may, subject to the same terms and conditions afforded to other bidders and compliance with applicable law (including the Advisers Act), bid on Assets to be sold as part of an Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption.

Section 9.5 Debt Payable on Redemption Date. (a) Notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.4 having been given as aforesaid, the Debt to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, subject to Section 9.4(e) and the Issuer's right to withdraw any notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.4(c), become due and payable at the Redemption Prices therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Prices and accrued interest) all such Debt shall cease to bear interest on the Redemption Date. Upon final payment on Debt to be so redeemed, the Holder shall present and surrender such Debt at the place specified in the notice of redemption on or prior to such Redemption Date; *provided* that if there is delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save such party harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Debt, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer or the Trustee that the applicable Debt has been acquired by a protected purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender. Payments of interest on Debt so to be redeemed which are payable on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Debt, or one or more predecessor Notes or Class A-1-R Loans, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Date according to the terms and provisions of Section 2.8(e).

(b) If any Secured Debt called for redemption shall not be paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal thereof shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the applicable Interest Rate for each successive Interest Accrual Period such Secured

Debt remains Outstanding; *provided* that the reason for such non-payment is not the fault of such Holder.

Section 9.6 Special Redemption. Principal payments on the Secured Debt shall be made in part in accordance with the Priority of Payments on any Payment Date (i) following the end of the Non-Call Period (but during the Reinvestment Period), if the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion notifies the Trustee at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date that it has been unable, for a period of at least 20 consecutive Business Days, to identify additional Collateral Obligations that are deemed appropriate by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion and which would satisfy the Investment Criteria in sufficient amounts to permit the investment or reinvestment of all or a portion of the funds then in the Collection Account that are to be invested in additional Collateral Obligations or (ii) after the Effective Date, if the Collateral Manager notifies the Trustee (or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent) that a redemption is required pursuant to Section 7.18 in order to obtain from S&P its written confirmation of its Initial Ratings of the Secured Debt (each of (i) and (ii), a “Special Redemption”). On the first Payment Date following the Collection Period in which such notice is given (a “Special Redemption Date”), the amount in the Collection Account representing, as applicable, either (i) Principal Proceeds which the Collateral Manager has determined cannot be reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations will be applied as described in clause (K) of Section 11.1(a)(ii), or (ii) Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds available therefor will be applied to pay principal of the Secured Debt in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence as described in clause (L) of Section 11.1(a)(i) and clause (I) of Section 11.1(a)(ii) (but in the case of this clause (ii), only to the extent that the Collateral Manager does not direct that the Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds be allocated to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations) until the Issuer obtains written confirmation from S&P of the Initial Ratings of the Secured Debt or the Effective Date S&P Conditions have been satisfied (such amount, a “Special Redemption Amount”) will be applied in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Notice of payments pursuant to this Section 9.6 shall be given by the Trustee (and/or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent) not less than three Business Days prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date (x) by email transmission, if available, and otherwise by facsimile, if available, and (y) by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Holder of Secured Debt affected thereby at such Holder’s facsimile number, email address and/or mailing address in the Register, or the Loan Register, as applicable (and in the case of Global Notes, delivered by electronic transmission to DTC) and to each the Rating Agency. In addition, for so long as any Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require, notice of Special Redemption to the holders of such Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes will also be sent to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

Section 9.7 Optional Re-Pricing.

(a) On any Business Day after the Non-Call Period, at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager), the Applicable Issuers shall reduce the spread over LIBOR or the Benchmark, as applicable, with respect to any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Debt (such reduction, a “Re-Pricing” and any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Debt to be subject to a Re-Pricing, a “Re-Priced Class”); *provided* that no Re-Pricing shall be effected unless each condition specified in this Section 9.7 is satisfied with respect thereto. In connection with any Re-Pricing, the Applicable Issuers may engage a

broker-dealer (the “Re-Pricing Intermediary”) upon the recommendation and subject to the approval of (i) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and (ii) the Collateral Manager and such Re-Pricing Intermediary shall assist in effecting the Re-Pricing.

(b) At least 30 days prior to the Business Day fixed by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes for any proposed Re-Pricing (the “Re-Pricing Date”), the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, shall deliver a notice in writing to the Trustee (who shall promptly deliver a copy of such notice to each Holder of the proposed Re-Priced Class(es), the Collateral Manager, the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange (if, at the time, any of the Class A-1 Notes or the Class B Notes remain listed thereon and the guidelines of such exchange so require) and ~~each~~the Rating Agency), which notice shall:

(i) specify the proposed Re-Pricing Date, the revised Interest Rate to be applied with respect to such Class (the “Re-Pricing Rate”) and any other changes to be made in connection with such Re-Pricing;

(ii) request each Holder of the Re-Priced Class to approve the proposed Re-Pricing; and

(iii) specify the price at which Debt of any Holder of the Re-Priced Class which does not approve the Re-Pricing may be sold and transferred pursuant to Section 9.7(c), which, for purposes of such Re-Pricing, shall be the applicable Redemption Price after giving effect on a *pro forma* basis to all payments to be made pursuant to the Priority of Payments on the Re-Pricing Date if such date is a Payment Date.

(c) In the event any Holders of the Re-Priced Class do not deliver written consent to the proposed Re-Pricing on or before the date that is 10 Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date, the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, shall deliver written notice thereof to the Trustee (who shall promptly deliver a copy of such notice to the consenting Holders of the Re-Priced Class) and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent (if applicable), specifying the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by such non-consenting Holders, and shall request that each such consenting Holder provide written notice to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Re-Pricing Intermediary if such Holder would like to purchase all or any portion of the Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by the non-consenting Holders (each such notice, an “Exercise Notice”) within 5 Business Days after receipt of such notice. In the event the Co-Issuers shall receive Exercise Notices with respect to more than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders, the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, shall cause the sale and transfer of such Debt, without further notice to the non-consenting Holders thereof (for settlement on the Re-Pricing Date) to the Holders delivering Exercise Notices with respect thereto, *pro rata* based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt such Holders indicated an interest in purchasing pursuant to their Exercise Notices. In the event the Co-Issuers shall receive Exercise Notices with respect to less than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders, the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, shall cause the sale and transfer of such Debt, without further notice to the non-consenting Holders thereof (for settlement on the Re-Pricing Date) to the Holders delivering

Exercise Notices with respect thereto, and any excess Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders shall be sold (for settlement on the Re-Pricing Date) to one or more transferees designated by the Re-Pricing Intermediary (and consented to by the Collateral Manager) on behalf of the Co-Issuers. The consent of any such non-consenting Holder to a conversion of the Class A-1-R Loans into Class A-1-R Notes as set forth herein may be deemed to have been provided to any such conversion that is effective upon such sale upon the request of the applicable purchaser. All sales of Re-Pricing Eligible Debt to be effected pursuant to this clause (c) shall be made at the applicable Redemption Price after giving effect on a *pro forma* basis to all payments to be made pursuant to the Priority of Payments on the Re-Pricing Date if such date is a Payment Date, and shall be effected only if the related Re-Pricing is effected in accordance with the provisions hereof. The Holder of each Re-Pricing Eligible Debt, by its acceptance of an interest in the Re-Pricing Eligible Debt, agrees that the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, may enter into binding commitments to sell and transfer all Re-Pricing Eligible Debt of a Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders in accordance with this Section 9.7 and, if it is a non-consenting Holder, hereby irrevocably appoints the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, as its true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact (with full power of substitution) in its name, place and stead and at its expense, in connection with such sale and transfer, and agrees to sell and transfer its Debt in accordance with this Section 9.7 and to cooperate with the Co-Issuers, the Re-Pricing Intermediary, the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent to effectuate such sale and transfers. The Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, shall deliver written notice to the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, and the Collateral Manager not later than 5 Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date confirming that the Co-Issuers have received written commitments to purchase all Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders. For the avoidance of doubt, such Re-Pricing will apply to all the Debt of the Re-Priced Class, including the Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders.

(d) The Co-Issuers shall not effect any proposed Re-Pricing unless: (i) with the consent of the Majority of the Subordinated Notes and the Collateral Manager, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee or the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable, shall have entered into a supplemental indenture and/or an amendment to the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement dated as of the Re-Pricing Date; (ii) the Co-Issuers have, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers has, received written commitments to purchase all Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders; (iii) ~~each~~the Rating Agency shall have been notified of such Re-Pricing; (iv) all expenses of the Co-Issuers and the Trustee (including the fees of the Re-Pricing Intermediary and fees of counsel) incurred in connection with the Re-Pricing shall not exceed the amount of Interest Proceeds expected to be available (in the determination of the Collateral Manager) after taking into account all amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Payments on the subsequent Payment Date prior to distributions to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, unless such expenses shall have been paid (including from proceeds of any additional issuance of Subordinated Notes or use of funds in the Supplemental Reserve Account) or shall be adequately provided for by an entity other than the Co-Issuers; and (v) the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager and any “sponsor” under the U.S. Risk Retention Rules is in compliance with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules as a result of such Re-Pricing. Unless it otherwise consents, neither the Collateral Manager nor any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager shall be required to

acquire any loans or replacement securities of the Co-Issuers in connection with such Re-Pricing.

(e) If notice has been received by the Trustee from the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, confirming that the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, have received written commitments to purchase all Debt of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders, notice of a Re-Pricing shall be given by the Trustee by email transmission, if available, and by first class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 3 Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date, to each Holder of Debt of the Re-Priced Class at the address in the Register or Loan Register, as applicable, (and, in the case of Global Notes, delivered by electronic transmission to DTC) (with a copy to the Collateral Manager), specifying the applicable Re-Pricing Date and Re-Pricing Rate. Notice of Re-Pricing shall be given by the Trustee at the expense of the Co-Issuers. Failure to give a notice of Re-Pricing, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Re-Priced Class shall not impair or affect the validity of the Re-Pricing or give rise to any claim based upon such failure or defect. Any notice of a Re-Pricing may be withdrawn by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes on or prior to the fourth Business Day prior to the scheduled Re-Pricing Date by written notice to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, and the Collateral Manager for any reason. Upon receipt of such notice of withdrawal, the Trustee shall send such notice to the Holders of Debt, ~~each~~the Rating Agency and the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange (so long as any Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes are listed thereon and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require).

(f) The Co-Issuers shall direct the Trustee to segregate payments and take other reasonable steps to effect the Re-Pricing and the Trustee shall have the authority to take such actions as may be directed by the Co-Issuers or the Collateral Manager as the Co-Issuers, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Co-Issuers, or Collateral Manager shall deem necessary or desirable to effect a Re-Pricing. In order to give effect to the Re-Pricing, the Co-Issuers may, to the extent necessary or desirable, obtain and assign a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs to the Debt of each Class held by such consenting or non-consenting Holder(s). The Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon an Opinion of Counsel stating that the Re-Pricing is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with. The Trustee may request and rely on an Issuer Order providing direction and any additional information requested by the Trustee in order to effect a Re-Pricing.

Section 9.8 Clean-Up Call Redemption.

(a) At the written direction of the Collateral Manager to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee, with copies to ~~each~~the Rating Agency, at least 20 Business Days prior to the proposed Redemption Date, the Secured Debt shall be subject to redemption by the Applicable Issuers, in whole but not in part, at the applicable Redemption Price, on any Business Day after the Non-Call Period on which the Collateral Principal Amount is less than 20% of the Target Initial Par Amount.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Secured Debt shall not be redeemed pursuant to a Clean-Up Call Redemption unless (i) at least five Business Days

before the scheduled Redemption Date the Collateral Manager shall have furnished to the Trustee evidence, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer has entered into a binding agreement or agreements to sell to a financial or other institution or institutions not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the scheduled Redemption Date, all or part of the Collateral Obligations at a purchase price at least equal to an amount sufficient, together with the Eligible Investments maturing, redeemable (or putable to the issuer thereof at par) on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date, to pay all Administrative Expenses and other fees and expenses payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) prior to the payment of the principal of the Secured Debt to be redeemed and redeem all of the Secured Debt on the scheduled Redemption Date at the applicable Redemption Price, or (ii) prior to selling any Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments, the Collateral Manager shall certify to the Trustee in a certificate of a Responsible Officer upon which the Trustee can conclusively rely that, in its judgment (which may be based on the Issuer having entered into an agreement to sell such Assets to another special purpose entity that has committed financing or that has priced but has not yet closed its securities offering if such securities offering is expected to close on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date), the aggregate sum of (A) any expected proceeds from the sale of Eligible Investments and (B) for each Collateral Obligation, the Market Value thereof, shall equal or exceed the Redemption Price of the Secured Debt. Any certification delivered by the Collateral Manager pursuant to this Section 9.8(b) shall include (1) the prices of, and expected proceeds from, the sale (directly or by participation or other arrangement) of any Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments and (2) all calculations required by this Section 9.8(b).

(c) Upon receipt from the Collateral Manager of a direction in writing to effect a Clean-Up Call Redemption, the Applicable Issuers will set the related Redemption Date and the Record Date and give written notice thereof to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1 R Loan Agent, the Collateral Manager and ~~each~~the Rating Agency not later than 15 Business Days prior to the proposed Redemption Date. A notice of redemption will be given by email, if available, and by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not later than 10 Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date, to each Holder of Debt, at such Holder's address in the Register or the Loan Register (and, in the case of Global Notes, delivered by electronic transmission to DTC), and ~~each~~the Rating Agency.

(d) Any notice of a Clean-Up Call Redemption may be withdrawn by the Applicable Issuers (or by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Applicable Issuers) up to (and including) the fourth Business Day prior to the related Redemption Date by written notice to the Trustee, ~~each~~the Rating Agency (if any Secured Debt remain outstanding) only if the Collateral Manager has not delivered the sale agreement or agreements or certifications as described in Section 9.8(b) in form satisfactory to the Trustee. In addition, for so long as the Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require, notice of such Clean-Up Call Redemption to the holders of such Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes will also be given to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

(e) The Trustee will give notice of any such withdrawal of a Clean-Up Call Redemption, at the expense of the Co-Issuers, to each Holder of Debt that was to be redeemed at such Holder's address in the Register or Loan Register, by overnight courier guaranteeing next

day delivery not later than the third Business Day prior to the related scheduled Redemption Date.

(f) On the Redemption Date related to any Clean-Up Call Redemption, the Redemption Price for the Secured Debt will be distributed pursuant to the Priority of Payments.

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES

Section 10.1 Collection of Money. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Trustee may demand payment or delivery of, and shall receive and collect, directly and without intervention or assistance of any fiscal agent or other intermediary, all Money and other property payable to or receivable by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including all payments due on the Assets, in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Assets. The Trustee shall segregate and hold all such Money and property received by it in trust for the Holders of the Debt and shall apply it as provided herein. Each Account shall be established and maintained (a) with a federal or state-chartered depository institution that has a short-term debt rating of at least “A-1” and a long-term debt rating of at least “A” (or, in the absence of a short-term debt rating, a long-term debt rating of at least “A+”) by S&P ~~and that has a short-term credit rating of at least “F1” and a long-term credit rating of at least “A” by Fitch~~ or (b) in segregated trust accounts with the corporate trust department of a federal or state-chartered ~~deposit~~depository institution that has a short-term debt rating of at least “A-1” and a long-term debt rating of at least “A” (or, in the absence of a short-term debt rating, a long-term debt rating of at least “A+”) by S&P ~~and that has a short-term credit rating of at least “F1” and a long-term credit rating of at least “A” by Fitch~~ and is subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the Code of Federal ~~Regulation~~Regulations Section 9.10(b) (an “Eligible Institution”) and, in each case, if such institution’s rating falls below any such rating threshold, the assets held in such Account shall be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that satisfies those ratings. Such institution shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.\$200,000,000. All Cash deposited in the Accounts shall be invested only in Eligible Investments or Collateral Obligations in accordance with the terms of this Indenture. To avoid the consolidation of the Assets of the Issuer with the general assets of the Bank under any circumstances, the Trustee shall comply, and shall cause the Custodian to comply, with all law applicable to it as a national bank with trust powers holding segregated trust assets in a fiduciary capacity. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Trustee shall not credit or otherwise deposit Excluded Property into any Account. The Co-Issuer shall have no legal, equitable or beneficial interest in an Account.

Section 10.2 Collection Account. (a) In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Issuer shall, prior to the Closing Date, cause the Trustee to establish at the Custodian two segregated trust accounts, one of which will be designated the “Interest Collection Subaccount” and one of which will be designated the “Principal Collection Subaccount” (and which together will comprise the Collection Account), each held in the name of the Issuer subject to the Lien of this Indenture and each of which shall be maintained with the Custodian in accordance with the Securities Account Control Agreement. The Trustee shall from time to time deposit into the Interest Collection Subaccount, in addition to the deposits required

pursuant to Section 10.6(a), immediately upon receipt thereof or upon transfer from the Payment Account, all Interest Proceeds (unless simultaneously reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Article XII). The Trustee shall deposit immediately upon receipt thereof or upon transfer from the Expense Reserve Account, the Ramp-Up Account or Revolver Funding Account all other amounts remitted to the Collection Account into the Principal Collection Subaccount, including in addition to the deposits required pursuant to Section 10.6(a), (i) any funds designated as Principal Proceeds by the Collateral Manager in accordance with this Indenture and (ii) all other Principal Proceeds (unless simultaneously reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Article XII or in Eligible Investments). The Issuer may, but under no circumstances shall be required to, deposit from time to time into the Collection Account, in addition to any amount required hereunder to be deposited therein, such Monies received from external sources for the benefit of the Secured Parties or the Co-Issuers (other than payments on or in respect of the Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments or other existing Assets) as the Issuer deems, in its sole discretion, to be advisable and to designate them as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds. All Monies deposited from time to time in the Collection Account pursuant to this Indenture shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Assets and shall be applied to the purposes herein provided. Subject to Section 10.2(d), amounts in the Collection Account shall be reinvested pursuant to Section 10.6(a).

(b) The Trustee, within one Business Day after receipt of any distribution or other proceeds in respect of the Assets which are not Cash, shall so notify the Issuer and the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to, within five Business Days after receipt of such notice from the Trustee (or as soon as practicable thereafter), sell such distribution or other proceeds for Cash in an arm's-length transaction and deposit the proceeds thereof in the Collection Account; *provided* that the Issuer (i) need not sell such distributions or other proceeds if it delivers an Issuer Order or an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that such distributions or other proceeds constitute Collateral Obligations, Equity Securities or Eligible Investments or (ii) may otherwise retain such distribution or other proceeds for up to two years from the date of receipt thereof if it delivers an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that (x) it will sell such distribution within such two-year period and (y) retaining such distribution is not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture.

(c) At any time when reinvestment is permitted pursuant to Article XII, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, withdraw funds on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount representing Principal Proceeds (together with any Principal Financed Accrued Interest) and reinvest (or invest, in the case of funds referred to in Section 7.18) such funds in additional Collateral Obligations, in each case in accordance with the requirements of Article XII and such Issuer Order. At any time, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, withdraw funds on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount representing Principal Proceeds and deposit such funds in the Revolver Funding Account to meet funding requirements on Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations or Revolving Collateral Obligations.

(d) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, pay from amounts on deposit in the Collection Account on any Business Day during any Interest Accrual Period (i) any

amount required to purchase additional Collateral Obligations or, to the extent that any such payment would not result in insufficient Interest Proceeds being available for the payment in full of interest on the Secured Debt on the next following Payment Date in the reasonable belief of the Collateral Manager, from Interest Proceeds only, to exercise a warrant or right to acquire securities held in the Assets in accordance with the requirements of Article XII and such Issuer Order, and (ii) from Interest Proceeds only, any Administrative Expenses (such payments to be counted against the Administrative Expense Cap for the applicable period and to be subject to the order of priority as stated in the definition of Administrative Expenses); *provided* that the aggregate Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to this Section 10.2(d) during any Collection Period shall not exceed the Administrative Expense Cap for the related Payment Date; *provided, further*, that the Trustee shall be entitled (but not required) without liability on its part, to refrain from making any such payment of an Administrative Expense pursuant to this Section 10.2 on any day other than a Payment Date if, in its reasonable determination, the payment of such amount is likely to leave insufficient funds available to pay in full each of the items described in Section 11.1(a)(i)(A) as reasonably anticipated to be or become due and payable on the next Payment Date, taking into account the Administrative Expense Cap.

(e) The Trustee shall transfer to the Payment Account, from the Collection Account for application pursuant to Section 11.1(a), on the Business Day immediately preceding each Payment Date, the amount set forth to be so transferred in the Distribution Report for such Payment Date.

(f) In connection with a Refinancing in part by Class of one or more Classes of Debt, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may direct the Trustee to apply Partial Refinancing Interest Proceeds from the Interest Collection Subaccount on the date of a Refinancing of one or more Classes of Secured Debt to the payment of (1) the Redemption Price(s) of the Class or Classes of Secured Debt subject to Refinancing without regard to the Priority of Payments or (2) expenses incurred with respect to the Refinancing.

Section 10.3 Transaction Accounts.

(a) Payment Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Issuer shall, prior to the Closing Date, cause the Trustee to establish at the Custodian a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall be designated as the Payment Account, which shall be maintained with the Custodian in accordance with the Securities Account Control Agreement. Except as provided in Section 11.1(a), the only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds on deposit in, or otherwise to the credit of, the Payment Account shall be to pay amounts due and payable on the Debt in accordance with their terms and the provisions of this Indenture and, upon Issuer Order, to pay Administrative Expenses, fees and other amounts due and owing to the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement and other amounts specified herein, each in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Co-Issuers shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Payment Account other than in accordance with this Indenture (including the Priority of Payments) and the Securities Account Control Agreement. Amounts in the Payment Account shall remain uninvested.

(b) Custodial Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Issuer shall, prior to the Closing Date, cause the Trustee to establish at the Custodian a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of the Issuer, subject to the Lien of this Indenture, which shall be designated as the Custodial Account, which shall be maintained with the Custodian in accordance with the Securities Account Control Agreement. All Collateral Obligations shall be credited to the Custodial Account. The only permitted withdrawals from the Custodial Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee agrees to give the Issuer immediate notice if (to the actual knowledge of a Trust Officer of the Trustee) the Custodial Account or any assets or securities on deposit therein, or otherwise to the credit of the Custodial Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process. The Issuer shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Custodial Account other than in accordance with this Indenture and the Priority of Payments.

(c) Ramp-Up Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Issuer shall, prior to the Closing Date, cause the Trustee to establish at the Custodian a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of the Issuer, subject to the Lien of this Indenture, which shall be designated as the Ramp-Up Account, which shall be maintained with the Custodian in accordance with the Securities Account Control Agreement. The Issuer shall direct the Trustee to deposit the amount specified in Section 3.1(xi)(A) to the Ramp-Up Account on the Closing Date. In connection with any purchase of an additional Collateral Obligation, the Trustee will apply amounts held in the Ramp-Up Account as provided by Section 7.18(b) and Section 7.18(f). Any income earned on amounts deposited in the Ramp-Up Account will be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount. All other amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account will be deemed to represent Principal Proceeds. Upon the occurrence of an Enforcement Event (and excluding any amounts that will be used to settle binding commitments entered into prior to such date), the Trustee will deposit any remaining amounts in the Ramp-Up Account into the Principal Collection Subaccount as Principal Proceeds. On the Effective Date (and excluding any amounts that will be used to settle binding commitments entered into prior to such date), the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, shall direct the Trustee to deposit from amounts remaining in the Ramp-Up Account (x) an amount designated by the Collateral Manager (the “Designated Ramp-Up Proceeds”) not greater than 1.0% of the Target Initial Par Amount (the “Designated Deposit Cap”) into the Interest Collection Subaccount as Interest Proceeds, *provided* that the Target Initial Par Condition is satisfied before and after giving effect to such deposit, and (y) any remaining amounts (after any deposit pursuant to clause (x) above) into the Principal Collection Subaccount as Principal Proceeds. From time to time following the Effective Date and on or prior to the Determination Date related to the first Payment Date after the Closing Date, the Collateral Manager may designate Principal Proceeds received by the Issuer as Interest Proceeds (the “Designated Principal Proceeds”), so long as after giving effect to such designation (i) the aggregate amount of Designated Ramp-Up Proceeds and Designated Principal Proceeds will not exceed the Designated Deposit Cap and (ii) the Target Initial Par Condition is satisfied.

(d) Expense Reserve Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Issuer shall, prior to the Closing Date, cause the Trustee to establish at the Custodian a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the

name of the Issuer, subject to the Lien of this Indenture, which shall be designated as the Expense Reserve Account, which shall be maintained with the Custodian in accordance with the Securities Account Control Agreement. The Issuer shall direct the Trustee to deposit the amount specified in Section 3.1(xi)(B) to the Expense Reserve Account. On any Business Day from the Closing Date up to the date that is two Business Days prior to the first Payment Date following the Closing Date, the Trustee shall apply funds from the Expense Reserve Account, as directed by the Collateral Manager, (i) to pay expenses of the Co-Issuers incurred in connection with the establishment of the Co-Issuers, the structuring and consummation of the Offering and the issuance of the Debt or (ii) to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds (or, prior to the Effective Date, the Ramp-Up Account) or (solely in respect of the first Payment Date) as Interest Proceeds. By the date that is two Business Days prior to the first Payment Date following the Closing Date, all funds in the Expense Reserve Account (after deducting any expenses paid on such Payment Date) will be deposited in the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds and/or Interest Proceeds and the Expense Reserve Account will be closed. Thereafter, amounts may be deposited into the Expense Reserve Account in connection with the issuance of Additional Debt and the Trustee shall apply such funds from the Expense Reserve Account, as directed by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, as needed to pay expenses of the Issuer incurred in connection with such additional issuance or as a deposit into the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds (solely with respect to the first Payment Date following such additional issuance). Any income earned on amounts deposited in the Expense Reserve Account will be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount as Interest Proceeds as it is received.

(e) Interest Reserve Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of the Issuer, subject to the Lien of this Indenture, designated as the “Interest Reserve Account”. The Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make the deposit specified in Section 3.1(xi)(C) to the Interest Reserve Account. Such Interest Reserve Amount shall be transferred to the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds on the Determination Date relating to the first Payment Date unless the Collateral Manager, in its discretion, provides prior written notice to the Trustee that such Interest Reserve Amount shall not be so transferred and should instead be held in the Interest Reserve Account for application in accordance with this Section 10.3(e). The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Interest Reserve Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including: (i) prior to the second Payment Date, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, to the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or to the Collection Account (or, prior to the Effective Date, the Ramp-Up Account) as Principal Proceeds (as designated by the Collateral Manager), and (ii) amounts remaining in the Interest Reserve Account after the second Payment Date shall be transferred to the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds (as designated by the Collateral Manager).

(f) Supplemental Reserve Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of the Issuer, subject to the Lien of this Indenture, designated as the “Supplemental Reserve Account”. Amounts on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account will be invested in Eligible Investments selected by the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 10.6 and earnings from all such investments will be deposited in the Supplemental Reserve Account as they are received or, at the discretion of the

Collateral Manager, the Interest Collection Subaccount as Interest Proceeds. Amounts on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account may be transferred to the Collection Account at the written direction of the Collateral Manager to the Trustee for a Permitted Use designated by the Collateral Manager in such written direction.

Section 10.4 The Revolver Funding Account. Upon the purchase or acquisition of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation identified by written notice to the Trustee, funds in an amount equal to the undrawn portion of such obligation shall be withdrawn from the Ramp-Up Account and/or from the Principal Collection Subaccount (at the direction of the Collateral Manager) and deposited by the Trustee in a single, segregated trust account established (in accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement) at the Custodian and held in the name of the Issuer subject to the Lien of this Indenture (the “Revolver Funding Account”). Upon initial purchase or acquisition of any such obligations, funds deposited in the Revolver Funding Account in respect of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation will be treated as part of the purchase price therefor. Amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account will be invested in overnight funds that are Eligible Investments selected by the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 10.6 and earnings from all such investments will be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount as Interest Proceeds. All other amounts held in the Revolver Funding Account will be deemed to represent Principal Proceeds.

The Issuer shall, at all times maintain sufficient funds on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account such that the sum of the amount of funds on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account shall be equal to or greater than the sum of the unfunded funding obligations under all such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations then included in the Assets. Funds shall be deposited in the Revolver Funding Account upon the purchase of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation and upon the receipt by the Issuer of any Principal Proceeds with respect to a Revolving Collateral Obligation as directed by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer. In the event of any shortfall in the Revolver Funding Account, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) may direct the Trustee to, and the Trustee thereafter shall, transfer funds in an amount equal to such shortfall from the Principal Collection Subaccount to the Revolver Funding Account.

Any funds in the Revolver Funding Account (other than earnings from Eligible Investments therein) will be treated as Principal Proceeds and will be available solely to cover any drawdowns on the Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations; *provided* that any excess of (A) the amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account over (B) the sum of the unfunded funding obligations under all Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations that are included in the Assets (which excess may occur for any reason, including upon (i) the sale or maturity of a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation, (ii) the occurrence of an event of default with respect to any such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation or (iii) any other event or circumstance which results in the irrevocable reduction of the undrawn commitments under such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation) may be transferred by the Trustee (at the written direction of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) from time to time as Principal Proceeds to the Principal Collection Subaccount.

Section 10.5 Contributions. At any time, the holders of the Subordinated Notes (i) may, but shall not be required to, make contributions of cash or Eligible Investments to the Issuer for any purpose or (ii) in the form of Certificated Notes, may, but shall not be required to, designate all or a specified portion of amounts that would otherwise be distributed pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) on a Payment Date (each, a “Contribution,” and each such holder of Subordinated Notes, a “Contributor”) to such holder of Subordinated Notes to be instead deposited into the Supplemental Reserve Account as a Contribution. The Collateral Manager may accept or reject any Contribution in its sole discretion and shall notify the Trustee of any such acceptance. Each accepted Contribution shall be deposited in the Supplemental Reserve Account and applied by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer to a Permitted Use as directed by the Contributor at the time such Contribution is made (or, if no direction is given by the Contributor, at the direction of the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion). Contributions deposited into the Supplemental Reserve Account pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) (without regard to whether such Contribution has been repaid to the Contributor) will be deemed to constitute distributions to the holders of the Subordinated Notes thereunder for purposes of the calculation of the Internal Rate of Return.

Section 10.6 Reinvestment of Funds in Accounts; Reports by Trustee. (a) By Issuer Order (which may be in the form of standing instructions), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall at all times direct the Trustee to, and, upon receipt of such Issuer Order, the Trustee shall, invest all funds on deposit in the Collection Account, the Ramp-Up Account, the Revolver Funding Account, the Interest Reserve Account, the Supplemental Reserve Account and the Expense Reserve Account, as so directed in Eligible Investments having stated maturities (if applicable) no later than the Business Day preceding the next Payment Date (or such shorter maturities expressly provided herein). If prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Issuer shall not have given any such investment directions, the Trustee shall seek instructions from the Collateral Manager within three Business Days after transfer of any funds to such accounts. If the Trustee does not thereafter receive written instructions from the Collateral Manager within five Business Days after transfer of such funds to such accounts, it shall invest and reinvest the funds held in such accounts, as fully as practicable, in the Standby Directed Investment. If after the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Issuer shall not have given such investment directions to the Trustee for three consecutive days, the Trustee shall invest and reinvest such Monies as fully as practicable in the Standby Directed Investment unless and until contrary investment instructions as provided in the preceding sentence are received or the Trustee receives a written instruction from the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, changing the Standby Directed Investment. Except to the extent expressly provided otherwise herein, all interest and other income from such investments shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount, any gain realized from such investments shall be credited to the Principal Collection Subaccount upon receipt, and any loss resulting from such investments shall be charged to the Principal Collection Subaccount. The Trustee shall not in any way be held liable by reason of any insufficiency of such accounts which results from any loss relating to any such investment; *provided* that nothing herein shall relieve the Bank of (i) its obligations or liabilities under any security or obligation issued by the Bank or any Affiliate thereof or (ii) liability for any loss resulting from gross negligence, willful misconduct or fraud on the part of the Bank or any Affiliate thereof.

For all U.S. federal tax reporting purposes, all income earned on the funds invested and allocable to the Accounts is legally owned by the Issuer (and beneficially owned by the Issuer or the equity owners of the Issuer). The Issuer is required to provide to the Bank, in its capacity as Trustee, (i) an applicable IRS Form W-8 no later than the date hereof, and (ii) any additional IRS forms (or updated versions of any previously submitted IRS forms) or other documentation at such time or times required by applicable law or upon the reasonable request of the Trustee as may be necessary (a) to reduce or eliminate the imposition of U.S. withholding taxes and (b) to permit the Trustee to fulfill its tax reporting obligations under applicable law with respect to the Accounts or any amounts paid to the Issuer. The Issuer is further required to report to the Trustee comparable information upon any change in the legal or beneficial ownership of the income allocable to the Accounts. The Bank, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as Trustee, shall have no liability to the Issuer or any other person in connection with any tax withholding amounts paid, or retained for payment, to a governmental authority from the Accounts arising from the Issuer's failure to timely provide an accurate, correct and complete applicable IRS Form W-8 or such other documentation contemplated under this paragraph. For the avoidance of doubt, no funds shall be invested with respect to such Accounts absent the Trustee having first received (x) instructions with respect to the investment of such funds, and (y) the forms and other documentation required by this paragraph.

(b) The Trustee agrees to give the Issuer immediate notice if any Account or any funds on deposit in any Account, or otherwise to the credit of an Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process.

(c) The Trustee shall supply, in a timely fashion, to the Co-Issuers, ~~each~~the Rating Agency, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager any information regularly maintained by the Trustee that the Co-Issuers, ~~such~~the Rating Agency, the Collateral Administrator or the Collateral Manager may from time to time reasonably request with respect to the Assets and the Accounts and provide any other requested information reasonably available to the Trustee by reason of its acting as Trustee hereunder and required to be provided by Section 10.7 or to permit the Collateral Manager to perform its obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement or the Issuer's obligations hereunder that have been delegated to the Collateral Manager. The Trustee shall promptly forward to the Collateral Manager copies of notices and other writings received by it from the obligor or issuer of any Asset or from any Clearing Agency with respect to any Asset which notices or writings advise the holders of such Asset of any rights that the holders might have with respect thereto (including, without limitation, requests to vote with respect to amendments or waivers and notices of prepayments and redemptions) as well as all periodic financial reports received from such obligor or issuer and Clearing Agencies with respect to such issuer.

Section 10.7 Accountings.

(a) Monthly. Not later than the twentieth calendar day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) of each calendar month (other than January, April, July and October in each year) and commencing in September 2019, the Issuer shall compile and make available (or cause to be compiled and made available) to ~~each~~the Rating Agency, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Refinancing

Placement Agent and each other Holder shown on the Register or the Loan Register, as applicable, and any beneficial owner of Debt who has delivered a Beneficial Ownership Certificate to the Trustee a monthly report on a settlement date basis (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture) (each such report a “Monthly Report”). As used herein, the “Monthly Report Determination Date” with respect to any calendar month will be the eighth Business Day preceding the date the Monthly Report is made available. The Monthly Report for a calendar month shall contain the following information with respect to the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments included in the Assets, and shall be determined as of the close of business on the Monthly Report Determination Date for such calendar month:

(i) Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations, the aggregate unfunded commitments of the Collateral Obligations, any capitalized interest on the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds.

(ii) Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount of Collateral Obligations.

(iii) Collateral Principal Amount of Collateral Obligations.

(iv) A list of Collateral Obligations, including, with respect to each such Collateral Obligation, the following information:

(A) The obligor thereon (including the issuer ticker, if any);

(B) The CUSIP (to the extent available) and any other security identifier thereof;

(C) The Principal Balance thereof (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds) and any unfunded commitment pertaining thereto;

(D) The percentage of the aggregate Collateral Principal Amount represented by such Collateral Obligation;

(E) (x) The related interest rate or spread (in the case of a LIBOR Floor Obligation, calculated both with and without regard to the applicable specified “floor” rate per annum), (y) if such Collateral Obligation is a LIBOR Floor Obligation, the related LIBOR floor and (z) the identity of any Collateral Obligation that is not a LIBOR Floor Obligation and for which interest is calculated with respect to any index other than LIBOR;

(F) The stated maturity thereof;

(G) The related S&P Industry Classification;

(H) The Fitch industry of the related obligor as indicated in any applicable credit opinion provided by Fitch;

(I) For each Collateral Obligation with an S&P Rating derived from a Moody's Rating, the Moody's Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit estimate unpublished by Moody's (and, in the event of a downgrade or withdrawal of the applicable Moody's Rating, the prior rating and the date such Moody's Rating was changed);

(J) The S&P Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit estimate or is a private or confidential rating from S&P;

(K) The Fitch Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit estimate or is a private or confidential rating from Fitch;

(L) The country of Domicile;

(M) An indication as to whether each such Collateral Obligation is (1) a Senior Secured Loan, (2) a Defaulted Obligation, (3) a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, (4) a Revolving Collateral Obligation, (5) a Participation Interest and whether such Participation Interest is a Closing Date Participation Interest (indicating the related Selling Institution, if applicable, and its ratings by ~~each~~the Rating Agency), (6) a Permitted Deferrable Obligation, (7) a Fixed Rate Obligation, (8) a Current Pay Obligation, (9) a Discount Obligation, (10) a Discount Obligation purchased in the manner described in clause (y) of the proviso to the definition "Discount Obligation", (11) a Cov-Lite Loan, (12) a First-Lien Last-Out Loan or (13) a DIP Collateral Obligation.

(N) With respect to each Collateral Obligation that is a Discount Obligation purchased in the manner described in clause (y) of the proviso to the definition "Discount Obligation",

(I) the identity of the Collateral Obligation (including whether such Collateral Obligation was classified as a Discount Obligation at the time of its original purchase) the proceeds of whose sale are used to purchase the purchased Collateral Obligation;

(II) the purchase price (as a percentage of par) of the purchased Collateral Obligation and the sale price (as a percentage of par) of the Collateral Obligation the proceeds of whose sale are used to purchase the purchased Collateral Obligation;

(III) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations that have been excluded from the definition of "Discount Obligation" and relevant calculations indicating whether such amount is in compliance with the limitations described in clauses (z)(A) and (z)(B) of the proviso to the definition of "Discount Obligation."

(O) The Principal Balance of each Cov-Lite Loan and the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Cov-Lite Loans;

- (P) The S&P Recovery Rate;
- (Q) The Fitch Recovery Rate;
- (R) The Fitch Rating Factor; and
- (S) The date of the credit estimate of such Collateral Obligation, if applicable.

(v) If the Monthly Report Determination Date occurs on or after the Effective Date, for each of the limitations and tests specified in the definitions of Concentration Limitations and Collateral Quality Test, (1) the result, (2) if such Monthly Report Determination Date occurs on or prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period, the related minimum or maximum test level and (3) if such Monthly Report Determination Date occurs on or prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period, a determination as to whether such result satisfies the related test.

(vi) The calculation of each of the following:

(A) Each Interest Coverage Ratio (and setting forth the percentage required to satisfy each Interest Coverage Test); and

(B) Each Overcollateralization Ratio (and setting forth the percentage required to satisfy each Overcollateralization Ratio Test).

(vii) The calculation specified in Section 5.1(e).

(viii) For each Account, a schedule showing the beginning balance, each credit or debit specifying the nature, source and amount, and the ending balance.

(ix) A schedule showing for each of the following the beginning balance, the amount of Interest Proceeds received from the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report, and the ending balance for the current Measurement Date:

(A) Interest Proceeds from Collateral Obligations; and

(B) Interest Proceeds from Eligible Investments.

(x) Purchases and sales:

(A) The identity, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds), unfunded commitment (if any), capitalized interest (if any), Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds received, and date for each Collateral Obligation that was released for sale or disposition pursuant to Section 12.1 since the last Monthly Report Determination Date and whether such Collateral Obligation was a Credit Risk Obligation or a Credit Improved Obligation, whether the sale of such Collateral Obligation was a

discretionary sale; provided, that Principal Proceeds shall not be required to be reported in connection with an Optional Redemption in full;

(B) The identity, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds), unfunded commitment (if any), capitalized interest (if any) and cash expended to acquire each Collateral Obligation acquired pursuant to Section 12.2 since the last Monthly Report Determination Date;

(C) The identity, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds), unfunded commitment (if any), Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds received, and date for each Collateral Obligation that was substituted pursuant to Section 12.3(a) or purchased pursuant to Section 12.3(b) since the last Monthly Report Determination Date, all as reported to the Trustee by the Collateral Manager at the time of such purchase or substitution; and

(D) The completion of any Trading Plan and the details of any Trading Plan (including, the proposed acquisitions and dispositions identified by the Collateral Manager as part of such Trading Plan).

(xi) The identity of each Defaulted Obligation, the S&P Collateral Value, the Fitch Collateral Value and Market Value of each such Defaulted Obligation and date of default thereof.

(xii) Other than with respect to Defaulted Obligations, the identity of each Collateral Obligation with an S&P Rating of “CCC+” or below, or a Fitch Rating of “CCC+” or below, and, if the CCC Excess is greater than zero, the Market Value of each such Collateral Obligation.

(xiii) The identity of each Deferring Obligation and Market Value of each Deferring Obligation, and the date on which interest was last paid in full in Cash thereon.

(xiv) The identity of each Current Pay Obligation, the Market Value of each such Current Pay Obligation, and the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount comprised of Current Pay Obligations.

(xv) The identity, rating and maturity (if applicable) of each Eligible Investment.

(xvi) The Diversity Score, the S&P Equivalent Diversity Score, the Weighted Average Coupon, the Weighted Average Floating Spread, the Weighted Average Life, the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate, the S&P Equivalent Weighted Average Rating Factor, the Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor and the Fitch Weighted Average Recovery Rate.

(xvii) The results of the S&P CDO Monitor Test (with a statement as to whether it is passing or failing), including the Class Default Differentials, the Class Break-even Default Rates and the Class Scenario Default Rate for the Highest Ranking Class of Debt

and, after the S&P CDO Monitor Election Date, the Weighted Average Floating Spread that is calculated for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test, the characteristics of the Current Portfolio and the benchmark rating levels used in connection with the related S&P CDO Monitor.

(xviii) The number, identity, Bloomberg Loan ID, FIGI, ISIN, Loan/X or CUSIP number, if applicable, of any Collateral Obligations.

(xix) The short-term debt rating and long-term debt rating by S&P of the Eligible Institution.

(xx) Confirmation that each Account is held at an Eligible Institution (and which Eligible Institution).

(xxi) The identity of all property held by an Issuer Subsidiary and the identity of any property disposed of since the date of determination of the last Monthly Report.

(xxii) Such other information as ~~any~~the Rating Agency or the Collateral Manager may reasonably request.

Upon receipt of each Monthly Report, the Trustee shall (a) if the relevant Monthly Report Determination Date occurred on or prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period, notify the Issuer (who shall notify S&P) if such Monthly Report indicates that the S&P CDO Monitor Test has not been satisfied as of the relevant Measurement Date and (b) compare the information contained in such Monthly Report to the information contained in its records with respect to the Assets and shall, within three Business Days after receipt of such Monthly Report, notify the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, ~~each~~the Rating Agency and the Collateral Manager if the information contained in the Monthly Report does not conform to the information maintained by the Trustee with respect to the Assets. If any discrepancy exists, the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall attempt to resolve the discrepancy. If such discrepancy cannot be promptly resolved, the Trustee shall within ten (10) Business Days notify the Collateral Manager who shall, on behalf of the Issuer, request that the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9 review such Monthly Report and the Trustee's records to determine the cause of such discrepancy. If such review reveals an error in the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records, the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records shall be revised accordingly and, as so revised, shall be utilized in making all calculations pursuant to this Indenture and notice of any material error in the Monthly Report shall be sent as soon as practicable by the Issuer to all recipients of such report which may be accomplished by making a notation of such error in the subsequent Monthly Report.

(b) Payment Date Accounting. The Issuer shall render an accounting (each a "Distribution Report") determined as of the close of business on each Determination Date preceding a Payment Date, and shall make available such Distribution Report to the Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, ~~each~~the Refinancing Placement Agent, the Rating Agency and any Holder shown on the Register or the Loan Register, as applicable, and any beneficial owner of Debt who has delivered a Beneficial

Ownership Certificate to the Trustee not later than the Business Day preceding the related Payment Date. The Distribution Report shall contain the following information:

- (i) the information required to be in the Monthly Report pursuant to Section 10.7(a);
- (ii) (a) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt of each Class at the beginning of the Interest Accrual Period and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Debt of such Class, (b) the amount of principal payments to be made on the Secured Debt of each Class on the next Payment Date, the amount of any Deferred Interest on the Deferrable Notes and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Debt of each Class after giving effect to the principal payments, if any, on the next Payment Date and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Debt of such Class and (c) the amount of distributions, if any, to be made on the Subordinated Notes on the next Payment Date;
- (iii) the Interest Rate and accrued interest for each applicable Class of Secured Debt for such Payment Date;
- (iv) the amounts payable pursuant to each clause of Section 11.1(a)(i) and each clause of Section 11.1(a)(ii) or each clause of Section 11.1(a)(iii), as applicable, on the related Payment Date;
- (v) for the Collection Account:
 - (A) the Balance on deposit in the Collection Account at the end of the related Collection Period;
 - (B) the amounts payable from the Collection Account to the Payment Account, in order to make payments pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) and Section 11.1(a)(ii) on the next Payment Date (net of amounts which the Collateral Manager intends to re-invest in additional Collateral Obligations pursuant to Article XII); and
 - (C) the Balance remaining in the Collection Account immediately after all payments and deposits to be made on such Payment Date; and
- (vi) such other information as the Collateral Manager may reasonably request.

Each Distribution Report shall constitute instructions to the Trustee to withdraw funds from the Payment Account and pay or transfer such amounts set forth in such Distribution Report in the manner specified and in accordance with the priorities established in Section 11.1 and Article XIII.

(c) Interest Rate Notice. The Trustee shall include in the Monthly Report a notice setting forth the Interest Rate for each Class of Secured Debt for the Interest Accrual Period preceding the next Payment Date.

(d) Failure to Provide Accounting. If the Trustee shall not have received any accounting provided for in this Section 10.7 on the first Business Day after the date on which such accounting is due to the Trustee, the Trustee shall notify the Collateral Manager who shall use all reasonable efforts to obtain such accounting by the applicable Payment Date. To the extent the Collateral Manager is required to provide any information or reports pursuant to this Section 10.7 as a result of the failure of the Issuer to provide such information or reports, the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to retain an Independent certified public accountant in connection therewith and the reasonable costs incurred by the Collateral Manager for such Independent certified public accountant shall be paid by the Issuer.

(e) Required Content of Certain Reports. Each Monthly Report and each Distribution Report sent to any Holder or beneficial owner of an interest in Debt shall contain, or be accompanied by, the following notices:

The Debt may be beneficially owned only by Persons that are (a) Qualified Purchasers that are not “U.S. Persons” (as defined in Regulation S) outside of the United States in reliance on Regulation S or (b) both (i) Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) Qualified Purchasers (or corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies or other entities (other than trusts) each shareholder, partner, member or other equity owner of which is a Qualified Purchaser). The Applicable Issuer has the right to compel any beneficial owner of an interest in Rule 144A Global Notes that does not meet the qualifications set forth in the preceding sentence to sell its interest in such Debt, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owner, pursuant to Section 2.12 of this Indenture.

Each holder receiving this report agrees to keep all non-public information herein confidential and not to use such information for any purpose other than its evaluation of its investment in the Debt; *provided* that any holder may provide such information on a confidential basis to any prospective purchaser of such holder’s Debt that is permitted by the terms of this Indenture to acquire such holder’s Debt and that agrees to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

(f) Initial Purchaser Information. The Issuer and the Initial Purchaser, [the Refinancing Placement Agent](#) or any successor to the Initial Purchaser [or the Refinancing Placement Agent](#), may post the information contained in a Monthly Report or Distribution Report to a password-protected internet site accessible only to the Holders of the Debt and to the Collateral Manager.

(g) Distribution of Reports. The Trustee will make the Monthly Report and the Distribution Report available via its website. The Trustee’s website shall initially be located at “<http://www.cdolink.com>”. The Trustee may change the way such statements are distributed. As a condition to access to the Trustee’s website, the Trustee may require registration and the acceptance of a disclaimer. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on but shall not be responsible for the content or accuracy of any information provided in the Monthly Report and the Distribution Report which the Trustee disseminates in accordance with this Indenture and may affix thereto any disclaimer it deems appropriate in its reasonable discretion.

(h) As promptly as possible following the delivery of each Monthly Report and Distribution Report to the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.7(a) or (b), as applicable, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall cause a copy of such report (or portions thereof) to be delivered to Intex Solutions, Inc. and Bloomberg Financial Markets, or any other valuation provider deemed necessary by the Collateral Manager, which may be delivered via the Trustee's website.

(i) In the event the Trustee receives instructions from the Issuer to effect a securities transaction as contemplated in 12 CFR 12.1, the Issuer acknowledges that upon its written request and at no additional cost, it has the right to receive the notification from the Trustee after the completion of such transaction as contemplated in 12 CFR 12.4(a) or (b). The Issuer agrees that, absent specific request, such notifications shall not be provided by the Trustee hereunder, and in lieu of such notifications, the Trustee shall make available the Monthly Report in the manner required by this Indenture.

Section 10.8 Release of Assets. (a) Subject to Article XII, the Issuer may, by Issuer Order executed by an Officer of the Collateral Manager, delivered to the Trustee at least one Business Day prior to the settlement date for any sale of an Asset certifying that the sale or substitution of such Asset is being made in accordance with Section 12.1 or 12.3 hereof or Section 7.2 of the Loan Sale Agreement, as applicable, and such sale or substitution complies with all applicable requirements of Section 12.1 or 12.3 hereof or Section 7.2 of the Loan Sale Agreement, as applicable (provided that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) may direct the Trustee to release or cause to be released such Asset from the Lien of this Indenture pursuant to a sale under Section 12.1(e), Section 12.1(f) or Section 12.1(g) unless the sale of such Asset is permitted pursuant to Section 12.4(c)), direct the Trustee to release or cause to be released such Asset from the Lien of this Indenture and, upon receipt of such Issuer Order, the Trustee shall deliver any such Asset, if in physical form, duly endorsed to the broker or purchaser designated in such Issuer Order or, if such Asset is a Clearing Corporation Security, cause an appropriate transfer thereof to be made, in each case against receipt of the sales price therefor as specified by the Collateral Manager in such Issuer Order; *provided* that the Trustee may deliver any such Asset in physical form for examination in accordance with industry custom.

(b) Subject to the terms of this Indenture, the Trustee shall upon an Issuer Order (i) deliver any Asset, and release or cause to be released such Asset from the Lien of this Indenture, which is set for any mandatory call or redemption or payment in full to the appropriate payor or paying agent, as applicable, on or before the date set for such call, redemption or payment, in each case against receipt of the call or redemption price or payment in full thereof and (ii) provide notice thereof to the Collateral Manager.

(c) Upon receiving actual notice of any Offer or any request for a waiver, direction, consent, amendment or other modification or action with respect to any Asset, the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer shall notify the Collateral Manager of any Asset that is subject to a tender offer, voluntary redemption, exchange offer, conversion or other similar action (an "Offer") or such request. Unless the Debt has been accelerated following an Event of Default, the Collateral Manager may, by Issuer Order, direct (x) the Trustee to accept or participate in or decline or

refuse to participate in such Offer and, in the case of acceptance or participation, to release from the Lien of this Indenture such Asset in accordance with the terms of the Offer against receipt of payment therefor, or (y) the Issuer or the Trustee to agree to or otherwise act with respect to such consent, direction, waiver, amendment, modification or action; *provided* that in the absence of any such direction, the Trustee shall not respond or react to such Offer or request.

(d) As provided in Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall deposit any proceeds received by it from the disposition or replacement of an Asset in the applicable subaccount of the Collection Account, unless simultaneously applied to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments as permitted under and in accordance with the requirements of this Article X and Article XII.

(e) The Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order at such time as there is no Debt Outstanding and all obligations of the Issuer hereunder have been satisfied, release any remaining Assets from the Lien of this Indenture.

(f) Any security, Collateral Obligation or amounts that are released pursuant to Section 10.8(a), (b) or (c) shall be released from the Lien of this Indenture.

(g) Any amounts paid from the Payment Account to the holders of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments shall be released from the Lien of this Indenture.

(h) The Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order, release from the Lien of this Indenture any Tax Asset or Collateral Obligation being transferred, or with respect to which the Issuer will receive a substitute Tax Asset to be transferred, to an Issuer Subsidiary pursuant to Section 12.5. and deliver it, or such substitute Tax Asset, to such Issuer Subsidiary. Such Issuer Order shall be executed by an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager, request release of such Collateral Obligation or Tax Asset, certify that such release is permitted under this Indenture and request that the Trustee execute the agreements, releases or other documents releasing such Tax Asset as presented to it by the Collateral Manager.

Section 10.9 Reports by Independent Accountants. (a) At the Closing Date, the Issuer shall appoint one or more firms of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation for purposes of reviewing and delivering the reports or certificates of such accountants required by this Indenture, which may be the firm of Independent certified public accountants that performs accounting services for the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. The Issuer may remove any firm of Independent certified public accountants at any time without the consent of any Holder of Debt. Upon any resignation by such firm or removal of such firm by the Issuer, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall promptly appoint by Issuer Order delivered to the Trustee and ~~each~~the Rating Agency a successor thereto that shall also be a firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation, which may be a firm of Independent certified public accountants that performs accounting services for the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. If the Issuer shall fail to appoint a successor to a firm of Independent certified public accountants which has resigned within 30 days after such resignation, the Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee of such failure in writing. If the Issuer shall not have appointed a successor within ten days thereafter, the Trustee shall

promptly notify the Collateral Manager, who shall appoint a successor firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation. The fees of such Independent certified public accountants and its successor shall be payable by the Issuer as Administrative Expenses. In the event such firm requires the Bank, in any of its capacities including but not limited to Trustee or Collateral Administrator, to agree to the procedures performed by such firm, which acknowledgment or agreement may include confidentiality provisions and/or releases of claims or other liabilities by the Bank, the Issuer hereby directs the Bank to so agree; it being understood that the Bank shall deliver such letter of agreement in conclusive reliance on the foregoing direction and the Bank shall make no inquiry or investigation as to, and shall have no obligation in respect of, the sufficiency, validity, or correctness of such procedures. The Bank, in each of its capacities, shall not disclose any information or documents provided to it by such firm of Independent accountants.

(b) On or before the date which is 30 days after the Payment Date occurring in January of each year commencing in 2020, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager a statement from a firm of Independent certified public accountants for each Distribution Report delivered in the previous year (i) indicating that such firm has performed agreed upon procedures to recalculate certain calculations within such Distribution Report (excluding the S&P CDO Monitor Test) and (ii) listing the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Assets and the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations securing the Debt as of the relevant Determination Dates; *provided* that in the event of a conflict between such firm of Independent certified public accountants and the Issuer with respect to any matter in this Section 10.9, the determination by such firm of Independent public accountants shall be conclusive.

(c) Upon the written request of the Trustee or any holder of a Subordinated Note, the Issuer will cause the firm of Independent certified public accountants appointed pursuant to Section 10.9(a) to provide any holder of the Subordinated Notes with all of the information required to be provided by the Issuer or pursuant to Section 7.17 or assist the Issuer in the preparation thereof.

Section 10.10 Reports to Rating Agencies and Additional Recipients. In addition to the information and reports specifically required to be provided to the Rating Agencies pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the Issuer shall provide ~~each~~the Rating Agency with all information or reports delivered to the Trustee hereunder, and such additional information as ~~such~~the Rating Agency may from time to time reasonably request (including notification (i) to ~~each~~the Rating Agency of any Specified Amendment, which notice shall include (x) a copy of such Specified Amendment, (y) a brief summary of its purpose and (z) which criteria under the definition of "Collateral Obligation" are no longer satisfied with respect to such Collateral Obligation after giving effect to the Specified Amendment, if any, and (ii) to ~~each~~the Rating Agency of the occurrence of an event with respect to a Collateral Obligation that has a credit estimate or credit opinion from ~~such~~the Rating Agency and which in the reasonable business judgment of the Collateral Manager would require such notification to ~~such~~the Rating Agency under its credit estimate or credit opinion guidelines); *provided*, that any reports, statements or certificates of the Issuer's Independent certified public accountants shall not be provided to the Rating Agencies. Within 10 Business Days after the Effective Date, together with each Monthly Report and on each Payment Date, the Issuer shall provide to S&P at

cdo_surveillance@spglobal.com or via the Trustee's website, a Microsoft Excel file of the Excel Default Model Input File and, with respect to each Collateral Obligation, the name of each obligor or issuer thereof, the CUSIP number thereof (if applicable) and the Priority Category thereof.

Section 10.11 Procedures Relating to the Establishment of Accounts Controlled by the Trustee. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, the Trustee agrees that with respect to each of the Accounts (other than the Class A-1-R Loan Account), it will cause each Securities Intermediary establishing such accounts to enter into a securities account control agreement and, if the Securities Intermediary is the Bank, shall cause the Bank to comply with the provisions of such securities account control agreement; provided that nothing herein shall prohibit the transfer of the Accounts to an institution other than the Bank, including any agent or sub-custodian of the Bank, provided that such institution satisfies the requirements in Section 10.1. The Trustee shall have the right to open such subaccounts of any such account as it deems necessary or appropriate for convenience of administration.

Section 10.12 Section 3(c)(7) Procedures. For so long as any Debt is Outstanding, the Issuer shall do the following:

(a) Notification. Each Monthly Report sent or caused to be sent by the Issuer to the Holders will include a notice to the following effect:

“The United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”), requires that all holders of the outstanding securities of the Issuer that are U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S) be “Qualified Purchasers” (“Qualified Purchasers”) as defined in Section 2(a)(51)(A) of the 1940 Act and related rules. Under the rules, the Issuer must have a “reasonable belief” that all holders of its outstanding securities that are “U.S. persons” (as defined in Regulation S), including transferees, are Qualified Purchasers. Consequently, all sales and resales of the Debt in the United States or to “U.S. persons” (as defined in Regulation S) must be made solely to purchasers that are Qualified Purchasers. Each purchaser of Debt in the United States who is a “U.S. person” (as defined in Regulation S) (such Debt “Restricted Debt”) will be deemed (or required, as the case may be) to represent at the time of purchase that: (i) the purchaser is a Qualified Purchaser who is either (x) an institutional accredited investor (“IAI”) within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) or (y) a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act (“QIB”); (ii) the purchaser is acting for its own account or the account of another Qualified Purchaser and QIB/IAI (as applicable); (iii) the purchaser is not formed for the purpose of investing in the Issuer (unless each beneficial owner of the purchaser is a Qualified Purchaser); (iv) the purchaser, and each account for which it is purchasing, will hold and transfer at least the minimum denominations of the Debt specified herein; (v) the purchaser understands that the Issuer may receive a list of participants holding positions in securities from one or more book-entry depositories; and (vi) the purchaser will provide written notice of the foregoing, and of any applicable restrictions on transfer, to any subsequent transferees. The Restricted Debt may only be transferred to another Qualified Purchaser and QIB/IAI (as applicable) and all subsequent transferees are deemed to have made representations (i) through (vi) above.”

“The Issuer directs that the recipient of this notice, and any recipient of a copy of this notice, provide a copy to any Person having an interest in the Debt as indicated on the books of DTC or on the books of a participant in DTC or on the books of an indirect participant for which such participant in DTC acts as agent.”

“The Indenture provides that if, notwithstanding the restrictions on transfer contained therein, the Issuer determines that any holder of, or beneficial owner of an interest in Restricted Debt is a “U.S. person” (as defined in Regulation S) who is determined not to have been a Qualified Purchaser at the time of acquisition of such Restricted Debt, or beneficial interest therein, the Issuer may require, by notice to such Holder or beneficial owner, that such Holder or beneficial owner sell all of its right, title and interest to such Restricted Debt (or any interest therein) to a Person that is either (x) except for with respect to the Class E Notes or the Subordinated Notes, a Qualified Purchaser acquiring the Debt in an offshore transaction (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S, or (y) a Qualified Purchaser who is either an IAI or a QIB (as applicable), with such sale to be effected within 30 days after notice of such sale requirement is given. If such holder or beneficial owner fails to effect the transfer required within such 30-day period, (i) the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting for the Issuer, without further notice to such holder, shall and is hereby irrevocably authorized by such holder or beneficial owner, to cause its Restricted Debt, or beneficial interest therein to be transferred in a commercially reasonable sale (conducted by the Collateral Manager in accordance with Article 9 of the UCC as in effect in the State of New York as applied to securities that are sold on a recognized market or that may decline speedily in value) to a Person that certifies to the Trustee, the Issuer and the Collateral Manager, in connection with such transfer, that such Person meets the qualifications set forth in clauses (x) and (y) above and (ii) pending such transfer, no further payments will be made in respect of such Restricted Debt, or beneficial interest therein held by such holder or beneficial owner.”

(b) DTC Actions. The Issuer will direct DTC to take the following steps in connection with the Global Notes:

(i) The Issuer will direct DTC to include the marker “3c7” in the DTC 20-character security descriptor and the 48-character additional descriptor for the Global Notes in order to indicate that sales are limited to Qualified Purchasers.

(ii) The Issuer will direct DTC to cause each physical deliver order ticket that is delivered by DTC to purchasers to contain the 20-character security descriptor. The Issuer will direct DTC to cause each deliver order ticket that is delivered by DTC to purchasers in electronic form to contain a “3c7” indicator and a related user manual for participants. Such user manual will contain a description of the relevant restrictions imposed by Section 3(c)(7).

(iii) On or prior to the Closing Date, the Issuer will instruct DTC to send a Section 3(c)(7) Notice to all DTC participants in connection with the offering of the Global Notes.

(iv) In addition to the obligations of the Registrar set forth in Section 2.6, the Issuer will from time to time (upon the request of the Trustee) make a request to DTC to deliver to the Issuer a list of all DTC participants holding an interest in the Global Notes.

(v) The Issuer will cause each CUSIP number obtained for a Global Note to have a fixed field containing “3c7” and “144A” indicators, as applicable, attached to such CUSIP number.

(c) Bloomberg Screens, Etc. The Issuer will from time to time request all third-party vendors to include on screens maintained by such vendors appropriate legends regarding Rule 144A and Section 3(c)(7) under the 1940 Act restrictions on the Global Notes. Without limiting the foregoing, the Initial Purchaser or the Refinancing Placement Agent will request that each third-party vendor include the following legends on each screen containing information about the Debt:

(i) Bloomberg

(A) “Iss’d Under 144A/3c7”, to be stated in the “Note Box” on the bottom of the “Security Display” page describing the Global Notes;

(B) a flashing red indicator stating “See Other Available Information” located on the “Security Display” page;

(C) a link to an “Additional Security Information” page on such indicator stating that the Global Notes are being offered in reliance on the exception from registration under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933 to Persons that are both (i) “Qualified Institutional Buyers” as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act and (ii) “Qualified Purchasers” as defined under Section 2(a)(51) of the 1940 Act, as amended; and

(D) a statement on the “Disclaimer” page for the Global Notes that the Notes will not be and have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of Assets has been registered under the 1940 Act, as amended, and that the Global Notes may only be offered or sold in accordance with Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act, as amended.

(ii) Reuters.

(A) a “144A – 3c7” notation included in the security name field at the top of the Reuters Instrument Code screen;

(B) a “144A3c7Disclaimer” indicator appearing on the right side of the Reuters Instrument Code screen; and

(C) a link from such “144A3c7Disclaimer” indicator to a disclaimer screen containing the following language: “These Notes may be sold or

transferred only to Persons who are both (i) Qualified Institutional Buyers, as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act, and (ii) Qualified Purchasers, as defined under Section 3(c)(7) under the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940.”

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF MONIES

Section 11.1 Disbursements of Monies from Payment Account. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision herein, but subject to the other sub-Sections of this Section 11.1 and to Section 13.1, on each Payment Date, the Trustee shall disburse amounts transferred from the Collection Account to the Payment Account pursuant to Section 10.2 in accordance with the following priorities (the “Priority of Payments”); *provided* that, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, (x) amounts transferred from the Interest Collection Subaccount shall be applied solely in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i); and (y) amounts transferred from the Principal Collection Subaccount shall be applied solely in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(ii).

(i) On each Payment Date, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Interest Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account, to the extent received on or before the related Determination Date (or if such Determination Date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) and that are transferred into the Payment Account, shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) to the payment of (1) *first*, taxes and governmental fees owing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, if any and (2) *second*, the accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses, in the priority stated in the definition thereof, up to the Administrative Expense Cap (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with any Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption);

(B) to the payment of the accrued and unpaid Base Management Fee to the Collateral Manager;

(C) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans, *pro rata*, allocated based on amounts due (including any defaulted interest), and (2) *second*, the Class A-2 Notes (including any defaulted interest);

(D) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes (including any defaulted interest);

(E) if either of the Class A/B Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date (except, in the case of the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test, if such Determination Date is prior to the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date), to make payments in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class A/B Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied on a pro forma basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this clause (E);

(F) to the payment of (1) *first*, accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C Notes, and (2) *second*, any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes (and interest accrued thereon);

(G) if either of the Class C Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date (except, in the case of the Class C Interest Coverage Test, if such Determination Date is prior to the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date), to make payments in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class C Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied on a pro forma basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this clause (G);

(H) to the payment of (1) *first*, accrued and unpaid interest on the Class D Notes and (2) *second*, any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes (and interest accrued thereon);

(I) if either of the Class D Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date (except, in the case of the Class D Interest Coverage Test, if such Determination Date is prior to the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date), to make payments in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class D Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied on a pro forma basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this clause (I);

(J) to the payment of (1) *first*, accrued and unpaid interest on the Class E Notes, and (2) *second*, any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes (and interest accrued thereon);

(K) if the Class E Overcollateralization Ratio Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Overcollateralization Ratio Test to be satisfied on a pro forma basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this clause (K);

(L) if, with respect to any Payment Date following the Effective Date, S&P has not yet confirmed satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition pursuant to Section 7.18(e), and the Effective Date S&P Conditions are not satisfied, to one or both of the following alternatives, as directed by the Collateral Manager: (i) for application in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence on such Payment Date or (ii) as Principal Proceeds and transferred to the Collection Account to invest in Eligible Investments (pending the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations) and/or to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations, in an amount sufficient to satisfy the S&P Rating Condition;

(M) to the payment of (1) *first*, (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein) any Administrative Expenses not paid pursuant to clause (A)(2) above due to the limitation contained therein and (2) *second*, any expenses

related to a Re-Pricing to the extent not paid on the effective date of such Re-Pricing;

(N) to the payment of any accrued and unpaid Subordinated Management Fee to the Collateral Manager, except to the extent that the Collateral Manager elects to treat such current Subordinated Management Fee as Deferred Subordinated Management Fees, *plus* any unpaid Deferred Subordinated Management Fee (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon) that has been deferred with respect to prior Payment Dates which the Collateral Manager elects to have paid on such Payment Date;

(O) to the holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Subordinated Notes have realized an Internal Rate of Return of 18% (or, at the direction of the Collateral Manager with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to the Supplemental Reserve Account);

(P) to the Collateral Manager to pay the Collateral Manager Incentive Fee Amount in an amount equal to 20% of all Interest Proceeds remaining after application pursuant to clauses (A) through (O) above on such Payment Date; and

(Q) any remaining Interest Proceeds to be paid to the holders of the Subordinated Notes (or, at the direction of the Collateral Manager with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to the Supplemental Reserve Account).

(ii) On each Payment Date, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account that are received on or before the related Determination Date (or if such Determination Date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) and that are transferred to the Payment Account (which will not include (i) amounts required to meet funding requirements with respect to Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations that are deposited in the Revolver Funding Account or (ii) Principal Proceeds which the Issuer has entered into any commitment to reinvest in Collateral Obligations) shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) to pay the amounts referred to in clauses (A) through (D) of Section 11.1(a)(i) (and in the same manner and order of priority stated therein), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(B) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (E) of Section 11.1(a)(i), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class A/B Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be met as of the related Determination Date on a pro forma basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (B);

(C) if the principal amounts of the Class A Debt and the Class B Notes have been paid in full, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (F) of Section

11.1(a)(i) (and in the same manner and order of priority stated therein), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(D) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (G) of Section 11.1(a)(i), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class C Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be met as of the related Determination Date on a pro forma basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (D);

(E) if the principal amounts of the Class A Debt, the Class B Notes, and the Class C Notes have been paid in full, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (H) of Section 11.1(a)(i) (and in the same manner and order of priority stated therein), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(F) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (I) of Section 11.1(a)(i), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class D Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be met as of the related Determination Date on a pro forma basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (F);

(G) if the principal amounts of the Class A Debt, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes have been paid in full, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (J) of Section 11.1(a)(i) (and in the same manner and order of priority stated therein), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(H) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (K) of Section 11.1(a)(i), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Overcollateralization Ratio Test to be met as of the related Determination Date on a pro forma basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (H);

(I) with respect to any Payment Date following the Effective Date, if after the application of Interest Proceeds pursuant to clause (L) of Section 11.1(a)(i) S&P has not yet confirmed satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition pursuant to Section 7.18(e), and the Effective Date S&P Conditions are not satisfied, to one or both of the following alternatives, as directed by the Collateral Manager: (i) for application in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence on such Payment Date or (ii) as Principal Proceeds and transferred to the Collection Account to invest in Eligible Investments (pending the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations) and/or to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations, in an amount sufficient to satisfy the S&P Rating Condition;

(J) if such Payment Date is a Redemption Date, to make payments in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence;

(K) if such Payment Date is a Special Redemption Date occurring in connection with a Special Redemption described in clause (i) of Section 9.6, to

make payments in the amount of the Special Redemption Amount at the election of the Collateral Manager, in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence;

(L) during the Reinvestment Period, to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds to invest in Eligible Investments (pending the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations) and/or to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations;

(M) after the Reinvestment Period, to make payments in accordance with the Debt Payment Sequence;

(N) after the Reinvestment Period, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (M) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein);

(O) after the Reinvestment Period, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (N) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein);

(P) after the Reinvestment Period, to the holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Subordinated Notes have realized an Internal Rate of Return of 18%;

(Q) to the Collateral Manager to pay the Collateral Manager Incentive Fee Amount in an amount equal to 20% of all Principal Proceeds remaining after application pursuant to clauses (A) through (P) above on such Payment Date; and

(R) any remaining Principal Proceeds to be paid to the holders of the Subordinated Notes.

On the Stated Maturity of the Debt, the Trustee shall pay the net proceeds from the liquidation of the Assets and all available Cash, but only after the payment of (or establishment of a reserve for) all Administrative Expenses (in the same manner and order of priority stated in the definition thereof), Collateral Management Fee, and interest and principal on the Secured Debt, to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in final payment of such Subordinated Notes (such payments to be made in accordance with the priority set forth in Section 11.1(a)(iii)).

(iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing Sections 11.1(a)(i) and 11.1(a)(ii) (other than the last paragraph thereof), on the Stated Maturity of the Debt, or if the maturity of the Debt has been accelerated following an Event of Default and has not been rescinded in accordance with the terms herein (an “Enforcement Event”), pursuant to Section 5.7, distributions and proceeds in respect of the Assets will be applied at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee in the following order of priority:

(A) to the payment of (1) *first*, taxes and governmental fees owing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, if any, and (2) *second*, the accrued and unpaid

Administrative Expenses, in the priority stated in the definition thereof, up to the Administrative Expense Cap;

(B) to the payment of the accrued and unpaid Base Management Fee to the Collateral Manager;

(C) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans, *pro rata*, allocated in proportion to such amounts payable on each such Class (including any defaulted interest);

(D) to the payment of principal of the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans, *pro rata*, based on their respective aggregate outstanding principal amounts, until the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-1-R Loans have been paid in full;

(E) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A-2 Notes (including any defaulted interest);

(F) to the payment of principal of the Class A-2 Notes, until the Class A-2 Notes have been paid in full;

(G) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes (including any defaulted interest);

(H) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes, until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(I) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class C Notes;

(J) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes;

(K) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes, until the Class C Notes have been paid in full;

(L) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class D Notes;

(M) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes;

(N) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes, until the Class D Notes have been paid in full;

(O) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class E Notes;

(P) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes;

(Q) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes, until the Class E Notes have been paid in full;

(R) to the payment of (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein) any Administrative Expenses not paid pursuant to clause (A)(2) above due to the limitation contained therein;

(S) to the payment of the accrued and unpaid Subordinated Management Fee to the Collateral Manager, except to the extent that the Collateral Manager elects to treat such current Subordinated Management Fee as Deferred Subordinated Management Fees, *plus* any unpaid Deferred Subordinated Management Fee (including any accrued interest thereon) that has been deferred with respect to prior Payment Dates which the Collateral Manager elects to have paid on such Payment Date;

(T) to the payment of any other obligations of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or to establish any reserves determined by the Co-Issuers or the Collateral Manager to be necessary or desirable;

(U) to the holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Subordinated Notes have realized an Internal Rate of Return of 18%;

(V) to the Collateral Manager to pay the Collateral Manager Incentive Fee Amount in an amount equal to 20% of all proceeds remaining after application pursuant to clauses (A) through (U) above on such date; and

(W) to pay the balance to the holders of the Subordinated Notes.

If any declaration of acceleration has been rescinded in accordance with the provisions herein, proceeds in respect of the Assets will be applied in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i) or (ii), as applicable.

(b) If on any Payment Date the amount available in the Payment Account is insufficient to make the full amount of the disbursements required by the Distribution Report, the Trustee shall make the disbursements called for in the order and according to the priority set forth under Section 11.1(a) above, subject to Section 13.1, to the extent funds are available therefor.

(c) In connection with the application of funds to pay Administrative Expenses of the Issuer in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i), Section 11.1(a)(ii) and Section 11.1(a)(iii), the Trustee shall remit such funds, to the extent available (and subject to the order of priority set forth in the definition of “Administrative Expenses”), as directed and designated in an Issuer Order (which may be in the form of standing instructions, including standing instructions to pay Administrative Expenses in such amounts and to such entities as indicated in the Distribution Report in respect of such Payment Date) delivered to the Trustee no later than the Business Day prior to each Payment Date.

(d) The Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive payment of any or all of any Collateral Management Fee otherwise due on any Payment Date by notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee no later than the Business Day immediately prior to such Payment Date in accordance with the terms of Section 8(a) of the Collateral Management Agreement. Any such Collateral Management Fee, once waived, shall not thereafter become due and payable and any claim of the Collateral Manager therein shall be extinguished.

(e) All payments on the Class A-1-R Loans shall be deposited into the Class A-1-R Loan Account for distribution by the Class A-1-R Loan Agent to the Holders of the Class A-1-R Loans.

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS; PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS

Section 12.1 Sales of Collateral Obligations. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 12.4, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may (except as otherwise specified in this Section 12.1) direct the Trustee to sell and the Trustee shall sell on behalf of the Issuer in the manner directed by the Collateral Manager any Collateral Obligation or Equity Security (which shall include the direct sale or liquidation of the equity interests of any Issuer Subsidiary or assets held by an Issuer Subsidiary) if, as certified by the Collateral Manager, such sale meets any one of the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (j) of this Section 12.1 (subject in each case to any applicable requirement of disposition under Section 12.1(h)) and provided that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Collateral Manager may not direct the Trustee to sell any Collateral Obligation or Equity Security pursuant to Section 12.1(e), Section 12.1(f) or Section 12.1(g)). For purposes of this Section 12.1, the Sale Proceeds of a Collateral Obligation sold by the Issuer shall include any Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

(a) Credit Risk Obligations. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Credit Risk Obligation at any time.

(b) Credit Improved Obligations. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Credit Improved Obligation at any time.

(c) Defaulted Obligations. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Defaulted Obligation at any time.

(d) Equity Securities and Tax Assets. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Equity Security or Tax Asset at any time and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect the sale of any Equity Security or Tax Asset, regardless of price:

(i) within three years after receipt (if not held by an Issuer Subsidiary), if such Equity Security or Tax Asset is (A) received upon the conversion of a Defaulted

Obligation, or (B) received in an exchange initiated by the Obligor to avoid bankruptcy; and

(ii) within 45 days after receipt, if such Equity Security or Tax Asset constitutes Margin Stock, unless such sale is prohibited by applicable law or contractual restriction, in which case such Equity Security or Tax Asset shall be sold as soon as such sale is permitted by applicable law or such contract.

(e) Optional Redemption, Optional Subordinated Note Redemption. In connection with an Optional Redemption, a Tax Redemption, an Optional Subordinated Note Redemption or a Clean-Up Call Redemption, if all requirements for such redemption set forth in this Indenture are met (or expected to be met), if necessary to effect such redemption, the Collateral Manager shall direct the Trustee to sell (which sale may be through participation or other arrangement) all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations (provided that all of the Collateral Obligations shall be sold in connection with an Optional Subordinated Note Redemption) if the requirements of Article IX (including the certification requirements of Section 9.4(e)(ii), if applicable) are satisfied. If any such sale is made through participations, the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to cause such participations to be converted to assignments within six months after the sale.

(f) Tax Redemption. After a Majority of an Affected Class or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has directed (by a written direction delivered to the Trustee) a Tax Redemption, the Collateral Manager shall, if necessary to effect such Tax Redemption, direct the Trustee to sell (which sale may be through participation or other arrangement) all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations if the requirements of Article IX (including the certification requirements of Section 9.4(e)(ii), if applicable) are satisfied (or expected to be satisfied). If any such sale is made through participations, the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to cause such participations to be converted to assignments within six months after the sale.

(g) Discretionary Sales. During the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Collateral Obligation at any time other than during a Restricted Trading Period if (i) after giving effect to such sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations sold as described in this Section 12.1(g) during the preceding period of 12 calendar months (or, for the first 12 calendar months after the Closing Date, during the period commencing on the Closing Date) is not greater than 30% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the first day of such 12 calendar month period (or as of the Closing Date, as the case may be), it being understood that the foregoing limitation shall not apply to any optional substitutions or purchases effected by Madison pursuant to the Loan Sale Agreement and Section 12.3; and (ii) either:

(A) the Collateral Manager reasonably believes prior to such sale that it will be able to enter into binding commitments to reinvest all or a portion of the proceeds of such sale together with Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds, in compliance with the Investment Criteria, in one or more additional Collateral Obligations with an Aggregate Principal Balance at least equal to the Principal Balance (or, in the case of any Discount Obligation, the purchase price, excluding accrued interest expressed as a percentage of par and multiplied by the

Principal Balance thereof) of such Collateral Obligation within 30 days after such sale; or

(B) after giving effect to such sale, the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold but including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale) will be greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance.

(h) Mandatory Sales. The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect the sale (regardless of price) of any Collateral Obligation that (i) no longer meets the criteria described in clause (vii) of the definition of “Collateral Obligation”, within 18 months after the failure of such Collateral Obligation to meet such criteria or (ii) no longer meets the criteria described in clause (vi) of the definition of “Collateral Obligation” within 45 days after the failure of such Collateral Obligation to meet either such criteria.

(i) Sales in Connection with a Substitution. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Collateral Obligation at any time in connection with an optional purchase or substitution of such Collateral Obligation pursuant to Section 12.3.

(j) Sales at Stated Maturity. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Collateral Obligation in order to repay the Debt at its Stated Maturity.

Section 12.2 Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations. On any date during the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may, subject to the other requirements in this Indenture, direct the Trustee to invest Principal Proceeds, amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account and Principal Financed Accrued Interest, and the Trustee shall invest such Principal Proceeds and other amounts in accordance with such direction. After the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager shall not direct the Trustee to invest any amounts on behalf of the Issuer; *provided* that in accordance with Section 12.2(e), Cash on deposit in any Account (other than the Payment Account) may be invested in Eligible Investments following the Reinvestment Period.

(a) Investment Criteria. No obligation may be purchased by the Issuer unless each of the following conditions is satisfied as of the date the Collateral Manager commits on behalf of the Issuer to make such purchase, in each case as determined by the Collateral Manager after giving effect to such purchase and all other sales or purchases previously or simultaneously committed to; *provided* that the conditions set forth in clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) below need only be satisfied with respect to purchases of Collateral Obligations occurring on or after the Effective Date (the “Investment Criteria”):

(i) such obligation is a Collateral Obligation;

(ii) each Coverage Test will be satisfied, or if any such test is not satisfied, the level of compliance with such test is maintained or improved;

(iii) (A) in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Obligation or a Defaulted Obligation, either (1) the

Aggregate Principal Balance of all additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from such sale will at least equal the Sale Proceeds from such sale, (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations will be maintained or increased (when compared to the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations immediately prior to such sale) or (3) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold but including, without duplication, the Collateral Obligation being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such additional Collateral Obligation) will be greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance and (B) in the case of any other purchase of additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Collateral Obligation, either (1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations will be maintained or increased (when compared to the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations immediately prior to such sale) or (2) the Collateral Principal Amount (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold but including, without duplication, the Collateral Obligation being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such additional Collateral Obligation) will be greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance;

(iv) either (A) each requirement or test, as the case may be, of the Concentration Limitations and the Collateral Quality Test (except, in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Obligation, a Defaulted Obligation or Equity Security, the S&P CDO Monitor Test) will be satisfied or (B) if any such requirement or test was not satisfied immediately prior to such investment, such requirement or test will be maintained or improved, in each case after giving effect to the investment; and

(v) the date on which the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) commits to purchase such Collateral Obligation occurs during the Reinvestment Period.

(b) Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligations. If the Issuer has entered into a written trade ticket or other written binding commitment to purchase a Collateral Obligation during the Reinvestment Period which purchase does not settle or is not scheduled to settle prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period (such Collateral Obligation, a “Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation”), such Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation shall be treated as having been purchased by the Issuer prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period for purposes of the Investment Criteria, and Principal Proceeds received after the end of the Reinvestment Period may be applied to the payment of the purchase price of such Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation, *provided* that the Collateral Manager believes, in its commercially reasonable business judgment, that the settlement date with respect to such purchase will occur within 45 Business Days of the date of the trade ticket or other commitment to purchase such Collateral Obligations. Not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager shall deliver to the Trustee a schedule of Collateral Obligations purchased by the Issuer with respect to which purchases the trade date has occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred and shall certify to the Trustee that sufficient Principal Proceeds are available (including for this purpose, cash on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount as well as any Principal Proceeds received by the Issuer from the sale of

Collateral Obligations for which the trade date has already occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred) to effect the settlement of such Collateral Obligation.

(c) Trading Plan Period. For purposes of calculating compliance with the Investment Criteria, at the election of the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion, any proposed investment (whether a single Collateral Obligation or a group of Collateral Obligations) identified by the Collateral Manager as such at the time when compliance with the Investment Criteria is required to be calculated (a “Trading Plan”) may be evaluated after giving effect to all sales and reinvestments proposed to be entered into within the three Business Days following the date of determination of such compliance (such period, the “Trading Plan Period”); *provided* that (w) no Trading Plan may result in the purchase of Collateral Obligations having an Aggregate Principal Balance that exceeds 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the first day of the Trading Plan Period, (x) no Trading Plan Period may include a Determination Date, (y) no more than one Trading Plan may be in effect at any time during a Trading Plan Period and (z) if the Investment Criteria are satisfied prospectively after giving effect to a Trading Plan but are not satisfied upon the expiry of the related Trading Plan Period, the Investment Criteria shall not at any time thereafter be evaluated by giving effect to a Trading Plan. The Collateral Manager shall provide (i) prior written notice to ~~each~~the Rating Agency of any Trading Plan, which notice shall specify the proposed investments identified by the Collateral Manager for acquisition as part of such Trading Plan and (ii) written notice of the occurrence of the event described in clause (z) above. The Collateral Manager shall notify the Trustee of the completion of any Trading Plan and upon receipt of such notice, the Trustee will post a notice on the Trustee’s website.

(d) Certification by Collateral Manager. Not later than the Cut-Off Date for any Collateral Obligation purchased in accordance with this Section 12.2, the Collateral Manager shall deliver by e-mail or other electronic transmission to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator an Officer’s certificate of the Collateral Manager certifying that such purchase complies with this Section 12.2 and Section 12.4.

(e) Investment in Eligible Investments. Cash on deposit in any Account (other than the Payment Account) may be invested at any time in Eligible Investments in accordance with Article X.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 12.2 to the contrary, the Issuer shall not purchase or acquire (whether as part of a “unit” with a Collateral Obligation, in exchange for a Collateral Obligation or otherwise) (i) any asset the ownership of which would otherwise cause the Issuer to be subject to income tax on a net income basis in any jurisdiction, or (ii) any asset that constitutes a “United States real property interest” (as such term is defined in the Code), including certain interests in a “United States real property holding corporation” (as such term is defined in the Code); *provided* that such assets may be acquired through an Issuer Subsidiary to the extent not prohibited under Section 12.5.

Section 12.3 Optional Purchase or Substitution of Collateral Obligations.

(a) Optional Substitutions.

(i) With respect to any Collateral Obligation as to which a Substitution Event has occurred, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section 12.3, Madison may (but shall not be obligated to) either (x) convey to the Issuer one or more Collateral Obligations in exchange for such Collateral Obligation or (y) deposit into the Principal Collection Subaccount an amount equal to the ~~fair market value (as reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager)~~ MCF Purchase Price for such Collateral Obligation and then, prior to the expiration of the Substitution Period, convey to the Issuer one or more Collateral Obligations in exchange for the funds so deposited or a portion thereof.

(ii) Any substitution pursuant to this Section 12.3(a) shall be initiated by delivery of written notice in the form of Exhibit F hereto (a “Notice of Substitution”) by Madison to the Trustee, the Issuer and the Collateral Manager that Madison intends to substitute a Collateral Obligation pursuant to this Section 12.3(a) and shall be completed prior to the earliest of: (x) the expiration of 90 days after delivery of such notice; (y) delivery of written notice to the Trustee from Madison stating that Madison does not intend to convey any additional Substitute Collateral Obligations to the Issuer in exchange for any remaining amounts deposited in the Principal Collection Subaccount under clause (a)(i)(y); or (z) in the case of a Collateral Obligation which has become subject to a Specified Amendment, the effective date set forth in such Specified Amendment (such period described in clause (ii)(x), (y) or (z), as applicable, being the “Substitution Period”).

(iii) Each Notice of Substitution shall specify the Collateral Obligation to be substituted, the reasons for such substitution and the ~~fair market value~~ MCF Purchase Price with respect to the Collateral Obligation (as ~~reasonably~~ determined by the Collateral Manager) ~~with respect to the Collateral Obligation~~. On the last day of any Substitution Period, any amounts previously deposited in accordance with clause (a)(i)(y) above which relate to such Substitution Period that have not been applied to purchase one or more Substitute Collateral Obligations or to fund the Revolver Funding Account if necessary with respect thereto shall be deemed to constitute Principal Proceeds; *provided* that prior to the expiration of the related Substitution Period any such amounts shall not be deemed to be Principal Proceeds and shall remain in the Principal Collection Subaccount until applied to acquire Substitute Collateral Obligations or to fund the Revolver Funding Account if necessary with respect thereto.

(iv) The substitution of any Substitute Collateral Obligation will be subject to the satisfaction of the Substitute Collateral Obligations Qualification Conditions as of the related Cut-Off Date for each such Collateral Obligation (after giving effect to such substitution).

(b) Purchases. In addition to the right to substitute for any Collateral Obligations that become subject to a Substitution Event, Madison shall have the right, but not the obligation, to purchase from the Issuer any such Collateral Obligation subject to the Purchase and Substitution Limit. In the event of such a purchase, Madison shall deposit in the Collection Account an amount equal to the MCF Purchase Price for such Collateral Obligation (or applicable portion thereof) as of the date of such purchase. The Issuer and, at the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments, consents or other documents and perform all

acts reasonably requested by the Collateral Manager in order to effect the transfer and release of any of the Issuer's interests in the Collateral Obligations that are being purchased.

(c) Purchase and Substitution Limit. At all times, (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations that are Substitute Collateral Obligations *plus* (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance related to all Collateral Obligations that have been purchased by Madison pursuant to its right of optional purchase or substitution and not subsequently applied to purchase a Substitute Collateral Obligation may not exceed an amount equal to 10% of the Net Purchased Loan Balance; provided that clause (ii) above shall not include (A) the Principal Balance related to any Collateral Obligation that is purchased by Madison in connection with a proposed Specified Amendment to such Collateral Obligation so long as (x) Madison certifies in writing to the Collateral Manager and the Trustee that such purchase is, in the commercially reasonable business judgment of Madison, necessary or advisable in connection with the restructuring of such Collateral Obligation and such restructuring is expected to result in a Specified Amendment to such Collateral Obligation, and (y) the Collateral Manager certifies in writing to the Trustee that the Collateral Manager either would not be permitted to or would not elect to enter into such Specified Amendment pursuant to the Collateral Manager Standard or any provision of this Indenture or the Collateral Management Agreement or (B) the principal balance of any Collateral Obligations or, for the avoidance of doubt, any Equity Securities sold by and at the option of the Issuer to Madison pursuant to Section 12.1(d) or Section 12.1(g) as determined as described in Section 12.1(g)(i). The foregoing provisions in this paragraph constitute the "Purchase and Substitution Limit."

(d) Third Party Beneficiaries. The Issuer and the Trustee agree that Madison shall be a third party beneficiary of this Indenture solely for purposes of this Section 12.3, and shall be entitled to rely upon and enforce such provisions of this Section 12.3 to the same extent as if it were a party hereto.

(e) Independent Review Party Consent. Any substitution or purchase of a Collateral Obligation pursuant to this Section 12.3 shall be consented to by the Issuer through an Independent Review Party as required by the Collateral Management Agreement.

Section 12.4 Conditions Applicable to All Sale and Purchase Transactions. (a) Any transaction effected under this Article XII or in connection with the acquisition, disposition or substitution of any Asset shall be conducted on an arm's-length basis and, if effected with a Person Affiliated with the Collateral Manager (or with an account or portfolio for which the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates serves as investment adviser), shall be effected in accordance with the requirements of Section 5 of the Collateral Management Agreement on terms no less favorable to the Issuer than would be the case if such Person were not so Affiliated, *provided* that the Trustee shall have no responsibility to oversee compliance with this clause (a) by the other parties. Any sale of a Collateral Obligation (other than a Substitute Collateral Obligation) to the Collateral Manager, an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate of the Issuer shall be at the MCF Purchase Price. Any such sale of an Equity Security shall be for fair market value as reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager without any third-party valuation. Any such sale shall be consented to by the Issuer as required by the Collateral Management Agreement and certified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee.

(b) Upon any acquisition of a Collateral Obligation pursuant to this Article XII, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest to the Asset or Assets shall be Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, such Asset or Assets shall be Delivered to the Custodian, and, if applicable, the Custodian shall receive such Asset or Assets. The Trustee shall also receive, not later than the Cut-Off Date, an Officer's certificate of the Issuer containing the statements set forth in Section 3.1(viii); *provided* that such requirement shall be satisfied, and such statements shall be deemed to have been made by the Issuer, in respect of such acquisition by the delivery to the Trustee of a trade ticket in respect thereof that is signed by a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Manager.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article XII or Article V to the contrary, in addition to the rights described herein, the Issuer shall have the right to effect any sale of any Asset or purchase of any Collateral Obligation and Madison shall have the right to exercise any optional purchase or substitution rights (1) with the consent of Holders evidencing at least (i) with respect to purchases or substitutions during the Reinvestment Period and sales during or after the Reinvestment Period, 75% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Debt and (ii) with respect to purchases or substitutions after the Reinvestment Period, 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Debt and (2) of which ~~each~~the Rating Agency and the Trustee has been notified.

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article XII or Article V to the contrary, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Enforcement Event, the Issuer shall not have the right to effect any sale of any Asset or purchase of any Collateral Obligation and Madison shall not exercise any optional purchase or substitution rights, in each case without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class.

Section 12.5 Issuer Subsidiaries.

(a) The Issuer may from time to time, as directed by the Collateral Manager, form one or more wholly owned, domestic or foreign, subsidiaries (each, an "Issuer Subsidiary"), subject to the following purposes and criteria:

(i) the Issuer shall only form an Issuer Subsidiary for the purpose of acquiring, holding, realizing and/or disposing of Tax Assets (A) to prevent the Issuer from becoming subject to withholding or other taxes, fees or assessments, (B) to prevent the Issuer from being treated as engaged or deemed to be engaged in a United States trade or business or otherwise being subject to United States federal, state or local income tax on a net income basis, or (C) in connection with a foreclosure, workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation; *provided* that no Issuer Subsidiary may be formed for the purpose of holding, realizing and/or disposing of, or actually hold, real property or a controlling interest in an entity that owns real property and no Issuer Subsidiary may form its own wholly owned, domestic or foreign, subsidiaries;

(ii) each Issuer Subsidiary shall agree (or be deemed to agree) to be subject to and bound by each obligation or covenant of the Issuer under any Transaction Document to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer is bound with the same effect as if such Issuer Subsidiary had been named as the Issuer thereunder except that an Issuer Subsidiary

will not be subject to or bound by any obligation that it not become engaged in a United States trade or business or otherwise subject to U.S. federal net income taxes;

(iii) each Issuer Subsidiary shall agree (or be deemed to agree) not to cause the Issuer to default in the performance of, or breach, any covenant, representation or warranty of the Issuer under any Transaction Documents to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer is bound;

(iv) each Issuer Subsidiary shall only enter into a custody agreement with an Eligible Institution, and, in the event such Eligible Institution ceases to meet the requirements of the definition thereof, the assets subject to such custody agreement shall be moved to an Eligible Institution and subject to a new custody agreement within 30 calendar days;

(v) the organizational documents for each Issuer Subsidiary shall not permit it to incur any indebtedness;

(vi) subject to applicable law, the organizational documents for each Issuer Subsidiary shall require the related Issuer Subsidiary to use its best efforts to distribute 100% of any distributions on, and proceeds of, any Tax Asset held by such Issuer Subsidiary, net of any taxes, fees or assessments, to the Issuer as holder of the equity interest in such Issuer Subsidiary within six months of receipt of such distributions and/or proceeds, unless prevented by applicable law (in which case such Issuer Subsidiary shall use its best efforts to make such distribution as soon as possible when allowed by applicable law);

(vii) the organizational documents for each Issuer Subsidiary shall require that the related Issuer Subsidiary have, at all times, at least one Independent director duly appointed to, and serving on, its board of directors (or in the case of a limited liability company, Independent Manager);

(viii) each Issuer Subsidiary is at all times treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes; and

(ix) the Issuer will give prior written notice to ~~each~~the Rating Agency prior to any amendment of the organizational or constitutional documents (as the case may be) of any Issuer Subsidiary.

(b) Notwithstanding that the Issuer owns an equity interest in an Issuer Subsidiary for tax and accounting purposes, for all other purposes hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents, including but not limited to reporting and calculations (including Overcollateralization Ratio Tests), each Tax Asset held by an Issuer Subsidiary will be deemed to be an Equity Security owned by the Issuer as long as it is held by an Issuer Subsidiary. Any distributions of Cash by the Issuer Subsidiary to the Issuer will be categorized as either Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture (as directed by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee in writing) governing Cash received by the Issuer in respect of a Defaulted Obligation. The relevant Issuer Subsidiary shall use commercially reasonable efforts to dispose of all Tax Assets prior to the earliest Stated Maturity.

(c) The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, must sell or effect the transfer to an Issuer Subsidiary of (i) any security or other consideration that is subject to an Offer, workout, amendment, supplement, or exchange if the new or modified security will not comply with clause (vii) of the definition of “Collateral Obligation”, in each case, prior to the receipt of such new or modified security or (ii) any Collateral Obligation or other asset if the ownership of such asset would cause the Issuer to violate or continue to violate the Investment Guidelines (whether or not received in an Offer), in each case, prior to the time such asset would cause such violation or, if discovered during such violation, upon discovery; *provided* that, in each case, with respect to a transfer to an Issuer Subsidiary, the Issuer Subsidiary’s acquisition, ownership and disposition of such security or obligation would not cause any income or gain with respect to such security or obligation to be treated as income or gain of the Issuer that is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business of the Issuer within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes (other than as a result of a change in law after the acquisition of such security or obligation). The Issuer may not effect the transfer to an Issuer Subsidiary of any asset other than those set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, nor may an Issuer Subsidiary directly purchase a Collateral Obligation. The Issuer shall not be required to obtain satisfaction of the ~~Global~~S&P Rating Condition in connection with the incorporation of, or transfer of any security or obligation to, any Issuer Subsidiary; *provided* that prior to the incorporation of any Issuer Subsidiary, the Collateral Manager will, on behalf of the Issuer, provide written notice thereof to ~~each~~the Rating Agency. The Issuer shall not be required to continue to hold in an Issuer Subsidiary (and may instead hold directly) any security based on written advice of nationally recognized counsel to the effect that the Issuer can transfer such security or obligation from the Issuer Subsidiary to the Issuer and can hold such security directly without causing the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(d) The transfer of a Tax Asset from the Issuer to an Issuer Subsidiary, or from an Issuer Subsidiary to the Issuer or another Issuer Subsidiary, will not be considered a sale, purchase or other disposition of such Tax Asset under this Article XII. An Issuer Subsidiary, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, may sell a Tax Asset at any time (without regard to whether an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) and must use commercially reasonable efforts to sell or otherwise dispose of a Tax Asset it owns within three years of the date that it receives such Tax Asset and prior to the earliest Stated Maturity, subject to applicable law and/or contractual restrictions.

(e) The Issuer shall not exercise any voting rights with respect to the equity interest of an Issuer Subsidiary seeking any institution of any action to have such Issuer Subsidiary adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, any consent to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, any request or consent to the entry of any order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official for it or for any substantial part of its property, any liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, any making of any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or any admission in writing that it is unable to pay its debts generally as they become due prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period) plus one day after the payment in full of all Debt.

(f) The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) may take or may direct the Trustee (upon written direction and certification such direction is permitted under this [Section 12.5](#)) to take any action necessary or reasonable to enable an Issuer Subsidiary to engage in any lawful act or activity and to exercise any powers permitted under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation that are related to or incidental to and necessary, convenient or advisable to accomplish any of the provisions set forth in this [Section 12.5](#). For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee shall be entitled to the benefit of every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct of or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee with respect to any action taken hereunder.

(g) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to determine whether an entity or subsidiary meets the criteria of an Issuer Subsidiary as defined herein and for such purposes, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely conclusively on an Issuer Order (which may be executed by an Officer of the Collateral Manager) to the effect that the Issuer Subsidiary requirements have been met.

ARTICLE XIII

HOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1 Subordination. (a) Anything in this Indenture, the Class A-1-[R](#) Loan Agreement, the Notes or any notes issued under the Class A-1-[R](#) Loan Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the Holders of each Class of Debt that constitutes a Junior Class agree for the benefit of the Holders of the Debt of each Priority Class with respect to such Junior Class that such Junior Class shall be subordinate and junior to the Debt of each such Priority Class to the extent and in the manner expressly set forth in the Priority of Payments.

(b) The Holders of each Class of Debt and beneficial owners of each Class of Debt agree, for the benefit of all Holders of each Class of Debt and beneficial owners of each Class of Debt, not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, [winding up](#), insolvency or a similar proceeding in the United States, the Cayman Islands or any other jurisdiction against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary until the payment in full of all Debt and the expiration of a period equal to one year and one day or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect plus one day, following such payment in full.

(c) In the event one or more Holders or beneficial owners of Debt cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Co-Issuers in violation of the prohibition described in [clause \(b\)](#) above, such Holder(s) or beneficial owner(s) will be deemed to acknowledge and agree that any claim that such Holder(s) or beneficial owner(s) have against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or with respect to any Assets (including any proceeds thereof) shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Priority of Payments, be fully subordinate in right of payment to the claims of each Holder and beneficial owner of any Secured Debt that does not seek to cause any such filing, with such subordination being effective until the Secured Debt held by each Holder or beneficial owner of any Secured Debt that does not seek to cause any such filing is paid in full in accordance with the Priority of Payments (after giving effect to such subordination). The terms described in the immediately preceding sentence are referred to

herein as the “Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement”. The Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement will constitute a “subordination agreement” within the meaning of Section 510(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon an Issuer Order with respect to the payment of amounts payable to Holders, which amounts are subordinated pursuant to this Section 13.1(c).

Section 13.2 Standard of Conduct. In exercising any of its or their voting rights, rights to direct and consent or any other rights as a Holder under this Indenture, a Holder or Holders shall not have any obligation or duty to any Person or to consider or take into account the interests of any Person and shall not be liable to any Person for any action taken by it or them or at its or their direction or any failure by it or them to act or to direct that an action be taken, without regard to whether such action or inaction benefits or adversely affects any Holder, the Co-Issuers, or any other Person, except for any liability to which such Holder may be subject to the extent the same results from such Holder’s taking or directing an action, or failing to take or direct an action, in bad faith or in violation of the express terms of this Indenture.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel (provided that such counsel is a nationally or internationally recognized and reputable law firm, one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice before the highest court of any State of the United States or the District of Columbia which law firm may, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, be counsel for the Issuer), unless such Officer knows, or should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate of an Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or any other Person (on which the Trustee shall be entitled to rely), stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or such other Person, unless such Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager or such counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel may also be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an Officer of the Collateral Manager or of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, stating that the information with respect to such matters is in the possession of the

Collateral Manager or of the Issuer, unless such counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the absence of the occurrence and continuation of a Default or Event of Default is a condition precedent to the taking of any action by the Trustee at the request or direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, then notwithstanding that the satisfaction of such condition is a condition precedent to the Issuer's or the Co-Issuer's right to make such request or direction, the Trustee shall be protected in acting in accordance with such request or direction if it does not have knowledge of the occurrence and continuation of such Default or Event of Default as provided in Section 6.1(d).

The Bank (in any capacity under the Transaction Documents) agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to the Transaction Documents sent by unsecured email, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods. If such person elects to give the Bank email or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Bank in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Bank's reasonable understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflicting with or being inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Any person providing such instructions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Bank, including without limitation the risk of the Bank acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties and acknowledges and agrees that there may be more secure methods of transmitting such instructions than the method(s) selected by it and agrees that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of such instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances. The Bank acknowledges and agrees that there may be more secure methods of transmitting such instructions than the method(s) selected by it and agrees that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of such instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances.

Section 14.2 Acts of Holders. (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and the action or actions embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Co-Issuers, if made in the manner provided in this Section 14.2.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Trustee reasonably deems sufficient.

(c) The principal amount or face amount, as the case may be, and registered numbers of Notes held by any Person, and the date of such Person's holding the same, shall be proved by the Register or shall be provided by certification by such Holder. The principal amount of Class A-1-R Loans held by any Person, and the date of such Person's holding the same, shall be proved by the Loan Register or shall be provided by certification by such Holder.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Debt shall bind the Holder (and any transferee thereof) of such Debt and of every Debt issued upon the registration thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Co-Issuers in reliance thereon, whether or not a notation of such action is made upon the applicable Note or note issued under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note will have the right to receive access to reports on the Trustee's website and will be entitled to exercise rights to vote, give consents and directions which holders of the related Class of Notes are entitled to give under this Indenture upon delivery of a beneficial ownership certificate (a "Beneficial Ownership Certificate") to the Trustee which certifies (i) that such Person is a beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Note, (ii) the amount and Class of Notes so owned, and (iii) that such Person will notify the Trustee when it sells all or a portion of its beneficial interest in such Class of Notes. A separate Beneficial Ownership Certificate must be delivered each time any such vote, consent or direction is given; *provided* that, nothing shall prevent the Trustee from requesting additional information and documentation with respect to any such beneficial owner.

Section 14.3 Notices, etc.to Trustee, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, [the Refinancing Placement Agent](#), the Collateral Administrator, the Paying Agent and ~~each~~[the](#) Rating Agency.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other documents or communication provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given, e-mailed or furnished to, or filed with:

(i) the Trustee and the Class A-1-R Loan Agent shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to and mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service guaranteeing next day delivery, by electronic mail, or by facsimile to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, ~~Corporate Trust Services Division~~, 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, Maryland 21045, Attention: ~~Corporate~~[CLO](#) Trust Services – MCF CLO IX LLC, telephone number (410) 884-2000, facsimile number 410-715-3748, in legible form, to the Trustee or Class A-1-R Loan Agent, as applicable addressed to it at its applicable Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the other parties hereto by the Trustee or Class A-1-R Loan Agent, and executed by a Responsible

Officer of the entity sending such request, demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or other document; *provided* that any demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or other document sent to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (in any capacity hereunder) will be deemed effective only upon receipt thereof by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association;

(ii) the Issuer shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail, or by facsimile in legible form, to the Issuer addressed to it at c/o Walkers Fiduciary Limited, ~~Cayman Corporate Centre, 27 Hospital Road~~ 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9008, Cayman Islands, facsimile no. +1 (345) 949-7886, email: fiduciary@walkersglobal.com, with a copy to the Collateral Manager, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the other parties hereto by the Issuer, with a copy to the Collateral Manager at its address below;

(iii) the Co-Issuer shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail, or by facsimile in legible form, to c/o Lord Securities Corporation, 48 Wall Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10005 Attention: Independent Manager – MCF CLO IX, email: edward.oconnell@tmf-group.com or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the other parties hereto by the Co-Issuer with a copy to the Collateral Manager;

(iv) the Collateral Manager shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail or by facsimile in legible form, to the Collateral Manager addressed to it at 227 West Monroe Street, Suite 5400, Chicago, Illinois 60606, Re: MCF CLO IX, Attention: Ashish Shah, email: MCF_Investment_Management_Team@newyorklife.com, facsimile No. (312) 596-6950, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the parties hereto;

(v) Wells Fargo Securities shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail, or by facsimile in legible form, addressed to Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, 550 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28202, Attention: Corporate Debt Finance, facsimile No. (704) 410-2430 or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Issuer and the Trustee by Wells Fargo Securities;

(vi) Refinancing Placement Agent shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail, or by facsimile in legible form, addressed to Natixis Securities Americas LLC, 1251 Avenue of Americas, New York, New York 10020, Attention: Structured Credit and Solutions Group or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Refinancing Placement Agent;

(vii) ~~(vi)~~ the Collateral Administrator shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (except as otherwise provided in Section 14.16 with respect to 17g-5 Information) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail, or by facsimile in legible form, to the Collateral Administrator at Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, ~~Corporate Trust Services Division~~, 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, MD 21045, Attention: ~~Corporate~~ CLO Trust Services – MCF CLO IX LLC, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the parties hereto; and

(viii) ~~(vii)~~ the Rating ~~Agencies~~ Agency shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if delivered ~~(A) in the case of S&P,~~ in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service to S&P addressed to it at S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, 41st Floor, New York, New York 10041-0003 or by facsimile in legible form to facsimile no. (212) 438 2655, Attention: Structured Credit–CDO Surveillance or by electronic copy to CDO_Surveillance@spglobal.com; provided that (x) in respect of any application for a ratings estimate by S&P in respect of a Collateral Obligation, Information must be submitted to creditestimates@spglobal.com and (y) in respect of any request for satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition in connection with the Effective Date, Information must be submitted to CDOEffectiveDatePortfolios@spglobal.com and ~~(B) in the case of Fitch, to Fitch addressed to it at cdo.surveillance@fitchratings.com.~~

(b) If any provision herein calls for any notice or document to be delivered simultaneously to the Trustee and any other Person, the Trustee's receipt of such notice or document shall entitle the Trustee to assume that such notice or document was delivered to such other Person or entity unless otherwise expressly specified herein.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein or in any agreement or document related thereto, any report, statement or other information required to be provided by the Issuer or the Trustee may be provided by providing access to a website containing such information.

(d) Unless the parties hereto otherwise agree, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgment from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgment), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor, provided, that if any such notice or other communication is not sent or posted during normal business hours, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day; *provided, further*, that if in any instance the intended recipient declines or opts out of the receipt acknowledgment, then such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been received on the Business Day sent or posted, if sent or posted during normal business hours on such Business Day, or if otherwise, at the opening of business on the next Business Day.

Section 14.4 Notices to Holders; Waiver. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event:

(a) such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders if in writing and sent by email transmission, if available, and mailed, first class postage prepaid, or by overnight delivery service (or, in the case of Holders of Global Notes, e-mailed to DTC), to each Holder affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Register or the Loan Register, as applicable, not earlier than the earliest date and not later than the latest date prescribed for the giving of such notice; and

(b) such notice shall be in the English language.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to holders of Subordinated Notes, such notice shall be sufficiently given if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, or by overnight delivery service to Issuer, or by electronic mail transmission, at the Issuer's address pursuant to Section 14.3 hereof. The Issuer shall forward all notices received pursuant to the preceding sentence to the holders of Subordinated Notes. The Issuer shall provide notice and a consent solicitation package to each holder of a Subordinated Note to the extent that such holder's consent or approval is required hereunder. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee confirming any such approval or consent obtained from the requisite holders of the Subordinated Notes.

Notwithstanding clause (a) above, a Holder may give the Trustee a written notice that it is requesting that notices to it be given by electronic mail or by facsimile transmissions and stating the electronic mail address or facsimile number for such transmission. Thereafter, the Trustee shall give notices to such Holder by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, as so requested; *provided* that if such notice also requests that notices be given by mail, then such notice shall also be given by mail in accordance with clause (a) above. Notices for Holders may also be posted to the Trustee's website.

For so long as any Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and the guidelines of the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange so require, notices and reports provided to the holders of such Class A-1 Notes or Class B Notes will also be sent to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

Subject to the requirements of Section 14.15, the Trustee will deliver to the Holders any information or notice relating to this Indenture requested to be so delivered by at least 25% of the Holders of any Class of Debt (by Aggregate Outstanding Amount), at the expense of the Issuer; *provided* that the Trustee may decline to send any such notice that it reasonably determines to be contrary to (i) any of the terms of this Indenture, (ii) any duty or obligation that the Trustee may have hereunder or (iii) applicable law. The Trustee may require the requesting Holders to comply with its standard verification policies in order to confirm Holder status.

Neither the failure to mail any notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or similar activity or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by

mail of any event to Holders when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then such notification to Holders as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification to such Holders for every purpose hereunder.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by any Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 14.5 Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein (including those used in cross-references herein) and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 14.6 Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements herein by the Co-Issuers shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 14.7 Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Indenture, the Notes or any notes issued under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, or the application thereof to any party hereto or any circumstance, is held to be unenforceable, invalid or illegal (in whole or in part) for any reason (in any relevant jurisdiction), the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture, the Notes or any such notes, modified by the deletion of the unenforceable, invalid or illegal portion (in any relevant jurisdiction), will continue in full force and effect, and such unenforceability, invalidity, or illegality will not otherwise affect the enforceability, validity or legality of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture, the Notes or any such notes, as the case may be, so long as this Indenture, the Notes or any such notes, as the case may be, as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the deletion of such portion of this Indenture, the Notes or any such notes, as the case may be, will not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties.

Section 14.8 Benefits of Indenture. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Indenture, nothing herein or in the Notes or any notes issued under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Holders of the Debt and (to the extent provided herein) and the other Secured Parties any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 14.9 Liability of Co-Issuers. Notwithstanding any other terms of this Indenture, the Notes, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, any notes issued under the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement, or any other agreement entered into by either of the Co-Issuers or otherwise, neither of the Co-Issuers shall have any liability whatsoever to the other of the Co-Issuers under this Indenture, the Notes, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement or any notes issued thereunder, any other agreement, or otherwise. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, neither of the Co-Issuers may take any action to enforce, or bring any action or proceeding, in respect of this

Indenture, the Notes, the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement or any notes issued thereunder, any other agreement, or otherwise against the other of the Co-Issuers. In particular, neither the Co-Issuers nor any Issuer Subsidiary may petition or take any other steps for the winding up or bankruptcy of the other of the Co-Issuers or of any Issuer Subsidiary (other than, in the case of the Issuer, a winding-up or liquidation of an Issuer Subsidiary that no longer holds any assets) and neither of the Co-Issuers shall have any claim with respect to any assets of the other of the Co-Issuers.

Section 14.10 Governing Law. This Indenture shall be construed in accordance with, and this Indenture and any matters arising out of or relating in any way whatsoever to this Indenture (whether in contract, tort or otherwise), shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York.

Section 14.11 Submission to Jurisdiction. With respect to any suit, action or proceedings relating to this Indenture or any matter between the parties arising under or in connection with this Indenture (“Proceedings”), each party irrevocably: (i) submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof; and (ii) waives any objection which it may have at any time to the laying of venue of any Proceedings brought in any such court, waives any claim that such Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and further waives the right to object, with respect to such Proceedings, that such court does not have any jurisdiction over such party. Nothing herein precludes any of the parties from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction, nor will the bringing of Proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the bringing of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction.

Section 14.12 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE CO-ISSUERS, THE HOLDERS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE DEBT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. Each party hereby (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of the other has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the other would not, in the event of a Proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it has been induced to enter into this Indenture by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications in this paragraph. THE CO-ISSUERS IRREVOCABLY CONSENT TO THE SERVICE OF ANY AND ALL PROCESS IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OR DELIVERY OF COPIES OF SUCH PROCESS TO IT AT THE OFFICE OF THE CO-ISSUERS’ NOTICE AGENT SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.2. THE CO-ISSUERS AND THE TRUSTEE AGREE THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW.

Section 14.13 Counterparts. This Indenture and the Notes (and each amendment, modification and waiver in respect of ~~it~~this Indenture and the Notes) may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by e-mail (.pdf) or facsimile transmission), each of which will be deemed an original, and all of which together constitute one and the same instrument.

~~Delivery of an executed counterpart signature page of this Indenture by e-mail (.pdf) or facsimile shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Indenture~~This Indenture

shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against a party when executed and delivered by an authorized individual on behalf of the party by means of (i) an original manual signature; (ii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or (iii) any other electronic signature permitted by the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, state enactments of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, and/or any other relevant electronic signatures law, including any relevant provisions of the UCC (collectively, "Signature Law"), in each case to the extent applicable. Each faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each party hereto shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon, and shall have no liability with respect to, any faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, of any other party and shall have no duty to investigate, confirm or otherwise verify the validity or authenticity thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, original manual signatures shall be used for execution or indorsement of writings when required under the UCC or other Signature Law due to the character or intended character of the writings.

Section 14.14 Acts of Issuer. Any report, information, communication, request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or performed by the Issuer shall be effective if given or performed by the Issuer or by the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf.

The Issuer agrees to coordinate with the Collateral Manager with respect to any communication to the Rating Agencies Agency and to comply with the provisions of this Section and Section 14.16, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Collateral Manager.

Section 14.15 Confidential Information. (a) The Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and each Holder or beneficial owner of Debt will maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information in accordance with procedures adopted by such Person in good faith to protect Confidential Information of third parties delivered to such Person; *provided* that such Person may deliver or disclose Confidential Information to: (i) such Person's directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents, attorneys and affiliates who agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with the terms of this Section 14.15 and to the extent such disclosure is reasonably required for the administration of this Indenture, the matters contemplated hereby or the investment represented by the Debt; (ii) such Person's legal advisors, financial advisors and other professional advisors who agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with the terms of this Section 14.15 and to the extent such disclosure is reasonably required for the administration of this Indenture, the matters contemplated hereby or the investment represented by the Debt; (iii) any other Holder, or any of the other parties to this Indenture, the Collateral Management Agreement or the Collateral Administration Agreement; (iv) except for Specified Obligor Information, any Person of the type that would be, to such Person's knowledge, permitted to acquire Debt or any other security of the Co-Issuers in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.6 hereof to which such Person sells or offers to sell any such Debt or security or any part thereof or is proposing in good faith a transaction relating thereto; (v) any federal or state or other regulatory, governmental or judicial authority having jurisdiction over such Person; (vi) the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization, or any nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information about the investment portfolio of such Person, reinsurers and liquidity and credit providers that agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information

substantially in accordance with this Section 14.15; (vii) at the Rating Agency (subject to Section 14.16); (viii) any other Person with the consent of the Co-Issuers and the Collateral Manager; or (ix) any other Person to which such delivery or disclosure may be necessary or appropriate (A) to effect compliance with any law, rule, regulation or order applicable to such Person, (B) in response to any subpoena or other legal process (unless prohibited by applicable law, rule, order or decree or other requirement having the force of law), (C) in connection with any litigation to which such Person is a party (unless prohibited by applicable law, rule, order or decree or other requirement having the force of law), (D) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the extent such Person may reasonably determine such delivery and disclosure to be necessary or appropriate in the enforcement or for the protection of the rights and remedies under the Debt or this Indenture or (E) in the Trustee's or Collateral Administrator's performance of its obligations under this Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement or other transaction document related thereto; and *provided* that delivery to the Holders by the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator of any report of information required by the terms of this Indenture to be provided to Holders shall not be a violation of this Section 14.15. Each Holder or beneficial owner of Debt will, by its acceptance of its Debt, be deemed to have agreed, except as set forth in clauses (v), (vi) and (ix) above, that it shall use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of making an investment in the Debt or administering its investment in the Debt; and that the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall neither be required nor authorized to disclose to Holders any Confidential Information in violation of this Section 14.15. In the event of any required disclosure of the Confidential Information by such Holder or beneficial owner such Holder or beneficial owner will, by its acceptance of its Debt, be deemed to have agreed to use reasonable efforts to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Information. Each Holder or beneficial owner of Debt, by its acceptance of Debt, will be deemed to have agreed to be bound by and to be entitled to the benefits of this Section 14.15 (subject to Section 7.17(e)).

(b) For the purposes of this Section 14.15, (A) "Confidential Information" means information delivered to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any Holder of Debt by or on behalf of the Co-Issuers in connection with and relating to the transactions contemplated by or otherwise pursuant to this Indenture (including, without limitation, information relating to Obligors); *provided* that such term does not include information that: (i) was publicly known or otherwise known to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or such Holder prior to the time of such disclosure; (ii) subsequently becomes publicly known through no act or omission by the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent, any Holder or any Person acting on behalf of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Class A-1-R Loan Agent or any Holder; (iii) otherwise is known or becomes known to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any Holder other than (x) through disclosure by the Co-Issuers or (y) to the knowledge of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or a Holder, as the case may be, in each case after reasonable inquiry, as a result of the breach of a fiduciary duty to the Co-Issuers or a contractual duty to the Co-Issuers; or (iv) is allowed to be treated as non-confidential by consent of the Co-Issuers; and (B) "Specified Obligor Information" means Confidential Information relating to Obligors that is not otherwise included in the Monthly Reports or Distribution Reports or the disclosure of which would be prohibited by applicable law or the Underlying Documents relating to such Obligor's Collateral Obligation.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator may disclose Confidential Information to the extent disclosure thereof may be required by law or by

any regulatory or governmental authority and the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator may disclose on a confidential basis any Confidential Information to its agents, attorneys and auditors in connection with the performance of its responsibilities hereunder.

Section 14.16 17g-5 Information. (a) The Issuer shall comply with its obligations under Rule 17g-5 promulgated under the Exchange Act (“Rule 17g-5”), by its or its agent’s posting on the 17g-5 Website, no later than the time such information is provided to the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency, all information that the Issuer or other parties on its behalf, including the Trustee and the Collateral Manager, provide to the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Debt or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Debt (the “17g-5 Information”); *provided*, that no party other than the Issuer (or the Information Agent on its behalf), the Trustee or the Collateral Manager may provide information to the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency on the Issuer’s behalf without the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager. At all times while any Debt is rated by ~~any~~the Rating Agency or any other NRSRO, the Issuer shall engage a third-party to post 17g-5 Information to the 17g-5 Website. On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall engage the Collateral Administrator (in such capacity, the “Information Agent”), to post 17g-5 Information it receives from the Issuer, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with Section 2A of the Collateral Administration Agreement.

(b) To the extent that any of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee is required to provide any information to, or communicate with, the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency in writing in accordance with its obligations under this Indenture or the Collateral Management Agreement or the Collateral Administration Agreement (as applicable), the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee, as applicable (or their respective representatives or advisors), shall provide such information or communication to the Information Agent by e-mail at WFmadisoncapital@wellsfargo.com with the subject line specifically referencing “17g-5 Information” and “MCF CLO IX”, which information the Information Agent shall promptly post to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with Section 2A of the Collateral Administration Agreement.

(c) To the extent any of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager are engaged in oral communications with ~~any~~the Rating Agency, for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Debt or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Debt, the party communicating with ~~such~~the Rating Agency shall cause such oral communication to either be (x) recorded and an audio file containing the recording to be promptly delivered to the Information Agent for posting to the 17g-5 Website or (y) summarized in writing and the summary to be promptly delivered to the Information Agent by e-mail at WFmadisoncapital@wellsfargo.com with the subject line specifically referencing “17g-5 Information” and “MCF CLO IX”, which information the Information Agent shall promptly post to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with Section 2A of the Collateral Administration Agreement.

(d) All information to be made available to the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency pursuant to Section 14.3(a) shall be made available on the 17g-5 Website. In the event that any information is delivered or posted in error, the Issuer may remove it from the 17g-5 Website, and shall so remove promptly when instructed to do so by the Person that delivered such information. None

of the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator and the Information Agent shall have obtained or shall be deemed to have obtained actual knowledge of any information solely due to receipt and posting to the 17g-5 Website. Access will be provided to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, ~~each~~the Rating Agency, and to any NRSRO upon receipt by the Issuer of an NRSRO Certification from such NRSRO (which may be submitted electronically via the 17g-5 Website).

(e) Notwithstanding the requirements herein, the Trustee shall have no obligation to engage in or respond to any oral communications, for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Debt or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Debt, with the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency or any of their respective officers, directors or employees.

(f) The Trustee shall not be responsible for maintaining the 17g-5 Website, posting any 17g-5 Information to the 17g-5 Website or assuring that the 17g-5 Website complies with the requirements of this Indenture, Rule 17g-5, or any other law or regulation. In no event shall the Trustee be deemed to make any representation in respect of the content of the 17g-5 Website or compliance of the 17g-5 Website with this Indenture, Rule 17g-5, or any other law or regulation.

(g) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for the dissemination of any identification numbers or passwords for the 17g-5 Website, including by the Issuer, ~~any~~the Rating Agency, the NRSROs, any of their agents or any other party. The Trustee shall not be liable for the use of any information posted on the 17g-5 Website, whether by the Issuer, ~~any~~the Rating Agency, the NRSROs or any other third party that may gain access to the 17g-5 Website or the information posted thereon.

(h) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the maintenance by the Information Agent of the website described in Section 10.7(g) shall not be deemed as compliance by or on behalf of the Issuer with Rule 17g-5 or any other law or regulation related thereto.

(i) For the avoidance of doubt, no reports of Independent accountants shall be provided to the Rating ~~Agencies~~Agency hereunder and shall not be posted to the 17g-5 Website.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, a breach of this Section 14.16 shall not constitute a Default or Event of Default.

ARTICLE XV

ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN AGREEMENTS

Section 15.1 Assignment of Collateral Management Agreement. (a) The Issuer hereby acknowledges that its Grant pursuant to the first Granting Clause hereof includes all of the Issuer's estate, right, title and interest in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement, including (i) the right to give all notices, consents and releases thereunder, (ii) the right to give all notices of termination and to take any legal action upon the breach of an obligation of the Collateral Manager thereunder, including the commencement, conduct and consummation of proceedings at law or in equity, (iii) the right to receive all notices, accountings, consents,

releases and statements thereunder and (iv) the right to do any and all other things whatsoever that the Issuer is or may be entitled to do thereunder; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Trustee shall not have the authority to exercise any of the rights set forth in (i) through (iv) above or that may otherwise arise as a result of the Grant until the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder and such authority shall terminate at such time, if any, as such Event of Default is cured or waived and, for the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer may exercise any of its rights under the Collateral Management Agreement without notice to or the consent of the Trustee (except as otherwise expressly required by this Indenture), so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is not continuing. From and after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, the Collateral Manager shall continue to perform and be bound by the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement and this Indenture applicable thereto.

(b) The assignment made hereby is executed as collateral security, and the execution and delivery hereby shall not in any way impair or diminish the obligations of the Issuer under the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement, nor shall any of the obligations contained in the Collateral Management Agreement be imposed on the Trustee.

(c) Upon the retirement of the Debt, the payment of all amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Payments and the release of the Assets from the Lien of this Indenture, this assignment and all rights herein assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders shall cease and terminate and all the estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement shall revert to the Issuer and no further instrument or act shall be necessary to evidence such termination and reversion.

(d) The Issuer represents that, as of the date hereof, the Issuer has not executed any other assignment of the Collateral Management Agreement.

(e) The Issuer agrees that this assignment is irrevocable, and that it will not take any action which is inconsistent with this assignment or make any other assignment inconsistent herewith. The Issuer will, from time to time, execute all instruments of further assurance and all such supplemental instruments with respect to this assignment as may be necessary to continue and maintain the effectiveness of such assignment.

(f) The Issuer hereby agrees, and hereby undertakes to obtain the agreement and consent of the Collateral Manager in the Collateral Management Agreement, to the following:

(i) The Collateral Manager shall consent to the provisions of this assignment and agree to perform any provisions of this Indenture applicable to the Collateral Manager subject to the terms (including the Collateral Manager Standard) of the Collateral Management Agreement.

(ii) The Collateral Manager shall acknowledge that the Issuer is assigning all of its right, title and interest in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement to the Trustee as representative of the Holders and the Collateral Manager shall agree that all of the representations, covenants and agreements made by the Collateral Manager in the Collateral Management Agreement are also for the benefit of the Trustee.

(iii) The Collateral Manager shall deliver to the Trustee copies of all notices, statements, communications and instruments delivered or required to be delivered by the Collateral Manager to the Issuer pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

(iv) Neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager will enter into any agreement amending, modifying or terminating the Collateral Management Agreement except as permitted by the Collateral Management Agreement.

(v) Except as otherwise set forth herein and therein (including pursuant to Section 8 of the Collateral Management Agreement), the Collateral Manager shall continue to serve as Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement notwithstanding that the Collateral Manager shall not have received amounts due it under the Collateral Management Agreement because sufficient funds were not then available hereunder to pay such amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments set forth under Section 11.1. The Collateral Manager agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or winding up against the Issuer for the nonpayment of the fees or other amounts payable by the Issuer to the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement until the payment in full of all Debt issued under this Indenture and the Class A-1-R Loan Agreement and the expiration of a period equal to one year and a day, or, if longer, the applicable preference period and one day, following such payment. Nothing in this Section 15.1 shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Collateral Manager (i) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned period in (A) any case or Proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer, or (B) any involuntary insolvency Proceeding filed or commenced by a Person other than the Collateral Manager, or (ii) from commencing against the Issuer or any of its properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceeding.

(vi) Except with respect to transactions contemplated by Section 5 of the Collateral Management Agreement, if the Collateral Manager determines that it or any of its Affiliates has a conflict of interest between the Holder of any Debt and any other account or portfolio for which the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates is serving as investment adviser which relates to any action to be taken with respect to any Asset, then the Collateral Manager will give written notice briefly describing such conflict and the action it proposes to take to the Trustee, who shall promptly forward such notice to the relevant Holder. The provisions of this clause (vi) shall not apply to any transaction permitted by the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement.

(vii) On each Measurement Date on which the S&P CDO Monitor Test is used, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will measure compliance under such test.

(g) The Issuer and the Trustee agree that the Collateral Manager shall be a third party beneficiary of this Indenture, and shall be entitled to rely upon and enforce such provisions of this Indenture to the same extent as if it were a party hereto.

(h) Upon a Trust Officer of the Trustee receiving written notice from the Collateral Manager that an event constituting “Cause” has occurred, the Trustee shall, not later than two Business Days thereafter, forward such notice to the Holders (as their names appear in the Register) ~~and to Fitch.~~

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have set our hands as of the day and year first written above.

MCF CLO IX LTD.,
as Issuer

By:
Name:
Title:

MCF CLO IX LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By:
Name:
Title:

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,**
as Trustee

By: COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY,
N.A., as attorney-in-fact

By:
Name:
Title:

Schedule 1

List of Collateral Obligations

Distributed Separately

Schedule 2

Moody's Industry Classifications

CORP - Aerospace & Defense	1
CORP - Automotive	2
CORP - Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	3
CORP - Beverage, Food & Tobacco	4
CORP - Capital Equipment	5
CORP - Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber	6
CORP - Construction & Building	7
CORP - Consumer goods: Durable	8
CORP - Consumer goods: Non-durable	9
CORP - Containers, Packaging & Glass	10
CORP - Energy: Electricity	11
CORP - Energy: Oil & Gas	12
CORP - Environmental Industries	13
CORP - Forest Products & Paper	14
CORP - Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	15
CORP - High Tech Industries	16
CORP - Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	17
CORP - Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	18
CORP - Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	19
CORP - Media: Diversified & Production	20
CORP - Metals & Mining	21
CORP - Retail	22
CORP - Services: Business	23
CORP - Services: Consumer	24
CORP - Sovereign & Public Finance	25
CORP - Telecommunications	26
CORP - Transportation: Cargo	27
CORP - Transportation: Consumer	28
CORP - Utilities: Electric	29
CORP - Utilities: Oil & Gas	30
CORP - Utilities: Water	31
CORP - Wholesale	32

Schedule 3

S&P Industry Classifications

Industry Code	Description
1020000	Energy Equipment & Services
1030000	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels
1033403	Mortgage Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)
2020000	Chemicals
2030000	Construction Materials
2040000	Containers & Packaging
2050000	Metals & Mining
2060000	Paper & Forest Products
3020000	Aerospace & Defense
3030000	Building Products
3040000	Construction & Engineering
3050000	Electrical Equipment
3060000	Industrial Conglomerates
3070000	Machinery
3080000	Trading Companies & Distributors
3110000	Commercial Services & Supplies
9612010	Professional Services
3210000	Air Freight & Logistics
3220000	Airlines
3230000	Marine
3240000	Road & Rail
3250000	Transportation Infrastructure
4011000	Auto Components
4020000	Automobiles
4110000	Household Durables
4120000	Leisure Products
4130000	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods
4210000	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure
9551701	Diversified Consumer Services
4310000	Media
4300001	Entertainment
4300002	Interactive Media and Services
4410000	Distributors
4420000	Internet and Direct Marketing Retail
4430000	Multiline Retail
4440000	Specialty Retail
5020000	Food & Staples Retailing

5110000	Beverages
5120000	Food Products
5130000	Tobacco
5210000	Household Products
5220000	Personal Products
6020000	Health Care Equipment & Supplies
6030000	Health Care Providers & Services
9551729	Health Care Technology
6110000	Biotechnology
6120000	Pharmaceuticals
9551727	Life Sciences Tools & Services
7011000	Banks
7020000	Thriffs & Mortgage Finance
7110000	Diversified Financial Services
7120000	Consumer Finance
7130000	Capital Markets
7210000	Insurance
7311000	Equity Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)
7310000	Real Estate Management & Development
8030000	IT Services
8040000	Software
8110000	Communications Equipment
8120000	Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals
8130000	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components
8210000	Semiconductors & Semiconductor Equipment
9020000	Diversified Telecommunication Services
9030000	Wireless Telecommunication Services
9520000	Electric Utilities
9530000	Gas Utilities
9540000	Multi-Utilities
9550000	Water Utilities
9551702	Independent Power and Renewable Electricity Producers
PF1	Project Finance: Industrial Equipment
PF2	Projection Finance: Leisure and Gaming
PF3	Project Finance: Natural Resources and Mining
PF4	Project Finance: Oil and Gas
PF5	Project Finance: Power
PF6	Project Finance: Public Finance and Real Estate
PF7	Project Finance: Telecommunications
PF8	Project Finance: Transport
IPF	International Public Finance

Schedule 4

Fitch Rating Definitions

“Fitch Rating”: With respect to any Collateral Obligation as of any date of determination, the rating determined as follows:

(a) if Fitch has issued an issuer default rating or assigned a credit opinion with respect to the issuer of such Collateral Obligation, or the guarantor which unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees such Collateral Obligation, then the Fitch Rating will be such issuer default rating (regardless of whether there is a published rating by Fitch on the Collateral Obligations of such issuer held by the Issuer) or assigned credit opinion, as applicable;

(b) if Fitch has not issued an issuer default rating with respect to the issuer or guarantor of such Collateral Obligation but Fitch has issued an outstanding long-term financial strength rating with respect to such issuer, the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be one sub-category below such rating;

(c) if a Fitch Rating cannot be determined pursuant to clause (a) or (b), but

(i) Fitch has issued a senior unsecured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation, then the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will equal such rating; or

(ii) Fitch has not issued a senior unsecured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation but Fitch has issued a senior rating, senior secured rating or a subordinated secured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation, then the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will (x) equal such rating if such rating is “BBB-” or higher and (y) be one sub-category below such rating if such rating is “BB+” or lower, or

(iii) Fitch has not issued a senior unsecured rating or a senior rating, senior secured rating or a subordinated secured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation but Fitch has issued a subordinated, junior subordinated or senior subordinated rating on any obligation or security of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation, then the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be (x) one sub-category above such rating if such rating is “B+” or higher and (y) two sub-categories above such rating if such rating is “B” or lower;

(d) if a Fitch Rating cannot be determined pursuant to clause (a), (b) or (c)
and

(i) Moody’s has issued a publicly available corporate family rating for the issuer of such Collateral Obligation, then, subject to subclause (viii) below,

the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be the Fitch equivalent of such Moody's rating;

(ii) Moody's has not issued a publicly available corporate family rating for the issuer of such Collateral Obligation but has issued a long-term issuer rating for such issuer, then, subject to subclause (viii) below, the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be the Fitch equivalent of such Moody's rating;

(iii) Moody's has not issued a publicly available corporate family rating for the issuer of such Collateral Obligation but Moody's has issued an outstanding insurance financial strength rating for such issuer, then, subject to subclause (viii) below, the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be one sub-category below the Fitch equivalent of such Moody's rating;

(iv) Moody's has not issued a publicly available corporate family rating for the issuer of such Collateral Obligation but has issued outstanding corporate issue ratings for such issuer, then, subject to subclause (viii) below, the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be (x) if such corporate issue rating relates to senior unsecured obligations of such issuer, the Fitch equivalent of the Moody's rating for such issue, if there is no such corporate issue ratings relating to senior unsecured obligations of the issuer then (y) if such corporate issue rating relates to senior, senior secured or subordinated secured obligations of such issuer, (1) one sub-category below the Fitch equivalent of such Moody's rating if such obligations are rated "Ba1" or above or "Ca" by Moody's or (2) two sub-categories below the Fitch equivalent of such Moody's rating if such obligations are rated "Ba2" or below but above "Ca" by Moody's, or if there is no such corporate issue ratings relating to senior unsecured, senior, senior secured or subordinated secured obligations of the issuer then (z) if such corporate issue rating relates to subordinated, junior subordinated or senior subordinated obligations of such issuer, (1) one sub-category above the Fitch equivalent of such Moody's rating if such obligations are rated "B1" or above by Moody's or (2) two sub-categories above the Fitch equivalent of such Moody's rating if such obligations are rated "B2" or below by Moody's;

(v) S&P has issued a publicly available issuer credit rating for the issuer of such Collateral Obligation, then, subject to subclause (viii) below, the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be the Fitch equivalent of such S&P rating;

(vi) S&P has not issued a publicly available issuer credit rating for the issuer of such Collateral Obligation but S&P has issued an outstanding insurance financial strength rating for such issuer, then, subject to subclause (viii) below, the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be one sub-category below the Fitch equivalent of such S&P rating;

(vii) S&P has not issued a publicly available issuer credit rating for the issuer of such Collateral Obligation but has issued outstanding corporate issue ratings for such issuer, then, subject to subclause (viii) below, the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be (x) if such corporate issue rating relates to senior unsecured obligations of such issuer, the Fitch equivalent of the S&P rating for such issue, if there is no such corporate issue ratings relating to senior unsecured obligations of the issuer then (y) if such corporate issue rating relates to senior, senior secured or subordinated secured obligations of such issuer, (1) the Fitch equivalent of such S&P rating if such obligations are rated “BBB-” or above by S&P or (2) one sub-category below the Fitch equivalent of such S&P rating if such obligations are rated “BB+” or below by S&P, or if there is no such corporate issue ratings relating to senior unsecured, senior, senior secured or subordinated secured obligations of the issuer then (z) if such corporate issue rating relates to subordinated, junior subordinated or senior subordinated obligations of such issuer, (1) one sub-category above the Fitch equivalent of such S&P rating if such obligations are rated “B+” or above by S&P or (2) two sub-categories above the Fitch equivalent of such S&P rating if such obligations are rated “B” or below by S&P; and

(viii) both Moody’s and S&P provide a public rating of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation or a corporate issue of such issuer, then the Fitch Rating will be the lowest of the Fitch Ratings determined pursuant to any of the subclauses of this clause (d); and

(e) if a rating cannot be determined pursuant to clauses (a) through (d) then, (i) at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, the Fitch Rating may be based on a credit opinion provided by Fitch, and in connection therewith, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer or the issuer of such Collateral Obligation will, prior to or within thirty (30) days after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, apply to Fitch for a credit opinion (which shall be the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation) and a recovery rating with respect to such Collateral Obligation; *provided*, that, until the receipt from Fitch of such estimate, such Collateral Obligation will have a Fitch Rating of (x) “B-” if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee that it believes that the estimate will be at least equal to such rating or (y) otherwise, the rating specified as applicable thereto by Fitch pending receipt of such credit opinion; *provided, further*, that such credit opinion shall expire 12 months after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, following which such Collateral Obligation shall have a Fitch Rating of “CCC” unless, during such 12-month period, the Issuer applies for renewal thereof in accordance with Section 7.14(b), in which case such credit opinion shall continue to be the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation until Fitch has confirmed or revised such credit opinion, upon which such confirmed or revised credit opinion shall be the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Obligation; or (ii) the Issuer may assign a Fitch Rating of “CCC” or lower to such Collateral Obligation which is not in default;

provided, that (x) on the Closing Date, if any rating described above is (i) on rating watch negative or negative credit watch, the rating will be the Fitch Rating as determined above

adjusted down by one sub-category, or (ii) on outlook negative, the rating will be the Fitch Rating as determined above, and (y) after the Closing Date, if any rating described above is (i) on rating watch negative or negative credit watch, the rating will be the Fitch Rating as determined above adjusted down by one sub-category, or (ii) on outlook negative, the rating will not be adjusted; *provided, further,* that the Fitch Rating may be updated by Fitch from time to time as indicated in the “CLOs and Corporate CDOs Rating Criteria” report issued by Fitch and available at www.fitchratings.com. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fitch Rating takes into account adjustments for assets that are on rating watch negative or negative credit watch, as well as negative outlook prior to determining the issue rating or in the determination of the lower of the Moody’s and S&P rating public ratings.

Fitch Equivalent Ratings

Fitch Rating	Moody’s rating	S&P rating
AAA	Aaa	AAA
AA+	Aa1	AA+
AA	Aa2	AA
AA-	Aa3	AA-
A+	A1	A+
A	A2	A
A-	A3	A-
BBB+	Baa1	BBB+
BBB	Baa2	BBB
BBB-	Baa3	BBB-
BB+	Ba1	BB+
BB	Ba2	BB
BB-	Ba3	BB-
B+	B1	B+
B	B2	B
B-	B3	B-
CCC+	Caa1	CCC+
CCC	Caa2	CCC
CCC-	Caa3	CCC-
CC	Ca	CC
C	C	C

Fitch IDR Equivalency Map from Corporate Ratings

Rating Type	Rating Agency(s)	Issue Rating	Mapping Rule
Corporate Family Rating LT Issuer Rating	Moody’s	NA	0
Issuer Credit Rating	S&P	NA	0
Senior unsecured	Fitch, Moody’s, S&P	Any	0
Senior, Senior secured or Subordinated secured	Fitch, S&P	“BBB-” or above	0
	Fitch, S&P	“BB+” or below	-1

	Moody's	"Ba1" or above	-1
	Moody's	"Ba2" or below	-2
	Moody's	"Ca"	-1
Subordinated, Junior subordinated or Senior subordinated	Fitch, Moody's, S&P	"B+", "B1" or above	1
	Fitch, Moody's, S&P	"B", "B2" or below	2

The following steps are used to calculate the Fitch IDR equivalent ratings:

- 1 Public or private Fitch-issued IDR.
- 2 If Fitch has not issued an IDR, but has an outstanding Long-Term Financial Strength Rating, then the IDR equivalent is one rating lower.
- 3 If Fitch has not issued an IDR, but has outstanding corporate issue ratings, then the IDR equivalent is calculated using the mapping in the table above.
- 4 If Fitch does not rate the issuer or any associated issuance, then determine a Moody's and S&P equivalent to Fitch's IDR pursuant to steps 5 and 6.
 - 5a A public Moody's-issued Corporate Family Rating (CFR) is equivalent in definition terms to the Fitch IDR. If Moody's has not issued a CFR, but has an outstanding LT issuer Rating, then this is equivalent to the Fitch IDR.
 - 5b If Moody's has not issued a CFR, but has an outstanding Insurance Financial Strength Rating, then the Fitch IDR equivalent is one rating lower.
 - 5c If Moody's has not issued a CFR, but has outstanding corporate issue ratings, then the Fitch IDR equivalent is calculated using the mapping in the table above.
- 6a A public S&P-issued Issuer Credit Rating (ICR) is equivalent in terms of definition to the Fitch IDR.
 - 6b If S&P has not issued an ICR, but has an outstanding Insurance Financial Strength Rating, then the Fitch IDR equivalent is one rating lower.
 - 6c If S&P has not issued an ICR, but has outstanding corporate issue ratings, then the Fitch IDR equivalent is calculated using the mapping in the table above.
- 7 If both Moody's and S&P provide a public rating on the issuer or an issue, the lower of the two Fitch IDR equivalent ratings will be used in PCM. Otherwise the sole public Fitch IDR equivalent rating from Moody's or S&P will be applied.

Schedule 5

Moody's Rating Definitions

MOODY'S RATING

(a) With respect to a Collateral Obligation that (A) is publicly rated by Moody's, such public rating, or (B) is not publicly rated by Moody's but for which a rating or rating estimate has been assigned by Moody's upon the request of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, such rating or, in the case of a rating estimate, the applicable rating estimate for such obligation;

(b) With respect to a Collateral Obligation that is a Moody's Senior Secured Loan or Participation Interest in a Moody's Senior Secured Loan (if not determined pursuant to clause (a) above), if the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a corporate family rating by Moody's, then such corporate family rating; and

(c) With respect to a Collateral Obligation, if not determined pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above, if the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations publicly rated by Moody's, then the Moody's public rating on any such obligation (or, if such Collateral Obligation is a Moody's Senior Secured Loan, the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than the Moody's public rating on any such senior unsecured obligation) as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion.

For purposes of calculating a Moody's Rating, each applicable rating, at the time of calculation, (i) on credit watch by Moody's with positive implications will be treated as having been upgraded by one rating subcategory, (ii) on credit watch by Moody's with negative implications will be treated as having been downgraded by two rating subcategories and (iii) on negative outlook by Moody's will be treated as having been downgraded by one rating subcategory.

For purposes of this definition, any credit estimate assigned by Moody's shall expire one year from the date such estimate was issued; *provided* that, for purposes of any calculation under this Indenture, if Moody's fails to renew for any reason a credit estimate for a previously acquired Collateral Obligation thereunder on or before such one-year anniversary (which may be extended at Moody's option to the extent the annual audited financial statements for the Obligor have not yet been received), after the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf has submitted to Moody's all information that the Issuer or the Collateral Manager believed in good faith was required to provide such renewal, (1) the Issuer for a period of 30 days will continue using the previous credit estimate assigned by Moody's with respect to such Collateral Obligation until such time as Moody's renews the credit estimate for such Collateral Obligation, (2) after 30 days until the 90th day or until such time as Moody's renews the credit estimate for such Collateral Obligation the Collateral Obligation will be treated as having been downgraded by one rating subcategory and (3) after 90 days but before Moody's renews the credit estimate for such Collateral Obligation, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's rating of "Caa3".

MOODY'S SENIOR SECURED LOAN

(a) A loan that:

(i) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other debt obligation of the Obligor of the loan;

(ii) (x) is secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the Obligor's obligations under the loan and (y) such specified collateral does not consist entirely of equity securities or common stock; *provided* that any loan that would be considered a Moody's Senior Secured Loan but for clause (y) above shall be considered a Moody's Senior Secured Loan if it is a loan made to a parent entity and as to which the Collateral Manager determines in good faith that the value of the common stock of the subsidiary (or other equity interests in the subsidiary) securing such loan at or about the time of acquisition of such loan by the Issuer has a value that is at least equal to the outstanding principal balance of such loan and the outstanding principal balances of any other obligations of such parent entity that are *pari passu* with such loan, which value may include, among other things, the enterprise value of such subsidiary of such parent entity; and

(iii) the value of the collateral securing the loan together with other attributes of the Obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other loans of equal seniority secured by a first lien or security interest in the same collateral; or

(b) a loan that:

(i) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other debt obligation of the Obligor of the loan, except that such loan can be subordinate with respect to the liquidation of such Obligor or the collateral for such loan;

(ii) with respect to such liquidation, is secured by a valid second priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the Obligor's obligations under the loan;

(iii) the value of the collateral securing the loan together with other attributes of the Obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other loans of equal or higher seniority secured in the same collateral; and

(iv) (x) has a Moody's facility rating and the Obligor of such loan has a Moody's corporate family rating and (y) such Moody's facility rating is not lower than such Moody's corporate family rating; and

(c) a loan that is not is not a loan for which the security interest or lien (or the validity or effectiveness thereof) in substantially all of its collateral attaches, becomes effective, or otherwise “springs” into existence after the origination thereof.

Schedule 6

S&P RECOVERY RATE TABLES

Section 1. S&P Recovery Rate Tables

(a) (i) If a Collateral Obligation has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation will be the applicable percentage set forth in Table 1 below, based on such S&P Recovery Rating (for the applicable recovery point estimate) and the applicable Class of Debt:

Table 1: S&P Recovery Rates for Collateral Obligations with S&P Recovery Ratings*

S&P Recovery Rating of a Collateral Obligation	Recovery Point Estimate**	Initial Liability Rating							
		“AAA”	“AA”	“A”	“BBB”	“BB”	“B”	“CCC”	
1+	100%	75.00%	85.00%	88.00%	90.00%	92.00%	95.00%	95.00%	
1	95%	70.00%	80.00%	84.00%	87.50%	91.00%	95.00%	95.00%	
1	90%	65.00%	75.00%	80.00%	85.00%	90.00%	95.00%	95.00%	
2	85%	62.50%	72.50%	77.50%	83.00%	88.00%	92.00%	92.00%	
2	80%	60.00%	70.00%	75.00%	81.00%	86.00%	89.00%	89.00%	
2	75%	55.00%	65.00%	70.50%	77.00%	82.50%	84.00%	84.00%	
2	70%	50.00%	60.00%	66.00%	73.00%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%	
3	65%	45.00%	55.00%	61.00%	68.00%	73.00%	74.00%	74.00%	
3	60%	40.00%	50.00%	56.00%	63.00%	67.00%	69.00%	69.00%	
3	55%	35.00%	45.00%	51.00%	58.00%	63.00%	64.00%	64.00%	
3	50%	30.00%	40.00%	46.00%	53.00%	59.00%	59.00%	59.00%	
4	45%	28.50%	37.50%	44.00%	49.50%	53.50%	54.00%	54.00%	
4	40%	27.00%	35.00%	42.00%	46.00%	48.00%	49.00%	49.00%	
4	35%	23.50%	30.50%	37.50%	42.50%	43.50%	44.00%	44.00%	
4	30%	20.00%	26.00%	33.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%	
5	25%	17.50%	23.00%	28.50%	32.50%	33.50%	34.00%	34.00%	
5	20%	15.00%	20.00%	24.00%	26.00%	28.00%	29.00%	29.00%	
5	15%	10.00%	15.00%	19.50%	22.50%	23.50%	24.00%	24.00%	
5	10%	5.00%	10.00%	15.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	
6	5%	3.50%	7.00%	10.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	
6	0%	2.00%	4.00%	6.00%	8.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	
		Recovery rate							

* The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the initial rating of the Highest Ranking Class at the time of determination. If a recovery range is not available for a Collateral Obligation, the lower range for the applicable recovery rating will be assumed.

** From S&P’s published reports. Recovery point estimates are rounded down to the nearest 5%.

(ii) If (x) a Collateral Obligation does not have an S&P Recovery Rating and such Collateral Obligation is a senior unsecured loan or Second Lien Loan and (y) the issuer of such Collateral Obligation has issued another debt instrument that is outstanding and senior to such Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan (a “Senior Secured Debt Instrument”) that has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be determined as follows:

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group A*

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	“AAA”	“AA”	“A”	“BBB”	“BB”	“B” and “CCC”
1+	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
1	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
2	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
3	12%	15%	18%	21%	22%	23%
4	5%	8%	11%	13%	14%	15%
5	2%	4%	6%	8%	9%	10%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Recovery rate					

* The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the initial rating of the Highest Ranking Class at the time of determination.

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group B*

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	“AAA”	“AA”	“A”	“BBB”	“BB”	“B” and “CCC”
1+	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
1	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
2	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
3	8%	11%	13%	15%	16%	17%

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	4	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
5	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Recovery rate					

* The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the initial rating of the Highest Ranking Class at the time of determination.

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group C*

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	“AAA”	“AA”	“A”	“BBB”	“BB”	“B” and “CCC”
1+	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
1	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
2	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
3	5%	7%	9%	10%	11%	12%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Recovery rate					

* The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the initial rating of the Highest Ranking Class at the time of determination.

(iii) If (x) a Collateral Obligation does not have an S&P Recovery Rating and such Collateral Obligation is a subordinated loan or subordinated bond and (y) the issuer of such Collateral Obligation has issued another debt instrument that is outstanding and senior to such Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Debt Instrument that has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be determined as follows:

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Groups A and B*

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	“AAA”	“AA”	“A”	“BBB”	“BB”	“B” and “CCC”
1+	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
1	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
2	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
3	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Recovery rate					

* The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the initial rating of the Highest Ranking Class at the time of determination.

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group C*

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	“AAA”	“AA”	“A”	“BBB”	“BB”	“B” and “CCC”
1+	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
1	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
2	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
3	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Recovery rate					

* The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the initial rating of the Highest Ranking Class at the time of determination.

(b) If a recovery rate cannot be determined using clause (a), the recovery rate shall be determined using the following table.

Recovery rates for Obligors Domiciled in Group A, B or C*:

Priority Category	Initial Liability Rating					
	“AAA”	“AA”	“A”	“BBB”	“BB”	“B” and “CCC”
Senior Secured Loans**						
Group A	50%	55%	59%	63%	75%	79%
Group B	39%	42%	46%	49%	60%	63%
Group C	17%	19%	27%	29%	31%	34%
Senior Secured Loans (Cov-Lite Loans) **, ***						
Group A	41%	46%	49%	53%	63%	67%
Group B	32%	35%	39%	41%	50%	53%
Group C	17%	19%	27%	29%	31%	34%
Second Lien Loans, First-Lien Last-Out Loans, Unsecured Loans****						
Group A	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
Group B	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
Group C	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
Subordinated loans						
Group A	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Group B	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Group C	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Recovery rate						
Group A: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, U.K., U.S.*****						
Group B: Brazil, the Czech Republic, Dubai International Finance Centre, Greece, Italy, Mexico, South Africa, Turkey, United Arab Emirates. *****						
Group C: India, Indonesia, Kazakhstan, Russia, Ukraine, Vietnam, countries that do not have a jurisdictional ranking assessment listed in “Jurisdiction Ranking Assessments Of National Insolvency Regimes Update: September 2017,” published September 7, 2017.*****						

* The S&P Recovery Rate will be the applicable rate set forth above based on the initial rating of the Highest Ranking Class at the time of determination.

** Solely for the purpose of determining the S&P Recovery Rate for such loan, no loan will constitute a “Senior Secured Loan” unless such loan (a) is secured by a valid first priority security interest in collateral, (b) in the Collateral Manager’s commercially reasonable judgment (with such determination being made in good faith by the Collateral Manager at the time of such loan’s purchase and based upon information reasonably available to the Collateral Manager at such time and without any requirement of additional investigation beyond the Collateral Manager’s customary credit review procedures), is secured by specified collateral that has a value not less than an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate principal balance of all loans senior or *pari passu* to such loans and (ii) the outstanding principal balance of such loan, which value may be derived from, among other things, the enterprise value (including equity and goodwill) of the issuer of such loan; *provided*, that the terms of this footnote may be amended or revised at any time by a written notice from the Issuer and the Collateral Manager to the Trustee and the Collateral

Administrator (without the consent of any holder of any Debt), subject to the satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition, in order to conform to S&P then-current criteria for such loans and (c) is not subordinate to any other obligation; *provided, further*, that if 100% of the value of such loan is derived from the enterprise value of the issuer of such loan, such loan will have either (1) the S&P Recovery Rate specified for Unsecured Loans in the table above, or (2) the S&P Recovery Rate determined by S&P on a case by case basis.

*** For the avoidance of doubt, each Cov-Lite Loan will constitute a “senior secured cov-lite loan”.

**** Solely for the purpose of determining the S&P Recovery Rate for such loan, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Unsecured Loans, First-Lien Last-Out Loans and Second Lien Loans that, in the aggregate, represent up to 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount shall have the S&P Recovery Rate specified for Unsecured Loans, First-Lien Last-Out Loans and Second Lien Loans in the table above and the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Unsecured Loans, First-Lien Last-Out Loans and Second Lien Loans in excess of 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount shall have the S&P Recovery Rate specified for subordinated loans in the table above.

***** In each case, or such other countries identified as such by S&P in a press release, written criteria or other public announcement from time to time or as may be notified by S&P to the Collateral Manager from time to time.

Section 2. S&P CDO Monitor

Liability Rating	“AAA” (%)	“AA” (%)	“A” (%)	“BBB-” (%)	“BB-” (%)
S&P CDO Monitor Recovery Rate	35.00	40.00	45.00	50.00	55.00
	35.10	40.10	45.10	50.10	55.10
	35.20	40.20	45.20	50.20	55.20
	35.30	40.30	45.30	50.30	55.30
	35.40	40.40	45.40	50.40	55.40
	35.50	40.50	45.50	50.50	55.50
	35.60	40.60	45.60	50.60	55.60
	35.70	40.70	45.70	50.70	55.70
	35.80	40.80	45.80	50.80	55.80
	35.90	40.90	45.90	50.90	55.90
S&P CDO Monitor Recovery Rate	36.00	41.00	46.00	51.00	56.00
	36.10	41.10	46.10	51.10	56.10
	36.20	41.20	46.20	51.20	56.20
	36.30	41.30	46.30	51.30	56.30
	36.40	41.40	46.40	51.40	56.40
	36.50	41.50	46.50	51.50	56.50
	36.60	41.60	46.60	51.60	56.60
	36.70	41.70	46.70	51.70	56.70
	36.80	41.80	46.80	51.80	56.80
	36.90	41.90	46.90	51.90	56.90
	37.00	42.00	47.00	52.00	57.00
	37.10	42.10	47.10	52.10	57.10
	37.20	42.20	47.20	52.20	57.20
	37.30	42.30	47.30	52.30	57.30
	37.40	42.40	47.40	52.40	57.40
37.50	42.50	47.50	52.50	57.50	

Liability Rating	“AAA” (%)	“AA” (%)	“A” (%)	“BBB-” (%)	“BB-” (%)
	37.60	42.60	47.60	52.60	57.60
	37.70	42.70	47.70	52.70	57.70
	37.80	42.80	47.80	52.80	57.80
	37.90	42.90	47.90	52.90	57.90
	38.00	43.00	48.00	53.00	58.00
	38.10	43.10	48.10	53.10	58.10
	38.20	43.20	48.20	53.20	58.20
	38.30	43.30	48.30	53.30	58.30
	38.40	43.40	48.40	53.40	58.40
	38.50	43.50	48.50	53.50	58.50
	38.60	43.60	48.60	53.60	58.60
	38.70	43.70	48.70	53.70	58.70
	38.80	43.80	48.80	53.80	58.80
	38.90	43.90	48.90	53.90	58.90
	39.00	44.00	49.00	54.00	59.00
	39.10	44.10	49.10	54.10	59.10
	39.20	44.20	49.20	54.20	59.20
	39.30	44.30	49.30	54.30	59.30
	39.40	44.40	49.40	54.40	59.40
	39.50	44.50	49.50	54.50	59.50
	39.60	44.60	49.60	54.60	59.60
	39.70	44.70	49.70	54.70	59.70
	39.80	44.80	49.80	54.80	59.80
	39.90	44.90	49.90	54.90	59.90
	40.00	45.00	50.00	55.00	60.00
	40.10	45.10	50.10	55.10	60.10
	40.20	45.20	50.20	55.20	60.20
	40.30	45.30	50.30	55.30	60.30
	40.40	45.40	50.40	55.40	60.40
	40.50	45.50	50.50	55.50	60.50
	40.60	45.60	50.60	55.60	60.60
	40.70	45.70	50.70	55.70	60.70
	40.80	45.80	50.80	55.80	60.80
	40.90	45.90	50.90	55.90	60.90
	41.00	46.00	51.00	56.00	61.00
	41.10	46.10	51.10	56.10	61.10
	41.20	46.20	51.20	56.20	61.20
	41.30	46.30	51.30	56.30	61.30
	41.40	46.40	51.40	56.40	61.40
	41.50	46.50	51.50	56.50	61.50
	41.60	46.60	51.60	56.60	61.60
	41.70	46.70	51.70	56.70	61.70
	41.80	46.80	51.80	56.80	61.80
	41.90	46.90	51.90	56.90	61.90

**S&P CDO
Monitor
Recovery Rate**

Liability Rating	“AAA” (%)	“AA” (%)	“A” (%)	“BBB-” (%)	“BB-” (%)
	42.00	47.00	52.00	57.00	62.00
	42.10	47.10	52.10	57.10	62.10
	42.20	47.20	52.20	57.20	62.20
	42.30	47.30	52.30	57.30	62.30
	42.40	47.40	52.40	57.40	62.40
	42.50	47.50	52.50	57.50	62.50
	42.60	47.60	52.60	57.60	62.60
	42.70	47.70	52.70	57.70	62.70
	42.80	47.80	52.80	57.80	62.80
	42.90	47.90	52.90	57.90	62.90
	43.00	48.00	53.00	58.00	63.00
	43.10	48.10	53.10	58.10	63.10
	43.20	48.20	53.20	58.20	63.20
	43.30	48.30	53.30	58.30	63.30
	43.40	48.40	53.40	58.40	63.40
	43.50	48.50	53.50	58.50	63.50
	43.60	48.60	53.60	58.60	63.60
	43.70	48.70	53.70	58.70	63.70
	43.80	48.80	53.80	58.80	63.80
	43.90	48.90	53.90	58.90	63.90
	44.00	49.00	54.00	59.00	64.00
	44.10	49.10	54.10	59.10	64.10
	44.20	49.20	54.20	59.20	64.20
	44.30	49.30	54.30	59.30	64.30
	44.40	49.40	54.40	59.40	64.40
	44.50	49.50	54.50	59.50	64.50
	44.60	49.60	54.60	59.60	64.60
	44.70	49.70	54.70	59.70	64.70
	44.80	49.80	54.80	59.80	64.80
	44.90	49.90	54.90	59.90	64.90
	45.00	50.00	55.00	60.00	65.00
	45.10	50.10	55.10	60.10	65.10
	45.20	50.20	55.20	60.20	65.20
	45.30	50.30	55.30	60.30	65.30
	45.40	50.40	55.40	60.40	65.40
	45.50	50.50	55.50	60.50	65.50
	45.60	50.60	55.60	60.60	65.60
	45.70	50.70	55.70	60.70	65.70
	45.80	50.80	55.80	60.80	65.80
	45.90	50.90	55.90	60.90	65.90
	46.00	51.00	56.00	61.00	66.00
	46.10	51.10	56.10	61.10	66.10
	46.20	51.20	56.20	61.20	66.20
	46.30	51.30	56.30	61.30	66.30

**S&P CDO
Monitor
Recovery Rate**

Liability Rating	“AAA” (%)	“AA” (%)	“A” (%)	“BBB-” (%)	“BB-” (%)
	46.40	51.40	56.40	61.40	66.40
	46.50	51.50	56.50	61.50	66.50
	46.60	51.60	56.60	61.60	66.60
	46.70	51.70	56.70	61.70	66.70
	46.80	51.80	56.80	61.80	66.80
	46.90	51.90	56.90	61.90	66.90
	47.00	52.00	57.00	62.00	67.00
	47.10	52.10	57.10	62.10	67.10
	47.20	52.20	57.20	62.20	67.20
	47.30	52.30	57.30	62.30	67.30
	47.40	52.40	57.40	62.40	67.40
	47.50	52.50	57.50	62.50	67.50
	47.60	52.60	57.60	62.60	67.60
	47.70	52.70	57.70	62.70	67.70
	47.80	52.80	57.80	62.80	67.80
	47.90	52.90	57.90	62.90	67.90
	48.00	53.00	58.00	63.00	68.00
	48.10	53.10	58.10	63.10	68.10
	48.20	53.20	58.20	63.20	68.20
	48.30	53.30	58.30	63.30	68.30
	48.40	53.40	58.40	63.40	68.40
	48.50	53.50	58.50	63.50	68.50
	48.60	53.60	58.60	63.60	68.60
	48.70	53.70	58.70	63.70	68.70
	48.80	53.80	58.80	63.80	68.80
	48.90	53.90	58.90	63.90	68.90
	49.00	54.00	59.00	64.00	69.00
	49.10	54.10	59.10	64.10	69.10
	49.20	54.20	59.20	64.20	69.20
	49.30	54.30	59.30	64.30	69.30
	49.40	54.40	59.40	64.40	69.40
	49.50	54.50	59.50	64.50	69.50
	49.60	54.60	59.60	64.60	69.60
	49.70	54.70	59.70	64.70	69.70
	49.80	54.80	59.80	64.80	69.80
	49.90	54.90	59.90	64.90	69.90
	50.00	55.00	60.00	65.00	70.00
		55.10	60.10	65.10	70.10
		55.20	60.20	65.20	70.20
		55.30	60.30	65.30	70.30
		55.40	60.40	65.40	70.40
		55.50	60.50	65.50	70.50
		55.60	60.60	65.60	70.60
		55.70	60.70	65.70	70.70

**S&P CDO
Monitor
Recovery Rate**

Liability Rating	“AAA” (%)	“AA” (%)	“A” (%)	“BBB-” (%)	“BB-” (%)
S&P CDO Monitor Recovery Rate		55.80	60.80	65.80	70.80
		55.90	60.90	65.90	70.90
		56.00	61.00	66.00	71.00
		56.10	61.10	66.10	71.10
		56.20	61.20	66.20	71.20
		56.30	61.30	66.30	71.30
		56.40	61.40	66.40	71.40
		56.50	61.50	66.50	71.50
		56.60	61.60	66.60	71.60
		56.70	61.70	66.70	71.70
		56.80	61.80	66.80	71.80
		56.90	61.90	66.90	71.90
		57.00	62.00	67.00	72.00
		57.10	62.10	67.10	72.10
		57.20	62.20	67.20	72.20
		57.30	62.30	67.30	72.30
		57.40	62.40	67.40	72.40
		57.50	62.50	67.50	72.50
		57.60	62.60	67.60	72.60
		57.70	62.70	67.70	72.70
		57.80	62.80	67.80	72.80
		57.90	62.90	67.90	72.90
		58.00	63.00	68.00	73.00
		58.10	63.10	68.10	73.10
		58.20	63.20	68.20	73.20
		58.30	63.30	68.30	73.30
		58.40	63.40	68.40	73.40
		58.50	63.50	68.50	73.50
		58.60	63.60	68.60	73.60
		58.70	63.70	68.70	73.70
		58.80	63.80	68.80	73.80
		58.90	63.90	68.90	73.90
	59.00	64.00	69.00	74.00	
	59.10	64.10	69.10	74.10	
	59.20	64.20	69.20	74.20	
	59.30	64.30	69.30	74.30	
	59.40	64.40	69.40	74.40	
	59.50	64.50	69.50	74.50	
	59.60	64.60	69.60	74.60	
	59.70	64.70	69.70	74.70	
	59.80	64.80	69.80	74.80	
	59.90	64.90	69.90	74.90	
	60.00	65.00	70.00	75.00	

Weighted Average Floating Spread. A spread between 1.50% and 7.00% (in increments of .01%) without exceeding the Weighted Average Floating Spread (determined as if all Discount Obligations instead constituted Collateral Obligations that are not Discount Obligations) as of such Measurement Date.

Section 3. S&P Region Classifications

Region Code	Region Name	Country Code	Country Name
17	Africa: Eastern	253	Djibouti
17	Africa: Eastern	291	Eritrea
17	Africa: Eastern	251	Ethiopia
17	Africa: Eastern	254	Kenya
17	Africa: Eastern	252	Somalia
17	Africa: Eastern	249	Sudan
12	Africa: Southern	247	Ascension
12	Africa: Southern	267	Botswana
12	Africa: Southern	266	Lesotho
12	Africa: Southern	230	Mauritius
12	Africa: Southern	264	Namibia
12	Africa: Southern	248	Seychelles
12	Africa: Southern	27	South Africa
12	Africa: Southern	290	St. Helena
12	Africa: Southern	268	Swaziland
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	244	Angola
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	226	Burkina Faso
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	257	Burundi
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	225	Cote d'Ivoire
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	240	Equatorial Guinea
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	241	Gabonese Republic
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	220	Gambia
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	233	Ghana
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	224	Guinea
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	245	Guinea-Bissau
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	231	Liberia
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	261	Madagascar
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	265	Malawi
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	223	Mali
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	222	Mauritania
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	258	Mozambique
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	227	Niger
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	234	Nigeria
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	250	Rwanda
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	239	Sao Tome & Principe
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	221	Senegal
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	232	Sierra Leone
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	255	Tanzania/Zanzibar
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	228	Togo
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	256	Uganda

13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	260	Zambia
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	263	Zimbabwe
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	229	Benin
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	237	Cameroon
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	238	Cape Verde Islands
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	236	Central African Republic
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	235	Chad
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	269	Comoros
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	242	Congo-Brazzaville
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	243	Congo-Kinshasa
3	Americas: Andean	591	Bolivia
3	Americas: Andean	57	Colombia
3	Americas: Andean	593	Ecuador
3	Americas: Andean	51	Peru
3	Americas: Andean	58	Venezuela
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	54	Argentina
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	55	Brazil
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	56	Chile
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	595	Paraguay
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	598	Uruguay
1	Americas: Mexico	52	Mexico
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	1264	Anguilla
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	1268	Antigua
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	1242	Bahamas
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	246	Barbados
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	501	Belize
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	441	Bermuda
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	284	British Virgin Islands
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	345	Cayman Islands
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	506	Costa Rica
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	809	Dominican Republic
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	503	El Salvador
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	473	Grenada
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	590	Guadeloupe
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	502	Guatemala
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	504	Honduras
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	876	Jamaica
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	596	Martinique
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	505	Nicaragua
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	507	Panama
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	869	St. Kitts/Nevis
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	758	St. Lucia
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	784	St. Vincent & Grenadines

2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	597	Suriname
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	868	Trinidad& Tobago
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	649	Turks & Caicos
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	297	Aruba
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	53	Cuba
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	599	Curacao
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	767	Dominica
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	594	French Guiana
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	592	Guyana
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	509	Haiti
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	664	Montserrat
101	Americas: U.S. and Canada	2	Canada
101	Americas: U.S. and Canada	1	USA
7	Asia: China, Hong Kong, Taiwan	86	China
7	Asia: China, Hong Kong, Taiwan	852	Hong Kong
7	Asia: China, Hong Kong, Taiwan	886	Taiwan
5	Asia: India, Pakistan and Afghanistan	93	Afghanistan
5	Asia: India, Pakistan and Afghanistan	91	India
5	Asia: India, Pakistan and Afghanistan	92	Pakistan
6	Asia: Other South	880	Bangladesh
6	Asia: Other South	975	Bhutan
6	Asia: Other South	960	Maldives
6	Asia: Other South	977	Nepal
6	Asia: Other South	94	Sri Lanka
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	673	Brunei
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	855	Cambodia
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	62	Indonesia
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	81	Japan
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	856	Laos
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	60	Malaysia
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	95	Myanmar
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	850	North Korea
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	63	Philippines
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	65	Singapore
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	82	South Korea
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	66	Thailand
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	84	Vietnam
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	670	East Timor
105	Asia-Pacific: Australia and New Zealand	61	Australia
105	Asia-Pacific: Australia and New Zealand	682	Cook Islands
105	Asia-Pacific: Australia and New Zealand	64	New Zealand
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	679	Fiji
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	689	French Polynesia
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	686	Kiribati

9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	691	Micronesia
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	674	Nauru
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	687	New Caledonia
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	680	Palau
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	675	Papua New Guinea
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	685	Samoa
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	677	Solomon Islands
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	676	Tonga
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	688	Tuvalu
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	678	Vanuatu
15	Europe: Central	420	Czech Republic
15	Europe: Central	372	Estonia
15	Europe: Central	36	Hungary
15	Europe: Central	371	Latvia
15	Europe: Central	370	Lithuania
15	Europe: Central	48	Poland
15	Europe: Central	421	Slovak Republic
16	Europe: Eastern	355	Albania
16	Europe: Eastern	387	Bosnia and Herzegovina
16	Europe: Eastern	359	Bulgaria
16	Europe: Eastern	385	Croatia
16	Europe: Eastern	383	Kosovo
16	Europe: Eastern	389	Macedonia
16	Europe: Eastern	382	Montenegro
16	Europe: Eastern	40	Romania
16	Europe: Eastern	381	Serbia
16	Europe: Eastern	90	Turkey
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	374	Armenia
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	994	Azerbaijan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	375	Belarus
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	995	Georgia
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	8	Kazakhstan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	996	Kyrgyzstan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	373	Moldova
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	976	Mongolia
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	7	Russia
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	992	Tajikistan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	993	Turkmenistan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	380	Ukraine
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	998	Uzbekistan
102	Europe: Western	376	Andorra
102	Europe: Western	43	Austria
102	Europe: Western	32	Belgium

102	Europe: Western	357	Cyprus
102	Europe: Western	45	Denmark
102	Europe: Western	358	Finland
102	Europe: Western	33	France
102	Europe: Western	49	Germany
102	Europe: Western	30	Greece
102	Europe: Western	354	Iceland
102	Europe: Western	353	Ireland
102	Europe: Western	101	Isle of Man
102	Europe: Western	39	Italy
102	Europe: Western	102	Liechtenstein
102	Europe: Western	352	Luxembourg
102	Europe: Western	356	Malta
102	Europe: Western	377	Monaco
102	Europe: Western	31	Netherlands
102	Europe: Western	47	Norway
102	Europe: Western	351	Portugal
102	Europe: Western	386	Slovenia
102	Europe: Western	34	Spain
102	Europe: Western	46	Sweden
102	Europe: Western	41	Switzerland
102	Europe: Western	44	United Kingdom
10	Middle East: Gulf States	973	Bahrain
10	Middle East: Gulf States	98	Iran
10	Middle East: Gulf States	964	Iraq
10	Middle East: Gulf States	965	Kuwait
10	Middle East: Gulf States	968	Oman
10	Middle East: Gulf States	974	Qatar
10	Middle East: Gulf States	966	Saudi Arabia
10	Middle East: Gulf States	971	United Arab Emirates
10	Middle East: Gulf States	967	Yemen
11	Middle East: MENA	213	Algeria
11	Middle East: MENA	20	Egypt
11	Middle East: MENA	972	Israel
11	Middle East MENA	962	Jordan
11	Middle East: MENA	961	Lebanon
11	Middle East: MENA	212	Morocco
11	Middle East: MENA	970	Palestinian Settlements
11	Middle East: MENA	963	Syrian Arab Republic
11	Middle East: MENA	216	Tunisia
11	Middle East: MENA	1212	Western Sahara
11	Middle East: MENA	218	Libya

Section 4. S&P Default Rate.

Maturity (years)	Initial Liability Rating							
	“AAA”	“AA+”	“AA”	“AA-”	“A+”	“A”	“A-”	“BBB+”
0	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000
1	0.00003249168014	0.00008324133473	0.00017658665685	0.00049442537636	0.00100435283385	0.00198335724928	0.00305284013092	0.004036693891
2	0.00015699160323	0.00036996201042	0.00073622429264	0.00139938458667	0.00257399573659	0.00452472002175	0.00667328704185	0.008928886994
3	0.00041483816094	0.00091325396687	0.00172278071294	0.00276840924859	0.00474538444138	0.00770505273372	0.01100045166236	0.014841747128
4	0.00084783735367	0.00176280787635	0.00317752719845	0.00464897370222	0.00755268739144	0.01158808027690	0.01613532092160	0.021860318444
5	0.00149745582951	0.00296441043902	0.00513748509964	0.00708173062555	0.01102407117753	0.01621845931443	0.02213969353901	0.030003960209
6	0.00240402335808	0.00455938301677	0.00763414909529	0.01009969303017	0.01517930050335	0.02162162838004	0.02903924108898	0.039241507371
7	0.00360598844688	0.00658408410672	0.01069265583311	0.01372767418503	0.02002861319041	0.02780489164645	0.03682872062425	0.049505441304
8	0.00513925203265	0.00906952567554	0.01433135028927	0.01798206028262	0.02552755249779	0.03475933634592	0.04547803679069	0.060704196027
9	0.00703659581067	0.01204112355275	0.01856168027847	0.02287090497830	0.03180245322497	0.04246223104848	0.05493831311597	0.072732255141
10	0.00932721558018	0.01551858575581	0.02338835025976	0.02839429962031	0.03870134053607	0.05087961844696	0.06514747149521	0.085478035401
11	0.01203636450979	0.01951593238045	0.02880967203295	0.03454495951708	0.04624506060805	0.0599688869754	0.07603506151831	0.098829751722
12	0.01518510638111	0.02404163416342	0.03481805774334	0.04130896444852	0.05440351149008	0.06968118682835	0.08752624592744	0.112679554884
13	0.01879017477837	0.02909885294571	0.04140060854110	0.04866659574161	0.06314188127197	0.07996356467179	0.09954495300396	0.126926261657
14	0.02286393094556	0.03468576536752	0.04853975984763	0.05659321964303	0.07242183059306	0.09076083242049	0.11201626713245	0.141476984296
15	0.02741441064319	0.04079595071314	0.05621395127849	0.06506017556120	0.08220257939344	0.10201709768991	0.12486815855274	0.156247931930
16	0.03244544875941	0.04741882448743	0.06439829575802	0.07403563681456	0.09244187501892	0.11367700243875	0.13803266284923	0.171164612993
17	0.03795686957738	0.05454010071015	0.07306522817054	0.08348542006155	0.10309683146543	0.12568668220692	0.15144661780260	0.186161623532
18	0.04394473036551	0.06214226778788	0.08218511899319	0.09337372717552	0.11412463860794	0.13799447984096	0.16505205534227	0.201182165406
19	0.05040160622073	0.07020506494637	0.09172684273858	0.10366380975952	0.12548314646638	0.15055144894628	0.17879633320753	0.216177403034
20	0.05731690474411	0.07870594841153	0.10165829471868	0.11431855172602	0.13713133355595	0.16331168219788	0.19263207693491	0.231105738139
21	0.06467720005315	0.08762053868981	0.11194685266377	0.12530096944489	0.14902967068053	0.17623249751025	0.20651698936614	0.245932058649
22	0.07246657674287	0.09692304233146	0.12255978214336	0.13657463200185	0.16114039259518	0.18927451178181	0.22041357278348	0.260626999826
23	0.08066697561510	0.10658664340514	0.13346458660563	0.14810400624971	0.17342769013874	0.20240162811085	0.23428879835930	0.275166242118
24	0.08925853423660	0.11658386153875	0.14462930424521	0.15985473272686	0.18585783500387	0.21558095845599	0.24811374891951	0.289529860210
25	0.09821991660962	0.12688687477491	0.15602275489727	0.17179383930879	0.19839924848505	0.22878269995493	0.26186325396763	0.303701730604
26	0.10752862740247	0.13746780665156	0.16761474080616	0.18388989978303	0.21102252449299	0.24197997968242	0.27551553032431	0.317669000112
27	0.11716130726647	0.14829897785967	0.17937620549285	0.19611314451375	0.22370041596552	0.25514867959937	0.28905183739534	0.331421614353
28	0.12709400674022	0.15935312356895	0.19127935510379	0.20843553008938	0.23640779262780	0.26826725084491	0.30245615277997	0.344951903239
29	0.13730243710320	0.17060357806895	0.20329774661513	0.22083077440588	0.24912157691632	0.28131652434167	0.31571487147424	0.358254219261
30	0.14776219728465	0.18202442877234	0.21540634713369	0.23327436309552	0.26182066381869	0.29427952288898	0.32881653013776	0.371324623741

Maturity (years)	Initial Liability Rating								
	"BB+"	"BB"	"BB-"	"B+"	"B"	"B-"	"CCC+"	"CCC"	"CCC-"
0	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000	0.00000000000000
1	0.01051626951540	0.02109451063219	0.02600238218261	0.03221175349449	0.07848052027128	0.10882127346154	0.15688600485092	0.20494983870945	0.25301274610780
2	0.02499656454519	0.04644347602378	0.05872070298984	0.07597534275765	0.14781993688588	0.20010197918490	0.28039819269931	0.34622676009875	0.40104827389528
3	0.04296728984267	0.07475880167357	0.09536299437344	0.12379110105596	0.20934989256384	0.27616831728107	0.37429808873546	0.44486182623555	0.49823180926143
4	0.06375706489973	0.10488372919304	0.13369966912307	0.17163869422120	0.26396576049049	0.33956728434721	0.44585490662468	0.51602827454518	0.56644893859712
5	0.08664543568793	0.13586821436722	0.17214556293531	0.21748448101304	0.31246336178428	0.39272129824310	0.50135334884654	0.56922984826034	0.61661406997870
6	0.11095356236080	0.16697806761620	0.20966482949668	0.26041061250789	0.35559617193298	0.43770644618830	0.54540770782673	0.61035699119403	0.65491579211460
7	0.13609032486632	0.19767400297576	0.24563596164635	0.30011114045302	0.39406428304708	0.47619999931623	0.58122985959186	0.64312999141532	0.68512299997909
8	0.16156889823197	0.22757944125466	0.27972842394960	0.33660307587399	0.42849804714584	0.50951512801740	0.61102368657078	0.66995611089592	0.70963159373549
9	0.18700580837749	0.25644677999303	0.31180555451716	0.37006268488077	0.45945037340867	0.53866495002890	0.63630625959677	0.69243071475508	0.73001158997065
10	0.21211084035732	0.28412675027236	0.34185383793706	0.40073439438302	0.48739741129612	0.56442783804416	0.65813447581021	0.71163564980709	0.74731800853184
11	0.23667314094497	0.31054264263660	0.36993387616211	0.42888152616124	0.51274446097825	0.58740339226248	0.67725700377843	0.72832114376329	0.76227639665042
12	0.26054665876636	0.33566967587371	0.39614763984459	0.45476089725285	0.53583430552170	0.60805677528899	0.69421439889161	0.74301912258474	0.77539705473005
13	0.28363659558653	0.35951905665999	0.42061729215497	0.47861083876451	0.55695611742152	0.62675242871282	0.70940493338196	0.75611514630921	0.78704696564217
14	0.30588762208959	0.38212599668453	0.44347194216901	0.50064658739768	0.57635391124606	0.64377917518522	0.72312812694716	0.76789484926254	0.79749592477526
15	0.32727407180692	0.40354090885716	0.46483968141201	0.52105958011379	0.59423406584219	0.65936872217181	0.73561381419564	0.77857439457102	0.80694660997118
16	0.34779203545341	0.42382307208110	0.48484305663441	0.54001868607450	0.61077176721927	0.67370926400653	0.74704179108008	0.78832075169049	0.81555448782805
17	0.36745314020415	0.44303616519638	0.50359672594052	0.55767228363735	0.62611639818625	0.68695550071172	0.75755527500643	0.79726540401237	0.82344119393145
18	0.38627975067186	0.46124518847755	0.52120646691784	0.57415059395658	0.64039598203907	0.69923605651349	0.76727026109433	0.80551375832039	0.83070366542031
19	0.40430132963573	0.47851439829326	0.53776899540229	0.58956796989869	0.65372081561665	0.71065901445795	0.77628212466144	0.81315170523112	0.83742047206234
20	0.42155172182601	0.49490597076921	0.55337224854383	0.60402499985314	0.66618642723567	0.72131608316220	0.78467035300329	0.82025026616334	0.84365627512204
21	0.43806715861018	0.51047918266808	0.56809591468229	0.61761037378072	0.67787598227180	0.73128576554444	0.79250198989996	0.82686893791883	0.84946501826992
22	0.45388481719360	0.52528995390171	0.58201207638061	0.63040250473015	0.68886224172514	0.74063579446157	0.79983418248194	0.83305813869936	0.85489224805959
23	0.46904180090904	0.53939063874386	0.59518588675300	0.64247092133036	0.69920916125231	0.74942502551257	0.80671609361297	0.83886102557309	0.85997682859142
24	0.48357443564838	0.55282998463208	0.60767623324921	0.65387745604166	0.70897320184886	0.75770492428590	0.81319035960797	0.84431486609666	0.86475222861870
25	0.49751780111272	0.56565320087529	0.61953636423910	0.66467725632041	0.71820440936178	0.76552074772016	0.81929421763250	0.84945208922783	0.86924750263494
26	0.51090543460914	0.57790209665155	0.63081446667744	0.67491964477911	0.72694730840340	0.77291249247078	0.82506038981922	0.85430110229233	0.87348804983309
27	0.52376916018026	0.58961526000669	0.64155419082782	0.68464885182201	0.73524164682987	0.77991566402222	0.83051778577124	0.85888693491442	0.87749620956371
28	0.53613900757325	0.60082825839927	0.65179512243902	0.69390464113840	0.74312301943161	0.78656190650205	0.83569206768834	0.86323175320733	0.88129173477942
29	0.54804319456997	0.61157384762435	0.66157320515020	0.70272284536398	0.75062339353433	0.79287952316911	0.84060611023618	0.86735527538576	0.88489217319288
30	0.55950815306984	0.62188218039284	0.67092111705074	0.71113582641990	0.75777155452562	0.79889391025997	0.84528037876516	0.87127511150820	0.88831317771650
	Default Rate								

Schedule 7

FITCH RATING FACTOR AND RECOVERY RATES

“Fitch Rating Factor”: In respect of any Collateral Obligation, the number set forth in the table below opposite the Fitch Rating in respect of such Collateral Obligation.

<u>Fitch Rating</u>	<u>Fitch Rating Factor</u>
AAA	0.193
AA+	0.350
AA	0.638
AA-	0.863
A+	1.168
A	1.580
A-	2.246
BBB+	3.192
BBB	4.536
BBB-	7.130
BB+	12.193
BB	17.434
BB-	22.805
B+	27.795
B	32.182
B-	40.605
CCC+	62.800
CCC	62.800
CCC-	62.800
CC	100.000
C	100.000
D	100.00

“Fitch Recovery Rate”: With respect to a Collateral Obligation, the recovery rate determined in accordance with paragraphs (a) to (c) below or (in any case) such other recovery rate as Fitch may notify the Collateral Manager from time to time:

(a) if such Collateral Obligation has a public Fitch recovery rating, or a recovery rating is assigned by Fitch in the context of provision by Fitch of a credit opinion to the Collateral Manager, the recovery rate corresponding to such recovery rating in the table below (unless a specific recovery rate (expressed as a percentage) is provided by Fitch in which case such recovery rate shall be used):

<u>Fitch recovery rating</u>	<u>Fitch recovery rate %</u>
RR1	95
RR2	80
RR3	60

RR4	40
RR5	20
RR6	5

(b) if such Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation and has neither a public Fitch recovery rating, nor a recovery rating assigned to it by Fitch in the context of provision by Fitch of a credit opinion, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall apply to Fitch for a Fitch recovery rating; *provided* that the Fitch recovery rating in respect of such DIP Collateral Obligation shall be considered to be “RR3” pending provision by Fitch of such Fitch recovery rating, and the recovery rate applicable to such DIP Collateral Obligation shall be the recovery rate corresponding to such Fitch recovery rating in the table above; and

(c) if such Collateral Obligation has no public Fitch recovery rating and no recovery rating is assigned by Fitch in the context of provision by Fitch of a credit opinion to the Collateral Manager, the recovery rate applicable will be the rate determined in accordance with the table below, for purposes of which the Collateral Obligation will be categorized as “Strong Recovery” if it is a Senior Secured Loan and otherwise “Weak Recovery”, and will fall into the country group corresponding to the country in which the Obligor thereof is Domiciled:

<u>Recovery prospects</u>	<u>Group 1</u>	<u>Group 2</u>	<u>Group 3</u>
Strong Recovery	80	70	35
Weak Recovery	20	20	5

Group 1: Australia, Bermuda, Canada, Cayman Islands, New Zealand, Puerto Rico, United States.

Group 2: Austria, Barbados, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jersey, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, United Kingdom.

Group 3: Albania, Argentina, Asia Others, Bahamas, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Croatia, Cyprus, Dominican Republic, Eastern Europe Others, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Greece, Guatemala, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran, Jamaica, Kazakhstan, Liberia, Macedonia, Malaysia, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritius, Mexico, Middle East and North Africa Others, Moldova, Morocco, Other Central America, Other South America, Other Sub Saharan Africa, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Serbia and Montenegro, South Africa, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Uruguay, Venezuela, Vietnam.

Fitch Test Matrix

Subject to the provisions provided below, on or after the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will have the option to elect which of the cases set forth in the matrix below (the “Fitch Test Matrix”) shall be applicable for purposes of the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test and the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test. For any given case:

(a) the applicable value for determining satisfaction of the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test will be the value set forth in the column header (or linear interpolation between two adjacent columns, as applicable) of the row-column combination in the Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager;

(b) the applicable value for determining satisfaction of the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test will be the percentage set forth in the row header (or linear interpolation between two adjacent rows as applicable) of the row-column combination in the Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager; and

(c) the applicable value for determining satisfaction of the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test will be the value in the intersection cell (or linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) of the row-column combination in the Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager in relation to (a) and (b) above.

On the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will be required to elect which case shall apply initially by written notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and Fitch. Thereafter, on two Business Days' notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and Fitch, the Collateral Manager may elect to have a different case apply, *provided* that the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test and the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test applicable to the case to which the Collateral Manager desires to change are satisfied after giving effect to such change or, in the case of any tests that are not satisfied, the Issuer's level of compliance with such tests is improved after giving effect to the application of the different case.

Minimum Weighted Average Spread	Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor										
	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50
3.30%	50.70%	54.30%	57.80%	61.00%	63.90%	66.50%	69.40%	72.20%	75.00%	77.60%	79.80%
3.40%	49.90%	53.50%	57.05%	60.30%	63.25%	65.95%	68.75%	71.55%	74.40%	77.05%	79.30%
3.50%	49.10%	52.70%	56.30%	59.60%	62.60%	65.40%	68.10%	70.90%	73.80%	76.50%	78.80%
3.60%	48.35%	51.95%	55.55%	58.85%	61.95%	64.80%	67.45%	70.30%	73.15%	75.90%	78.30%
3.70%	47.60%	51.20%	54.80%	58.10%	61.30%	64.20%	66.80%	69.70%	72.50%	75.30%	77.80%
3.80%	46.80%	50.45%	54.05%	57.40%	60.65%	63.60%	66.25%	69.10%	71.85%	74.70%	77.30%
3.90%	46.00%	49.70%	53.30%	56.70%	60.00%	63.00%	65.70%	68.50%	71.20%	74.10%	76.80%
4.00%	45.25%	48.95%	52.55%	56.00%	59.30%	62.40%	65.15%	67.90%	70.65%	73.50%	76.25%
4.10%	44.50%	48.20%	51.80%	55.30%	58.60%	61.80%	64.60%	67.30%	70.10%	72.90%	75.70%
4.20%	43.75%	47.45%	51.05%	54.60%	57.95%	61.15%	64.00%	66.70%	69.50%	72.30%	75.15%
4.30%	43.00%	46.70%	50.30%	53.90%	57.30%	60.50%	63.40%	66.10%	68.90%	71.70%	74.60%
4.40%	42.05%	46.00%	49.60%	53.20%	56.65%	59.85%	62.85%	65.55%	68.35%	71.15%	74.05%
4.50%	41.10%	45.30%	48.90%	52.50%	56.00%	59.20%	62.30%	65.00%	67.80%	70.60%	73.50%
4.60%	39.10%	44.55%	48.20%	51.80%	55.30%	58.60%	61.75%	64.50%	67.20%	70.05%	72.90%
4.70%	37.10%	43.80%	47.50%	51.10%	54.60%	58.00%	61.20%	64.00%	66.60%	69.50%	72.30%
4.80%	35.10%	43.10%	46.80%	50.45%	54.00%	57.40%	60.60%	63.45%	66.10%	68.95%	71.75%
4.90%	33.10%	42.40%	46.10%	49.80%	53.40%	56.80%	60.00%	62.90%	65.60%	68.40%	71.20%
5.00%	31.05%	41.05%	45.50%	49.20%	52.75%	56.20%	59.45%	62.45%	65.10%	67.85%	70.70%
5.10%	29.00%	39.70%	44.90%	48.60%	52.10%	55.60%	58.90%	62.00%	64.60%	67.30%	70.20%
5.20%	27.15%	38.10%	44.25%	47.95%	51.50%	55.00%	58.35%	61.45%	64.15%	66.80%	69.65%
5.30%	25.30%	37.50%	43.60%	47.30%	50.90%	54.40%	57.80%	60.90%	63.70%	66.30%	69.10%
5.40%	23.45%	34.70%	42.95%	46.70%	50.25%	53.75%	57.20%	60.35%	63.20%	65.80%	68.60%
5.50%	21.60%	32.90%	42.30%	46.10%	49.60%	53.10%	56.60%	59.80%	62.70%	65.30%	68.10%

5.60%	19.65%	30.95%	40.95%	45.40%	48.95%	52.40%	55.90%	59.20%	62.20%	64.90%	67.75%
5.70%	17.70%	29.00%	39.60%	44.70%	48.30%	51.70%	55.20%	58.60%	61.70%	64.50%	67.40%
5.80%	15.00%	26.95%	37.70%	44.00%	47.65%	51.15%	54.70%	58.10%	61.25%	64.20%	67.05%
5.90%	13.00%	24.90%	35.80%	43.30%	47.00%	50.60%	54.20%	57.60%	60.80%	63.90%	66.70%
6.00%	10.00%	23.10%	34.25%	42.75%	46.50%	50.10%	53.70%	57.15%	60.45%	63.55%	66.40%
6.10%	7.50%	21.30%	32.70%	42.20%	46.00%	49.60%	53.20%	56.70%	60.10%	63.20%	66.10%
6.20%	0.00%	19.80%	31.20%	41.25%	45.50%	49.10%	52.70%	56.30%	59.75%	62.90%	65.75%
6.30%	0.00%	18.30%	29.70%	40.30%	45.00%	48.60%	52.20%	55.90%	59.40%	62.60%	65.40%

Schedule 8

DIVERSITY SCORE CALCULATION

The Diversity Score is calculated as follows:

(a) An “Issuer Par Amount” is calculated for each issuer of a Collateral Obligation, and is equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations issued by that issuer and all affiliates.

(b) An “Average Par Amount” is calculated by summing the Issuer Par Amounts for all issuers, and dividing by the number of issuers.

(c) An “Equivalent Unit Score” is calculated for each issuer, and is equal to the lesser of (x) one and (y) the Issuer Par Amount for such issuer divided by the Average Par Amount.

(d) An “Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score” is then calculated for each Moody’s Industry Classification, shown on Schedule 2, and is equal to the sum of the Equivalent Unit Scores for each issuer in such industry classification group.

(e) An “Industry Diversity Score” is then established for each Moody’s Industry Classification, shown on Schedule 2, by reference to the following table for the related Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score; *provided* that if any Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score falls between any two such scores, the applicable Industry Diversity Score will be the lower of the two Industry Diversity Scores:



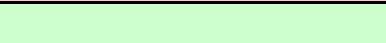

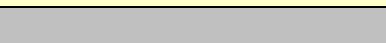
Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
0.0000	0.0000	5.0500	2.7000	10.1500	4.0200	15.2500	4.5300
0.0500	0.1000	5.1500	2.7333	10.2500	4.0300	15.3500	4.5400
0.1500	0.2000	5.2500	2.7667	10.3500	4.0400	15.4500	4.5500
0.2500	0.3000	5.3500	2.8000	10.4500	4.0500	15.5500	4.5600
0.3500	0.4000	5.4500	2.8333	10.5500	4.0600	15.6500	4.5700
0.4500	0.5000	5.5500	2.8667	10.6500	4.0700	15.7500	4.5800
0.5500	0.6000	5.6500	2.9000	10.7500	4.0800	15.8500	4.5900
0.6500	0.7000	5.7500	2.9333	10.8500	4.0900	15.9500	4.6000
0.7500	0.8000	5.8500	2.9667	10.9500	4.1000	16.0500	4.6100
0.8500	0.9000	5.9500	3.0000	11.0500	4.1100	16.1500	4.6200
0.9500	1.0000	6.0500	3.0250	11.1500	4.1200	16.2500	4.6300
1.0500	1.0500	6.1500	3.0500	11.2500	4.1300	16.3500	4.6400
1.1500	1.1000	6.2500	3.0750	11.3500	4.1400	16.4500	4.6500
1.2500	1.1500	6.3500	3.1000	11.4500	4.1500	16.5500	4.6600
1.3500	1.2000	6.4500	3.1250	11.5500	4.1600	16.6500	4.6700
1.4500	1.2500	6.5500	3.1500	11.6500	4.1700	16.7500	4.6800
1.5500	1.3000	6.6500	3.1750	11.7500	4.1800	16.8500	4.6900
1.6500	1.3500	6.7500	3.2000	11.8500	4.1900	16.9500	4.7000

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
1.7500	1.4000	6.8500	3.2250	11.9500	4.2000	17.0500	4.7100
1.8500	1.4500	6.9500	3.2500	12.0500	4.2100	17.1500	4.7200
1.9500	1.5000	7.0500	3.2750	12.1500	4.2200	17.2500	4.7300
2.0500	1.5500	7.1500	3.3000	12.2500	4.2300	17.3500	4.7400
2.1500	1.6000	7.2500	3.3250	12.3500	4.2400	17.4500	4.7500
2.2500	1.6500	7.3500	3.3500	12.4500	4.2500	17.5500	4.7600
2.3500	1.7000	7.4500	3.3750	12.5500	4.2600	17.6500	4.7700
2.4500	1.7500	7.5500	3.4000	12.6500	4.2700	17.7500	4.7800
2.5500	1.8000	7.6500	3.4250	12.7500	4.2800	17.8500	4.7900
2.6500	1.8500	7.7500	3.4500	12.8500	4.2900	17.9500	4.8000
2.7500	1.9000	7.8500	3.4750	12.9500	4.3000	18.0500	4.8100
2.8500	1.9500	7.9500	3.5000	13.0500	4.3100	18.1500	4.8200
2.9500	2.0000	8.0500	3.5250	13.1500	4.3200	18.2500	4.8300
3.0500	2.0333	8.1500	3.5500	13.2500	4.3300	18.3500	4.8400
3.1500	2.0667	8.2500	3.5750	13.3500	4.3400	18.4500	4.8500
3.2500	2.1000	8.3500	3.6000	13.4500	4.3500	18.5500	4.8600
3.3500	2.1333	8.4500	3.6250	13.5500	4.3600	18.6500	4.8700
3.4500	2.1667	8.5500	3.6500	13.6500	4.3700	18.7500	4.8800
3.5500	2.2000	8.6500	3.6750	13.7500	4.3800	18.8500	4.8900
3.6500	2.2333	8.7500	3.7000	13.8500	4.3900	18.9500	4.9000
3.7500	2.2667	8.8500	3.7250	13.9500	4.4000	19.0500	4.9100
3.8500	2.3000	8.9500	3.7500	14.0500	4.4100	19.1500	4.9200
3.9500	2.3333	9.0500	3.7750	14.1500	4.4200	19.2500	4.9300
4.0500	2.3667	9.1500	3.8000	14.2500	4.4300	19.3500	4.9400
4.1500	2.4000	9.2500	3.8250	14.3500	4.4400	19.4500	4.9500
4.2500	2.4333	9.3500	3.8500	14.4500	4.4500	19.5500	4.9600
4.3500	2.4667	9.4500	3.8750	14.5500	4.4600	19.6500	4.9700
4.4500	2.5000	9.5500	3.9000	14.6500	4.4700	19.7500	4.9800
4.5500	2.5333	9.6500	3.9250	14.7500	4.4800	19.8500	4.9900
4.6500	2.5667	9.7500	3.9500	14.8500	4.4900	19.9500	5.0000
4.7500	2.6000	9.8500	3.9750	14.9500	4.5000		
4.8500	2.6333	9.9500	4.0000	15.0500	4.5100		
4.9500	2.6667	10.0500	4.0100	15.1500	4.5200		

(f) The Diversity Score is then calculated by summing each of the Industry Diversity Scores for each Moody's Industry Classification shown on Schedule 2. For purposes of calculating the Diversity Score, affiliated issuers in the same Industry are deemed to be a single issuer except as otherwise agreed to by Moody's.

Document comparison by Workshare Compare on Wednesday, February 2, 2022
11:05:09 PM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	iManage://USDMS10/USActive/57210321/1
Description	#57210321v1<USActive> - MCF CLO IX Reset - Conformed Indenture
Document 2 ID	iManage://USDMS10/USActive/57210321/8
Description	#57210321v8<USActive> - MCF CLO IX Refinancing - Conformed Indenture
Rendering set	Standard + show moves

Legend:	
Insertion	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	859
Deletions	423
Moved from	8
Moved to	8
Style changes	0
Format changes	0
Total changes	1298

